



**5G;
Enabling Edge Applications;
Application Programming Interface (API) specification;
Stage 3
(3GPP TS 29.558 version 19.6.0 Release 19)**



ReferenceRTS/TSGC-0329558vj60

Keywords5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from the
[ETSI Search & Browse Standards](#) application.

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format on [ETSI deliver](#) repository.

Users should be aware that the present document may be revised or have its status changed,
this information is available in the [Milestones listing](#).

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comments to
the relevant service listed under [Committee Support Staff](#).

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our
[Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure \(CVD\)](#) program.

Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2026.
All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the [ETSI IPR online database](#).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™**, **LTE™** and **5G™** logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found at [3GPP to ETSI numbering cross-referencing](#).

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Legal Notice	2
Modal verbs terminology.....	2
Foreword.....	21
1 Scope	23
2 References	23
3 Definitions of terms, symbols and abbreviations	24
3.1 Terms.....	24
3.2 Symbols.....	24
3.3 Abbreviations	24
4 Overview	25
5 Services offered by Edge Enabler Server.....	25
5.1 Introduction	25
5.2 Eees_EASRegistration Service	27
5.2.1 Service Description.....	27
5.2.2 Service Operations	28
5.2.2.1 Introduction.....	28
5.2.2.2 Eees_EASRegistration_Request	28
5.2.2.2.1 General	28
5.2.2.2.2 Service consumer registering to EES using Eees_EASRegistration_Request operation.....	28
5.2.2.3 Eees_EASRegistration_Update.....	28
5.2.2.3.1 General	28
5.2.2.3.2 Service consumer updating registration information using Eees_EASRegistration_Update operation.....	29
5.2.2.4 Eees_EASRegistration_Deregister.....	29
5.2.2.4.1 General	29
5.2.2.4.2 Service consumer deregistering from EES using Eees_EASRegistration_Deregister operation.....	29
5.3 Eees_UELocation Service	30
5.3.1 Service Description.....	30
5.3.2 Service Operations	30
5.3.2.1 Introduction.....	30
5.3.2.2 Eees_UELocation_Get.....	30
5.3.2.2.1 General	30
5.3.2.2.2 Service consumer obtaining UE location information from EES using Eees_UELocation_Get operation.....	30
5.3.2.2.3 User consent management.....	31
5.3.2.3 Eees_UELocation_Subscribe	31
5.3.2.3.1 General	31
5.3.2.3.2 Service consumer subscribing to continuous UE(s) location reporting from EES using Eees_UELocation_Subscribe operation	31
5.3.2.3.3 User consent management.....	32
5.3.2.4 Eees_UELocation_Notify	33
5.3.2.4.1 General	33
5.3.2.4.2 EES notifying the UE(s) location reporting to service consumer using Eees_UELocation_Notify operation.....	33
5.3.2.4.3 EES notifying the service consumer about user consent revocation using Eees_UELocation_Notify operation.....	33
5.3.2.5 Eees_UELocation_UpdateSubscription	34
5.3.2.5.1 General	34
5.3.2.5.2 Service consumer updating continuous UE(s) location reporting subscription at EES using Eees_UELocation_UpdateSubscribe operation.....	34
5.3.2.5.3 User consent management.....	34
5.3.2.6 Eees_UELocation_Unsubscribe.....	35

5.3.2.6.1	General	35
5.3.2.6.2	Service consumer unsubscribing to continuous UE(s) location reporting from EES using Eees_UELocation_Unsubscribe operation	35
5.4	Eees_UIIdentifier Service	36
5.4.1	Service Description.....	36
5.4.2	Service Operations	36
5.4.2.1	Introduction	36
5.4.2.2	Eees_UIIdentifier_Get	36
5.4.2.2.1	General	36
5.4.2.2.1A	Service consumer obtaining UE Identifier Information using the "Get" custom operation.....	36
5.4.2.2.2	EAS obtaining UE identifier from EES using Eees_UIIdentifier_Fetch custom operation	37
5.5	Eees_AppClientInformation Service	37
5.5.1	Service Description.....	37
5.5.2	Service Operations	38
5.5.2.1	Introduction.....	38
5.5.2.2	Eees_AppClientInformation_Subscribe.....	38
5.5.2.2.1	General	38
5.5.2.2.2	Service consumer subscribing to AC information reporting from the EES using the Eees_AppClientInformation_Subscribe operation	38
5.5.2.3	Eees_AppClientInformation_Notify	39
5.5.2.3.1	General	39
5.5.2.3.2	EES notifying the AC information to the service consumer using Eees_AppClientInformation_Notify operation.....	39
5.5.2.4	Eees_AppClientInformation_UpdateSubscription	39
5.5.2.4.1	General	39
5.5.2.4.2	Service consumer updating AC information reporting subscription at the EES using Eees_AppClientInformation_UpdateSubscribe operation.....	39
5.5.2.5	Eees_AppClientInformation_Unsubscribe.....	40
5.5.2.5.1	General	40
5.5.2.5.2	Service consumer unsubscribing to AC information reporting from the EES using Eees_AppClientInformation_Unsubscribe operation	40
5.6	Eees_SessionWithQoS Service	41
5.6.1	Service Description.....	41
5.6.2	Service Operations	41
5.6.2.1	Introduction.....	41
5.6.2.2	Eees_SessionWithQoS_Create.....	41
5.6.2.2.1	General	41
5.6.2.2.2	Service consumer requesting reservation of resources for a data session between AC and service consumer with specific QoS using Eees_SessionWithQoS operation.....	41
5.6.2.3	Eees_SessionWithQoS_Update	42
5.6.2.3.1	General	42
5.6.2.3.2	Service consumer updating QoS of a data session between AC and service consumer using Eees_SessionWithQoS_Update operation.....	42
5.6.2.4	Eees_SessionWithQoS_Revoke.....	43
5.6.2.4.1	General	43
5.6.2.4.2	Service consumer revoking QoS of a data session between AC and service consumer using Eees_SessionWithQoS_Revoke operation	43
5.6.2.5	Eees_SessionWithQoS_Notify.....	44
5.6.2.5.1	General	44
5.6.2.5.2	EES notifying QoS of a data session between AC and service consumer using Eees_SessionWithQoS_Notify operation	44
5.7	Eees_EASDiscovery Service.....	44
5.7.1	Service Description.....	44
5.7.2	Service Operations	44
5.7.2.1	Introduction.....	44
5.7.2.2	Eees_EASDiscovery_TEasDiscRequest	45
5.7.2.2.1	General	45
5.7.2.2.2	Service consumer requesting T-EAS discovery information using Eees_EASDiscovery_TEasDiscRequest operation	45
5.8	Eees_ACRManagementEvent Service	45
5.8.1	Service Description.....	45
5.8.2	Service Operations	45

5.8.2.1	Introduction	45
5.8.2.2	Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Subscribe	46
5.8.2.2.1	General	46
5.8.2.2.2	Service consumer requesting to get notifications of ACR management events using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Subscribe service operation	46
5.8.2.3	Eees_ACRManagementEvent_UpdateSubscription	46
5.8.2.3.1	General	46
5.8.2.3.2	Service consumer updating an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_UpdateSubscription service operation	47
5.8.2.4	Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Unsubscribe	47
5.8.2.4.1	General	47
5.8.2.4.2	Service consumer deleting an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Unsubscribe service operation	47
5.8.2.5	Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Notify	48
5.8.2.5.1	General	48
5.8.2.5.2	EES notifying ACR management events using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Notify operation	48
5.8.2.5.3	EES notifying the availability of user path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Notify operation	48
5.9	Eees_AppContextRelocation Service	49
5.9.1	Service Description	49
5.9.2	Service Operations	49
5.9.2.1	Introduction	49
5.9.2.2	Eees_AppContextRelocation_SelectedTargetEAS_Declare	49
5.9.2.2.1	General	49
5.9.2.2.2	S-EAS informing the S-EES about the selected T-EAS using Eees_AppContextRelocation_SelectedTargetEAS_Declare operation	49
5.9.2.3	Eees_AppContextRelocation_ACRDetermination_Request	50
5.9.2.3.1	General	50
5.9.2.3.2	Request the S-EES to determine the ACR using Eees_AppContextRelocation_ACRDetermination_Request operation	50
5.10	Eees_EECContextRelocation Service	50
5.10.1	Service Description	50
5.10.2	Service Operations	50
5.10.2.1	Introduction	50
5.10.2.2	Eees_EECContextRelocation_Pull	51
5.10.2.2.1	General	51
5.10.2.2.2	Service consumer pulling the EEC context information from the EES using the Eees_EECContextRelocation_Pull operation	51
5.10.2.3	Eees_EECContextRelocation_Push	51
5.10.2.3.1	General	51
5.10.2.3.2	Service consumer pushing the EEC context information to the EES using the Eees_EECContextRelocation_Push operation	51
5.11	Eees_EELManagedACR Service	52
5.11.1	Service Description	52
5.11.2	Service Operations	52
5.11.2.1	Introduction	52
5.11.2.2	Eees_EELManagedACR_Request	52
5.11.2.2.1	General	52
5.11.2.2.2	EEL Managed ACR Request	52
5.11.2.3	Eees_EELManagedACR_Subscribe	53
5.11.2.3.1	General	53
5.11.2.3.2	Subscribe to ACT status information reporting	53
5.11.2.4	Eees_EELManagedACR_Notify	53
5.11.2.4.1	General	53
5.11.2.4.2	ACT Status Notification	53
5.12	Eees_ACRStatusUpdate Service	54
5.12.1	Service Description	54
5.12.2	Service Operations	54
5.12.2.1	Introduction	54
5.12.2.2	Eees_ACRStatusUpdate_Request	54
5.12.2.2.1	General	54

5.12.2.2.2	ACR Status Update Request.....	54
5.13	Eees_ACRParameterInformation Service	55
5.13.1	Service Description.....	55
5.13.2	Service Operations.....	55
5.13.2.1	Introduction.....	55
5.13.2.2	Eees_ACRParameterInformation_Request	55
5.13.2.2.1	General	55
5.13.2.2.2	ACR Parameters Information Request	55
5.14	Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement Service.....	55
5.14.1	Service Description.....	55
5.14.2	Service Operations.....	56
5.14.2.1	Introduction.....	56
5.14.2.2	Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement_Declare	56
5.14.2.2.1	General	56
5.14.2.2.2	Common EAS Information Declaration	56
5.15	Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS Service.....	56
5.15.1	Service Description.....	56
5.15.2	Service Operations.....	57
5.15.2.1	Introduction.....	57
5.15.2.2	Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS_Manage.....	57
5.15.2.2.1	General	57
5.15.2.2.2	Application Traffic Influence Initiation.....	57
5.15.2.2.3	Application Traffic Influence Update.....	57
5.15.2.2.4	Application Traffic Influence Cancellation	58
5.15.2.2.5	Application Traffic Influence Retrieval.....	58
5.16	Eees_EASInformationProvisioning Service.....	59
5.16.1	Service Description.....	59
5.16.2	Service Operations.....	59
5.16.2.1	Introduction.....	59
5.16.2.2	Eees_EASInformationProvisioning_Declare	59
5.16.2.2.1	General	59
5.16.2.2.2	EAS Information Provisioning Information Declaration.....	59
6	Services offered by Edge Configuration Server.....	60
6.1	Introduction	60
6.2	Eecs_EESRegistration Service.....	61
6.2.1	Service Description.....	61
6.2.2	Service Operations.....	61
6.2.2.1	Introduction.....	61
6.2.2.2	Eecs_EESRegistration_Request.....	61
6.2.2.2.1	General	61
6.2.2.2.2	EES registering to ECS using Eecs_EESRegistration_Request operation	61
6.2.2.3	Eecs_EESRegistration_Update	62
6.2.2.3.1	General	62
6.2.2.3.2	EES updating registration information using Eecs_EESRegistration_Update operation	62
6.2.2.4	Eecs_EESRegistration_Deregister.....	62
6.2.2.4.1	General	62
6.2.2.4.2	EES deregistering from ECS using Eecs_EESRegistration_Deregister operation	63
6.3	Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery Service.....	63
6.3.1	Service Description.....	63
6.3.2	Service Operations.....	63
6.3.2.1	Introduction.....	63
6.3.2.2	Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery_Request.....	63
6.3.2.2.1	General	63
6.3.2.2.2	Service consumer fetching the target Enabler Server information from the ECS using Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery_Request operation	63
6.4	Eecs_EASInfoManagement Service	64
6.4.1	Service Description.....	64
6.4.2	Service Operations.....	64
6.4.2.1	Introduction.....	64
6.4.2.2	Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Get	65
6.4.2.2.1	General	65

6.4.2.2.2	Common EAS Binding Information Retrieval	65
6.4.2.3	Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Store.....	65
6.4.2.3.1	General	65
6.4.2.3.2	Common EAS Binding Information Storage.....	65
6.4.2.4	Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Update.....	66
6.4.2.4.1	General	66
6.4.2.4.2	Common EAS Binding Information Update	66
6.4.2.5	Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Delete.....	66
6.4.2.5.1	General	66
6.4.2.5.2	Common EAS Binding information Deletion	67
6.5	Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning.....	67
6.5.1	Service Description.....	67
6.5.2.1	Introduction.....	67
6.5.2.2	Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Request.....	68
6.5.2.2.1	General	68
6.5.2.2.2	Service Provisioning Information Retrieval Request	68
6.5.2.3	Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Subscribe.....	68
6.5.2.3.1	General	68
6.5.2.3.2	Service Provisioning Subscription Creation	68
6.5.2.4	Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_UpdateSubscription	68
6.5.2.4.1	General	68
6.5.2.4.2	Service Provisioning Subscription Update	69
6.5.2.5	Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Unsubscribe.....	69
6.5.2.5.1	General	69
6.5.2.5.2	Service Provisioning Subscription Deletion	69
6.5.2.6	Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Notify	69
6.5.2.6.1	General	69
6.5.2.6.2	Service Provisioning Notification.....	70
6.6	Eecs_ECSDiscovery Service.....	70
6.6.1	Service Description.....	70
6.6.2	Service Operations	70
6.6.2.1	Introduction.....	70
6.6.2.2	Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Request.....	70
6.6.2.2.1	General	70
6.6.2.2.2	Service consumer fetching partner ECS information from the ECS using the Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Request operation	70
6.6.2.3	Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Request.....	71
6.6.2.3.1	General	71
6.6.2.3.2	ECS notifying the ECS information to the service consumer using Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Notification operation.....	71
6.7	Eecs_ACREvents	71
6.7.1	Service Description.....	71
6.7.2	Service Operations	71
6.7.2.1	Introduction.....	71
6.7.2.2	Eecs_ACREvents_Subscribe	72
6.7.2.2.1	General	72
6.7.2.2.2	ACR Events Subscription Creation	72
6.7.2.3	Eecs_ACREvents_Update.....	72
6.7.2.3.1	General	72
6.7.2.3.2	ACR Events Subscription Update	72
6.7.2.4	Eecs_ACREvents_Unsubscribe	73
6.7.2.4.1	General	73
6.7.2.4.2	ACR Events Subscription Deletion	73
6.7.2.5	Eecs_ACREvents_Notify.....	73
6.7.2.5.1	General	73
6.7.2.5.2	ACR Events Notification.....	74
6A	Services offered by the Cloud Application Server (CAS).....	74
6A.1	Introduction	74
6A.2	Ecas_SelectedEES Service	74
6A.2.1	Service Description.....	74
6A.2.2	Service Operations	75

6A.2.2.1	Introduction.....	75
6A.2.2.2	Ecas_SelectedEES_Request.....	75
6A.2.2.2.1	General	75
6A.2.2.2.2	Service consumer informing the CAS of the selected EES using Ecas_SelectedEES_Declare operation.....	75
6B	Services offered by the Cloud Enabler Server (CES)	75
6B.1	Introduction	75
7	Information applicable to several APIs	76
7.1	General	76
7.2	Data Types.....	76
7.2.1	General.....	76
7.2.2	Referenced structured data types	77
7.2.3	Referenced simple data types and enumerations	77
7.3	Usage of HTTP.....	77
7.4	Content type	77
7.5	URI structure	77
7.5.1	Resource URI structure.....	77
7.5.2	Custom operations URI structure.....	78
7.6	Notifications	78
7.7	Error handling	78
7.8	Feature negotiation	78
7.9	HTTP headers.....	78
7.10	Conventions for Open API specification files	79
8	Edge Enabler Server API Definitions.....	79
8.1	Eees_EASRegistration API	79
8.1.1	Introduction.....	79
8.1.2	Resources.....	79
8.1.2.1	Overview	79
8.1.2.2	Resource: EAS Registrations	80
8.1.2.2.1	Description	80
8.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	80
8.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	80
8.1.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	81
8.1.2.3	Resource: Individual EAS Registration	81
8.1.2.3.1	Description	81
8.1.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	81
8.1.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	81
8.1.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	85
8.1.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	85
8.1.4	Notifications	86
8.1.5	Data Model	86
8.1.5.1	General	86
8.1.5.2	Structured data types	87
8.1.5.2.1	Introduction	87
8.1.5.2.2	Type: EASRegistration.....	87
8.1.5.2.3	Type: EASProfile	88
8.1.5.2.4	Type: EASServiceKPI.....	91
8.1.5.2.5	Type: EndPoint.....	91
8.1.5.2.6	Type: EASRegistrationPatch	92
8.1.5.2.7	Type: TransContSuppDetails	92
8.1.5.2.8	Type: EASBundleInfo	92
8.1.5.2.9	Type: EASBdlReqs	93
8.1.5.2.10	Type: CoordinatedAcrReqs	93
8.1.5.2.11	Type: AssociatedDevice	94
8.1.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	94
8.1.5.3.1	Introduction	94
8.1.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	94
8.1.5.3.3	Enumeration: PermissionLevel.....	94
8.1.5.3.4	Enumeration: EASCategory	94
8.1.5.3.5	Enumeration: TransportProtocol	95

8.1.5.3.6	Enumeration: BdlType	95
8.1.5.3.7	Enumeration: Affinity	95
8.1.5.3.8	Enumeration: FailureAction	95
8.1.5.3.9	Enumeration: EASStatus	95
8.1.5.3.10	Enumeration: DeviceType	96
8.1.6	Error Handling	96
8.1.6.1	General	96
8.1.6.2	Protocol Errors	96
8.1.6.3	Application Errors	96
8.1.7	Feature negotiation	96
8.2	Eees_UELocation API	97
8.2.1	Introduction	97
8.2.2	Resources	97
8.2.2.1	Overview	97
8.2.2.2	Resource: Location Information Subscriptions	98
8.2.2.2.1	Description	98
8.2.2.2.2	Resource Definition	98
8.2.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	99
8.2.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	99
8.2.2.3	Resource: Individual Location Information Subscription	100
8.2.2.3.1	Description	100
8.2.2.3.2	Resource Definition	100
8.2.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	100
8.2.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	104
8.2.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	104
8.2.3.1	Overview	104
8.2.3.2	Operation: Fetch	105
8.2.3.2.1	Description	105
8.2.3.2.2	Operation Definition	105
8.2.4	Notifications	106
8.2.4.1	General	106
8.2.4.2	Location Information Notification	107
8.2.4.2.1	Description	107
8.2.4.2.2	Target URI	107
8.2.4.2.3	Standard Methods	107
8.2.4.3	User Consent Revocation Notification	108
8.2.4.3.1	Description	108
8.2.4.3.2	Target URI	108
8.2.4.3.3	Standard Methods	108
8.2.5	Data Model	109
8.2.5.1	General	109
8.2.5.2	Structured data types	111
8.2.5.2.1	Introduction	111
8.2.5.2.2	Type: LocationSubscription	111
8.2.5.2.3	Type: LocationSubscriptionPatch	113
8.2.5.2.4	Type: LocationNotification	113
8.2.5.2.5	Type: LocationEvent	113
8.2.5.2.6	Type: LocationRequest	114
8.2.5.2.7	Type: LocationResponse	114
8.2.5.2.8	Type: ConsentRevocNotif	114
8.2.5.2.9	Type: ConsentRevoked	115
8.2.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	115
8.2.6	Error Handling	115
8.2.6.1	General	115
8.2.6.2	Protocol Errors	115
8.2.6.3	Application Errors	115
8.2.7	Feature negotiation	115
8.3	Eees_UEIdentifier API	116
8.3.1	Introduction	116
8.3.2	Resources	116
8.3.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	116
8.3.3.1	Overview	116

8.3.3.2	Operation: Fetch.....	117
8.3.3.2.1	Description	117
8.3.3.2.2	Operation Definition.....	117
8.3.3.3	Operation: Get.....	118
8.3.3.3.1	Description	118
8.3.3.3.2	Operation Definition.....	118
8.3.4	Notifications	119
8.3.5	Data Model	119
8.3.5.1	General	119
8.3.5.2	Structured data types	120
8.3.5.2.1	Introduction	120
8.3.5.2.2	Type: UserInformation	120
8.3.5.2.3	Type: UserInfo.....	121
8.3.5.2.4	Type: UeIdInfo	121
8.3.5.2.5	Type: UeId.....	122
8.3.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	122
8.3.5.3.1	Introduction	122
8.3.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	122
8.3.6	Error Handling	122
8.3.6.1	General	122
8.3.6.2	Protocol Errors	122
8.3.6.3	Application Errors.....	122
8.3.7	Feature negotiation	123
8.4	Eees_AppClientInformation API	123
8.4.1	Introduction.....	123
8.4.2	Resources.....	123
8.4.2.1	Overview.....	123
8.4.2.2	Resource: Application Client Information Subscriptions.....	124
8.4.2.2.1	Description	124
8.4.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	124
8.4.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	125
8.4.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	125
8.4.2.3	Resource: Individual Application Client Information Subscription.....	125
8.4.2.3.1	Description	125
8.4.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	125
8.4.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	126
8.4.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	130
8.4.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	130
8.4.4	Notifications	130
8.4.4.1	General	130
8.4.4.2	AC Information Notification.....	130
8.4.4.2.1	Description	130
8.4.4.2.2	Target URI.....	130
8.4.4.2.3	Standard Methods.....	130
8.4.5	Data Model	131
8.4.5.1	General	131
8.4.5.2	Structured data types	134
8.4.5.2.1	Introduction	134
8.4.5.2.2	Type: ACInfoSubscription	134
8.4.5.2.3	Type: ACInfoSubscriptionPatch.....	135
8.4.5.2.4	Type: ACFilters	135
8.4.5.2.5	Type: ACInfoNotification	136
8.4.5.2.6	Type: ACInformation	136
8.4.5.2.7	Type: EASBdlInd	137
8.4.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	137
8.4.5.3.1	Introduction	137
8.4.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	137
8.4.5.3.3	Enumeration: TrigCondParams	138
8.4.6	Error Handling.....	138
8.4.6.1	General	138
8.4.6.2	Protocol Errors	138
8.4.6.3	Application Errors.....	138

8.4.7	Feature negotiation	138
8.5	Eees_SessionWithQoS API.....	139
8.5.1	Introduction.....	139
8.5.2	Resources.....	139
8.5.2.1	Overview	139
8.5.2.2	Resource: Sessions with QoS	140
8.5.2.2.1	Description	140
8.5.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	140
8.5.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	140
8.5.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	142
8.5.2.3	Resource: Individual Session with QoS	142
8.5.2.3.1	Description	142
8.5.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	142
8.5.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	143
8.5.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	147
8.5.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	147
8.5.4	Notifications	147
8.5.4.1	General	147
8.5.4.2	User Plane Event Notification.....	147
8.5.4.2.1	Description	147
8.5.4.2.2	TargetURI.....	147
8.5.4.2.3	Standard Methods.....	147
8.5.5	Data Model	148
8.5.5.1	General	148
8.5.5.2	Structured data types	150
8.5.5.2.1	Introduction	150
8.5.5.2.2	Type: SessionWithQoS	150
8.5.5.2.3	Type: SessionWithQoS Patch.....	153
8.5.5.2.4	Type: UserPlaneEventNotification.....	153
8.5.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	154
8.5.6	Error Handling	154
8.5.6.1	General	154
8.5.6.2	Protocol Errors	154
8.5.6.3	Application Errors.....	154
8.5.7	Feature negotiation	154
8.6	Eees_ACRManagementEvent API.....	154
8.6.1	Introduction.....	154
8.6.2	Resources.....	155
8.6.2.1	Overview	155
8.6.2.2	Resource: ACR Management Events Subscriptions	156
8.6.2.2.1	Description	156
8.6.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	156
8.6.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	156
8.6.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	158
8.6.2.3	Resource: Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.....	158
8.6.2.3.1	Description	158
8.6.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	158
8.6.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	158
8.6.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	162
8.6.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	162
8.6.4	Notifications	163
8.6.4.1	General	163
8.6.4.2	ACR Management Events Notification.....	163
8.6.4.2.1	Description	163
8.6.4.2.2	Notification definition	163
8.6.4.3	User Plane Path Change Availability Notification.....	164
8.6.4.3.1	Description	164
8.6.4.3.2	Target URI.....	164
8.6.4.3.3	Standard Methods.....	165
8.6.5	Data Model	165
8.6.5.1	General	165
8.6.5.2	Structured data types.....	168

8.6.5.2.1	Introduction	168
8.6.5.2.2	Type: AcrMgntEventsSubscription	168
8.6.5.2.3	Type: AcrMgntEventSubsc	171
8.6.5.2.4	Type: AcrMgntEventsSubscriptionPatch	173
8.6.5.2.5	Type: AcrMgntEventsNotification	174
8.6.5.2.6	Type: AcrMgntEventReport	175
8.6.5.2.7	Type: FailureAcrMgntEventInfo	177
8.6.5.2.8	Type: TargetUeIdentification	178
8.6.5.2.9	Type: UpPathChangeInfo	178
8.6.5.2.10	Type: IndUeIdentification	178
8.6.5.2.11	Type: AvailabilityNotif	179
8.6.5.2.12	Type: SelectedACRScenarios.....	179
8.6.5.2.13	Type: ACRParameters.....	179
8.6.5.2.14	Type: TrafficFilterInfo	179
8.6.5.2.15	Type: EasAckInformation	180
8.6.5.2.16	Type: EasInBundleInfo	180
8.6.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	180
8.6.5.3.1	Introduction	180
8.6.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	180
8.6.5.3.3	Enumeration: AcrMgntEvent	180
8.6.5.3.4	Enumeration: AcrMgntEventFilter.....	181
8.6.5.3.5	Enumeration: ActStatus	181
8.6.5.3.6	Enumeration: AcrMgntEventFailureCode.....	181
8.6.5.3.7	Enumeration: AvailabilityStatus.....	181
8.6.5.3.8	Enumeration: ResultCode.....	182
8.6.5.3.9	Enumeration: InOutArea	182
8.6.6	Error Handling	182
8.6.6.1	General	182
8.6.6.2	Protocol Errors	182
8.6.6.3	Application Errors	182
8.6.7	Feature negotiation	182
8.7	Eees_EECContextRelocation API.....	183
8.7.1	API URI	183
8.7.1A	Usage of HTTP	183
8.7.2	Resources.....	183
8.7.2.1	Overview	183
8.7.2.2	Resource: EEC Contexts	184
8.7.2.2.1	Description	184
8.7.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	184
8.7.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	184
8.7.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	186
8.7.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	186
8.7.4	Notifications	186
8.7.5	Data Model	186
8.7.5.1	General	186
8.7.5.2	Structured data types.....	187
8.7.5.2.1	Introduction	187
8.7.5.2.2	Type: SessionContexts	187
8.7.5.2.3	Type: IndividualSessionContext.....	187
8.7.5.2.4	Type: EEContextPush.....	188
8.7.5.2.5	Type: EEContext.....	189
8.7.5.2.6	Type: EEContextPushRes.....	189
8.7.5.2.7	Type: ImplicitRegDetails	190
8.7.5.2.8	Type: EECSrvContinuitySupport	190
8.7.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	190
8.7.5.3.1	Introduction	190
8.7.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	190
8.7.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	190
8.7.5.5	Binary data	191
8.7.5.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	191
8.7.6	Error Handling.....	191
8.7.6.1	General	191

8.7.6.2	Protocol Errors	191
8.7.6.3	Application Errors	191
8.7.7	Feature negotiation	191
8.8	Eees_EELManagedACR API.....	192
8.8.1	Introduction.....	192
8.8.2	Usage of HTTP	192
8.8.3	Resources	192
8.8.3.1	Overview	192
8.8.3.2	Resource: ACT Status Subscriptions	193
8.8.3.2.1	Description	193
8.8.3.2.2	Resource Definition.....	193
8.8.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	193
8.8.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	195
8.8.3.3	Resource: Individual ACT Status Subscription.....	195
8.8.3.3.1	Description	195
8.8.3.3.2	Resource Definition.....	195
8.8.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	195
8.8.3.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	196
8.8.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	197
8.8.4.1	Overview	197
8.8.4.2	Operation: RequestEELManagedACR.....	197
8.8.4.2.1	Description	197
8.8.4.2.2	Operation Definition.....	197
8.8.5	Notifications	198
8.8.5.1	General	198
8.8.5.2	ACT Status Notification.....	198
8.8.5.2.1	Description	198
8.8.5.2.2	Target URI.....	198
8.8.5.2.3	Standard Methods.....	199
8.8.6	Data Model	200
8.8.6.1	General	200
8.8.6.2	Structured data types	200
8.8.6.2.1	Introduction	200
8.8.6.2.2	Type: EELACRReq.....	200
8.8.6.2.3	Type: EELACRResp	201
8.8.6.2.4	Type: ACTStatusSubsc	201
8.8.6.2.5	Type: ACTStatusNotif.....	201
8.8.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	201
8.8.6.3.1	Introduction	201
8.8.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	201
8.8.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	202
8.8.6.5	Binary data	202
8.8.6.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	202
8.8.7	Error Handling	202
8.8.7.1	General	202
8.8.7.2	Protocol Errors	202
8.8.7.3	Application Errors	202
8.8.8	Feature negotiation	202
8.9	Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API.....	202
8.9.1	Introduction.....	202
8.9.2	Usage of HTTP	203
8.9.3	Resources	203
8.9.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	203
8.9.4.1	Overview	203
8.9.4.2	Operation: RequestACRUpdate	204
8.9.4.2.1	Description	204
8.9.4.2.2	Operation Definition.....	204
8.9.5	Notifications	204
8.9.6	Data Model	205
8.9.6.1	General	205
8.9.6.2	Structured data types	205
8.9.6.2.1	Introduction	205

8.9.6.2.2	Type: ACRUpdateData	206
8.9.6.2.3	Type: ACRDataStatus	206
8.9.6.2.4	Type: ACTResultInfo	207
8.9.6.2.5	Type: AppGroupInfo	207
8.9.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	207
8.9.6.3.1	Introduction	207
8.9.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	207
8.9.6.3.3	Enumeration: ACTResult	207
8.9.6.3.4	Enumeration: E3SubscsStatus	207
8.9.6.3.5	Enumeration: ACTFailureCause	208
8.9.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	208
8.9.6.5	Binary data	208
8.9.6.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	208
8.9.7	Error Handling.....	208
8.9.7.1	General	208
8.9.7.2	Protocol Errors	208
8.9.7.3	Application Errors	208
8.9.8	Feature negotiation	209
8.10	Eees_ACRParameterInformation API.....	209
8.10.1	Introduction.....	209
8.10.2	Usage of HTTP	209
8.10.3	Resources	209
8.10.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	210
8.10.4.1	Overview	210
8.10.4.2	Operation: Request.....	210
8.10.4.2.1	Description	210
8.10.4.2.2	Operation Definition.....	210
8.10.5	Notifications	211
8.10.6	Data Model	211
8.10.6.1	General	211
8.10.6.2	Structured data types	212
8.10.6.2.1	Introduction	212
8.10.6.2.2	Type: ACRParamsInfo	212
8.10.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	212
8.10.6.3.1	Introduction	212
8.10.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	212
8.10.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	212
8.10.6.5	Binary data	213
8.10.6.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	213
8.10.7	Error Handling.....	213
8.10.7.1	General	213
8.10.7.2	Protocol Errors	213
8.10.7.3	Application Errors.....	213
8.10.8	Feature negotiation	213
8.11	Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API	213
8.11.1	Introduction.....	213
8.11.2	Usage of HTTP	214
8.11.3	Resources	214
8.11.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	214
8.11.4.1	Overview	214
8.11.4.2	Operation: Declare	214
8.11.4.2.1	Description	214
8.11.4.2.2	Operation Definition.....	215
8.11.5	Notifications	215
8.11.6	Data Model	215
8.11.6.1	General	215
8.11.6.2	Structured data types	216
8.11.6.2.1	Introduction	216
8.11.6.2.2	Type: CommonEASInfo	216
8.11.6.2.3	Type: CommonEASInfoDecResp	217
8.11.6.2.4	Type: GrpConnInfo	217
8.11.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	217

8.11.6.3.1	Introduction	217
8.11.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	217
8.11.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	217
8.11.6.5	Binary data	218
8.11.6.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	218
8.11.7	Error Handling	218
8.11.7.1	General	218
8.11.7.2	Protocol Errors	218
8.11.7.3	Application Errors.....	218
8.11.8	Feature negotiation	218
8.12	Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API	218
8.12.1	Introduction.....	218
8.12.2	Usage of HTTP	219
8.12.3	Resources.....	219
8.12.3.1	Overview.....	219
8.12.3.2	Resource: Application Traffic Influence.....	220
8.12.3.2.1	Description	220
8.12.3.2.2	Resource Definition.....	220
8.12.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	220
8.12.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	221
8.12.3.3	Resource: Individual Application Traffic Influence.....	221
8.12.3.3.1	Description	221
8.12.3.3.2	Resource Definition.....	221
8.12.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	221
8.12.3.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	225
8.12.4	Notifications	226
8.12.5	Data Model	226
8.12.5.1	General	226
8.12.5.2	Structured data types	226
8.12.5.2.1	Introduction	226
8.12.5.2.2	Type: AppTrafficInfluence.....	227
8.12.5.2.3	Type: AppTrafficInfluencePatch	228
8.12.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	228
8.12.5.3.1	Introduction	228
8.12.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	228
8.12.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	228
8.12.5.5	Binary data	228
8.12.5.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	228
8.12.6	Error Handling	229
8.12.6.1	General	229
8.12.6.2	Protocol Errors	229
8.12.6.3	Application Errors.....	229
8.12.7	Feature negotiation	229
8A	CAS API Definitions.....	229
8A.1	Ecas_SelectedEES API	229
8A.1.1	Introduction.....	229
8A.1.2	Usage of HTTP	230
8A.1.3	Resources.....	230
8A.1.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	230
8A.1.4.1	Overview	230
8A.1.4.2	Operation: Declare	230
8A.1.4.2.1	Description	230
8A.1.4.2.2	Operation Definition.....	230
8A.1.5	Notifications	231
8A.1.6	Data Model	231
8A.1.6.1	General	231
8A.1.6.2	Structured data types	232
8A.1.6.2.1	Introduction	232
8A.1.6.2.2	Type: SelEESDecInfo	232
8A.1.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	232
8A.1.6.3.1	Introduction	232

8A.1.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	232
8A.1.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	232
8A.1.6.5	Binary data	233
8A.1.6.5.1	Binary Data Types	233
8A.1.7	Error Handling	233
8A.1.7.1	General	233
8A.1.7.2	Protocol Errors	233
8A.1.7.3	Application Errors	233
8A.1.8	Feature negotiation	233
9	Edge Configuration Server API Definitions.....	233
9.1	Eecs_EESRegistration API	233
9.1.1	Introduction.....	233
9.1.2	Resources	234
9.1.2.1	Overview	234
9.1.2.2	Resource: EES Registrations.....	235
9.1.2.2.1	Description	235
9.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	235
9.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	235
9.1.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	236
9.1.2.3	Resource: Individual EES Registration.....	236
9.1.2.3.1	Description	236
9.1.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	236
9.1.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	236
9.1.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	240
9.1.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	240
9.1.4	Notifications	240
9.1.5	Data Model	240
9.1.5.1	General	240
9.1.5.2	Structured data types	242
9.1.5.2.1	Introduction	242
9.1.5.2.2	Type: EESRegistration	242
9.1.5.2.3	Type: EESProfile.....	243
9.1.5.2.4	Type: EESRegistrationPatch	245
9.1.5.2.5	Type: ServiceArea	246
9.1.5.2.6	Type: TopologicalServiceArea.....	246
9.1.5.2.7	Type: GeographicalServiceArea.....	246
9.1.5.2.8	Type: EASInstantiationInfo.....	246
9.1.5.2.9	Type: InstantiationCriteria.....	247
9.1.5.2.10	Type: EDNInfo	247
9.1.5.2.11	Type: LoadInfo	247
9.1.5.2.12	Type: UeServSatInfo	248
9.1.5.2.13	Type: AppSatCovAvailInfo.....	248
9.1.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	248
9.1.5.3.1	Introduction	248
9.1.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	248
9.1.5.3.3	Enumeration: ACRScenario	248
9.1.5.3.4	Enumeration: InstantiationStatus	249
9.1.6	Error Handling	249
9.1.6.1	General	249
9.1.6.2	Protocol Errors	249
9.1.6.3	Application Errors	249
9.1.7	Feature negotiation	249
9.2	Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API	250
9.2.1	Introduction.....	250
9.2.2	Resources	250
9.2.2.1	Overview	250
9.2.2.2	Resource: EES Profiles	251
9.2.2.2.1	Description	251
9.2.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	251
9.2.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	251
9.2.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	253

9.2.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	253
9.2.4	Notifications	253
9.2.5	Data Model	253
9.2.5.1	General	253
9.2.5.2	Structured data types	254
9.2.5.2.1	Introduction	254
9.2.5.2.2	Type: TunnelInfo	254
9.2.5.2.3	Type: CandidateDnaisInfo	255
9.2.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	255
9.2.6	Error Handling	255
9.2.7	Feature negotiation	255
9.3	Eecs_EASInfoManagement API	256
9.3.1	Introduction	256
9.3.2	Usage of HTTP	256
9.3.3	Resources	257
9.3.3.1	Overview	257
9.3.3.2	Resource: Common EAS Bindings	257
9.3.3.2.1	Description	257
9.3.3.2.2	Resource Definition	257
9.3.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	258
9.3.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	260
9.3.3.3	Resource: Individual Common EAS Binding	260
9.3.3.3.1	Description	260
9.3.3.3.2	Resource Definition	260
9.3.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	260
9.3.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	264
9.3.5	Notifications	264
9.3.6	Data Model	265
9.3.6.1	General	265
9.3.6.2	Structured data types	265
9.3.6.2.1	Introduction	265
9.3.6.2.2	Type: CommonEASBindReq	266
9.3.6.2.3	Type: CommonEASBindResp	266
9.3.6.2.4	Type: CommonEASBinding	267
9.3.6.2.5	Type: CommEasBdlInfo	268
9.3.6.2.6	Type: CommonEASBindingPatch	268
9.3.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	269
9.3.6.3.1	Introduction	269
9.3.6.3.2	Simple data types	269
9.3.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	269
9.3.6.4.1	Type: ProblemDetailsEIMExt	269
9.3.6.5	Binary data	269
9.3.6.5.1	Binary Data Types	269
9.3.7	Error Handling	269
9.3.7.1	General	269
9.3.7.2	Protocol Errors	269
9.3.7.3	Application Errors	269
9.3.8	Feature negotiation	270
9.4	Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API	270
9.4.1	Introduction	270
9.4.2	Usage of HTTP	270
9.4.3	Resources	271
9.4.3.1	Overview	271
9.4.3.2	Resource: Service Provisioning Subscriptions	271
9.4.3.2.1	Description	271
9.4.3.2.2	Resource Definition	271
9.4.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	272
9.4.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	272
9.4.3.3	Resource: Individual Service Provisioning Subscription	272
9.4.3.3.1	Description	272
9.4.3.3.2	Resource Definition	273
9.4.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	273

9.4.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	277
9.4.4.1	Overview	277
9.4.4.2	Operation: Request.....	278
9.4.4.2.1	Description	278
9.4.4.2.2	Operation Definition.....	278
9.4.5	Notifications	279
9.4.5.1	General	279
9.4.5.2	Service Provisioning Notification	280
9.4.5.2.1	Description	280
9.4.5.2.2	Target URI.....	280
9.4.5.2.3	Standard Methods.....	280
9.4.6	Data Model	281
9.4.6.1	General	281
9.4.6.2	Structured data types.....	282
9.4.6.2.1	Introduction	282
9.4.6.2.2	Type: ServProvReq	282
9.4.6.2.3	Type: ServProvResp	282
9.4.6.2.4	Type: ServProvSubsc	283
9.4.6.2.5	Type: ServProvSubscPatch.....	283
9.4.6.2.6	Type: ServProvNotif	284
9.4.6.2.7	Type: FederationInfo	284
9.4.6.2.8	Type: AppInfo	284
9.4.6.2.9	Type: AppGrpProfile.....	284
9.4.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	284
9.4.6.3.1	Introduction	284
9.4.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	284
9.4.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	285
9.4.6.5	Binary data	285
9.4.6.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	285
9.4.7	Error Handling.....	285
9.4.7.1	General	285
9.4.7.2	Protocol Errors	285
9.4.7.3	Application Errors.....	285
9.4.8	Feature negotiation	285
9.4.9	Security	286
9.5	Eecs_ECSDiscovery API	286
9.5.1	Introduction.....	286
9.5.2	Resources.....	286
9.5.2.1	Overview	286
9.5.2.2	Resource: ECS Information	287
9.5.2.2.1	Description	287
9.5.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	287
9.5.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	287
9.5.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	287
9.5.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	289
9.5.4	Notifications	289
9.5.4.1	General	289
9.5.4.2	ECS Discovery Notification.....	289
9.5.4.2.1	Description	289
9.5.4.2.2	Target URI.....	289
9.5.4.2.3	Standard Methods.....	289
9.5.5	Data Model	290
9.5.5.1	General	290
9.5.5.2	Structured data types	291
9.5.5.2.1	Introduction	291
9.5.5.2.2	Type: EcsInfoDiscoveryReq.....	292
9.5.5.2.3	Type: EcsInfoDiscoveryResp	292
9.5.5.2.4	Type: EcsInfo	292
9.5.5.2.5	Type: ECSPProfile.....	293
9.5.5.2.6	Type: SupportedPlmn.....	293
9.5.5.2.7	Type: SupportedEcsp.....	293
9.5.5.2.8	Type: PduConfiguration	293

9.5.5.2.9	Type: EcsInfoDiscNotif.....	294
9.5.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	294
9.5.5.3.1	Introduction	294
9.5.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	294
9.5.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	294
9.5.5.5	Binary data	294
9.5.5.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	294
9.5.6	Error Handling.....	294
9.5.6.1	General	294
9.5.6.2	Protocol Errors	294
9.5.6.3	Application Errors.....	294
9.5.7	Feature negotiation	295
9.6	Eecs_ACREvents API.....	295
9.6.1	Introduction.....	295
9.6.2	Usage of HTTP.....	295
9.6.3	Resources.....	295
9.6.3.1	Overview.....	295
9.6.3.2	Resource: ACR Events Subscriptions	296
9.6.3.2.1	Description	296
9.6.3.2.2	Resource Definition.....	296
9.6.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	297
9.6.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	297
9.6.3.3	Resource: Individual ACR Events Subscription	297
9.6.3.3.1	Description	297
9.6.3.3.2	Resource Definition.....	297
9.6.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	298
9.6.3.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	302
9.6.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	302
9.6.5	Notifications	302
9.6.5.1	General	302
9.6.5.2	ACR Events Notification	303
9.6.5.2.1	Description	303
9.6.5.2.2	Target URI.....	303
9.6.5.2.3	Standard Methods.....	303
9.6.6	Data Model	304
9.6.6.1	General	304
9.6.6.2	Structured data types.....	305
9.6.6.2.1	Introduction	305
9.6.6.2.2	Type: AcrEventsSubsc	305
9.6.6.2.3	Type: AcrEventsSubscPatch.....	306
9.6.6.2.4	Type: AcrEventsNotif	306
9.6.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	306
9.6.6.3.1	Introduction	306
9.6.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	306
9.6.6.3.3	Enumeration: AcrEvent	306
9.6.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	307
9.6.6.5	Binary data	307
9.6.6.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	307
9.6.7	Error Handling.....	307
9.6.7.1	General	307
9.6.7.2	Protocol Errors	307
9.6.7.3	Application Errors.....	307
9.6.8	Feature negotiation	307
9.6.9	Security	308
10	Using Common API Framework.....	308
10.1	General	308
10.2	Security	308
11	Security.....	309
Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification		310

A.1	General	310
A.2	Eees_EASRegistration API.....	310
A.3	Eees_UELocation API	319
A.4	Eees_UEIdentifier API.....	326
A.5	Eees_AppClientInformation API	329
A.6	Eees_SessionWithQoS API.....	336
A.7	Eees_ACRManagementEvent API.....	342
A.8	Eees_EECContextRelocation API	354
A.9	Eees_EELManagedACR API.....	358
A.10	Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API	362
A.11	Eecs_EESRegistration API	365
A.12	Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API.....	373
A.13	Eees_ACRParameterInformation API.....	376
A.14	Ecas_SelectedEES API	377
A.15	Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API	379
A.16	Eecs_EASInfoManagement API.....	381
A.17	Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API	387
A.18	Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API	392
A.19	Eecs_ECSDiscovery API	398
A.20	Eecs_ACREvents API.....	402
Annex B (informative): Change history		408
History		413

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

- shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something
- shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

- should** indicates a recommendation to do something
- should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something
- may** indicates permission to do something
- need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

- can** indicates that something is possible
- cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

- will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

might not indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

is (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

is not (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the APIs for enabling the edge applications over 3GPP networks. The application layer architecture, functional requirements, procedures and information flows necessary for enabling edge applications over 3GPP networks are specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]. The APIs are specified as RESTful APIs except for custom operations wherever required.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 23.558: "Architecture for enabling Edge Applications".
- [3] Open API: "OpenAPI Specification Version 3.0.0.", <https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.0>.
- [4] 3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".
- [5] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".
- [6] 3GPP TS 29.122: "T8 reference point for Northbound Application Programming Interfaces (APIs)".
- [7] IETF RFC 6455: "The WebSocket Protocol".
- [8] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".
- [9] Void.
- [10] 3GPP TS 29.522: "5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs; Stage 3".
- [11] 3GPP TS 29.572: "5G System; Location Management Services; Stage 3".
- [12] 3GPP TS 29.520: "5G System; Network Data Analytics Services; Stage 3".
- [13] 3GPP TS 29.523: "5G System; Policy Control Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".
- [14] 3GPP TS 24.558: "Enabling Edge Applications; Protocol specification".
- [15] 3GPP TS 29.214: "Policy and charging control over Rx reference point".
- [16] 3GPP TS 29.514: "5G System; Policy Authorization Service; Stage 3".
- [17] 3GPP TS 29.222: "Common API Framework for 3GPP Northbound APIs".
- [18] 3GPP TS 33.122: "Security Aspects of Common API Framework for 3GPP Northbound APIs".
- [19] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".
- [20] 3GPP TS 33.558: "Security aspects of enhancement of support for enabling edge applications; Stage 2".
- [21] Void.

- [22] 3GPP TS 29.503: "5G System; Unified Data Management Services; Stage 3".
- [23] 3GPP TS 23.271: "Functional stage 2 description of Location Services (LCS)".
- [24] 3GPP TS 23.273: "5G System (5GS) Location Services (LCS); Stage 2".
- [25] Void.
- [26] 3GPP TS 29.549: "Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3".

3 Definitions of terms, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Terms

For the purposes of the present document, the terms given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and its definitions given in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2] shall apply:

Application Context

Application Context Relocation

Application Context Transfer

Application Server

Edge Computing Service Provider

Edge Data Network

EEC Context

Edge Hosting Environment

Instantiable EAS

Partner ECS

Partner ECSP

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

<symbol> <Explanation>

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

AC	Application Client
ACID	Application Client Identification
ACR	Application Context Relocation
AEF	API Exposing Function

AF	Application Function
ASP	Application Service Provider
CAPIF	Common API Framework
CAS	Cloud Application Server
CES	Cloud Enabler Server
DN	Data Network
DNAI	Data Network Access Identifier
DNN	Data Network Name
EAS	Edge Application Server
EASID	Edge Application Server Identification
ECI	Edge and Cloud Interworking
ECS	Edge Configuration Server
ECSP	Edge Computing Service Provider
EDN	Edge Data Network
EEC	Edge Enabler Client
EECID	Edge Enabler Client Identification
EEL	Edge Enabler Layer
EES	Edge Enabler Server
EESID	Edge Enabler Server Identification
EHE	Edge Hosting Environment
FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain Name
GPSI	Generic Public Subscription Identifier
LADN	Local Area Data Network
NEF	Network Exposure Function
NID	Network Identifier
PCF	Policy Control Function
S-EAS	Source Edge Application Server
S-EES	Source Edge Enabler Server
SCEF	Service Capability Exposure Function
SEAL	Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals
SEALDD	SEAL Data Delivery
SMF	Session Management Function
SNPN	Stand-alone Non-Public Network
SSID	Service Set Identifier
T-EAS	Target Edge Application Server
T-EES	Target Edge Enabler Server
TAI	Tracking Area Identity
UAS	Uncrewed Aerial System

4 Overview

3GPP TS 23.558 [2] has specified the application layer architecture, requirements, procedures, information flows and the APIs, in order to support the edge applications over the 3GPP systems. Various features are defined to ensure the efficient use and deployment of edge applications, some of which include, registration, discovery, service provisioning, capability exposure, support for service continuity and support for roaming and federation.

The present document specifies the north-bound APIs in detail, needed to support the services offered by EES and ECS over EDGE-3/6/9/10 interfaces and by CES and CAS over ECI-1/2/3/4 interfaces for enabling the edge applications over 3GPP network.

5 Services offered by Edge Enabler Server

5.1 Introduction

The table 5.1-1 lists the EES APIs below the service name. A service description clause for each API gives a general description of the related API.

Table 5.1-1: List of EES Service APIs

Service Name	Service Operations	Operation Semantics	Known Consumer(s)
Eees_EASRegistration	Request	Request/Response	EAS
	Update	Request/Response	EAS
	Deregister	Request/Response	EAS
Eees_UELocation	Get	Request/Response	EAS
	Subscribe	Subscribe/Notify	EAS
	Notify		
	UpdateSubscription		
	Unsubscribe		
Eees_UEIdentifier	Get	Request/Response	EAS, EEC
Eees_AppClientInformation	Subscribe	Subscribe/Notify	EAS
	Notify		
	UpdateSubscription		
	Unsubscribe		
Eees_SessionWithQoS	Create	Request/Response	EAS
	Update	Request/Response	EAS
	Revoke	Request/Response	EAS
	Notify	Subscribe/Notify	EAS
Eees_EASDiscovery	TEasDiscRequest	Request/Response	EAS, EES, CAS
Eees_ACRManagementEvent	Subscribe	Subscribe/Notify	EAS, CAS, EES
	Notify		
	UpdateSubscription		
	Unsubscribe		
Eees_EECContextRelocation	Push	Request/Response	EES, CES
	Pull	Request/Response	EES
Eees_EELManagedACR	Request	Request/Response	EAS, EES
	Subscribe	Subscribe/Notify	EAS, EES
	Notify		
Eees_ACRStatusUpdate	Request	Request/Response	EAS, CAS, EES
Eees_AppContextRelocation	ACRDetermination_Req est	Request/Response	EAS, EES
	SelectedTargetEAS_Decl are	Request/Response	EAS, CAS, EES
Eees_ACRParameterInformation	Request	Request/Response	EES, CES
Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement	Declare	Request/Response	EES
Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS	Manage	Request/Response	EAS
Eees_EASInformationProvisioning	Declare	Request/Response	EES

Table 5.1-2 summarizes the corresponding EES APIs defined in this specification.

Table 5.1-2: API Descriptions

Service Name	Clause	Description	OpenAPI Specification File	apiName	Annex
Eees_EASRegistration	5.2	EES EAS registration service	TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml	eees-easregistration	A.2
Eees_UELocation	5.3	EES Service for fetching UE location information	TS29558_Eees_UELocation.yaml	eees-uelocation	A.3
Eees_UEIdentifier	5.4	EES Service for fetching UE identifier.	TS29558_Eees_UEIdentifier.yaml	eees-ueidentifier	A.4
Eees_AppClientInformation	5.5	EES Service to obtain the capabilities of the ACs.	TS29558_Eees_AppClientInformation.yaml	eees-appclientinformation	A.5
Eees_SessionWithQoS	5.6	EES Service to setup data session between AC and EAS with specific QoS.	TS29558_Eees_SessionWithQoS.yaml	eees-session-with-qos	A.6
Eees_ACRManagementEvent	5.8	EES Service to receive notification related to ACR management events.	TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml	eees-acrmgmtevent	A.7
Eees_EECContextRelocation	5.10	EES Service to push or pull EEC context information.	TS29558_Eees_EECContextRelocation.yaml	eees-eecontextreloc	A.8
Eees_EELManagedACR	5.11	EES Service to request for handling of ACR related operations and receive ACT notifications.	TS29558_Eees_EELManagedACR.yaml	eees-eel-acr	A.9
Eees_ACRStatusUpdate	5.12	EES Service to update the status of ACR.	TS29558_Eees_ACRStatusUpdate.yaml	eees-acrstatus-update	A.10
Eees_ACRParameterInformation	5.13	EES Service to send ACR parameters information.	TS29558_Eees_ACRParameterInformation.yaml	eees-acr-param	A.13
Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement	5.14	EES Common EAS Announcement Service	TS29558_Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement.yaml	eees-cea	A.15
Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS	5.15	Service to trigger application traffic influence	TS29558_Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS.yaml	eees-tie	A.17

5.2 Eees_EASRegistration Service

5.2.1 Service Description

The Eees_EASRegistration API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows an service consumer via Eees interface to register, update its registration and deregister at a given EES.

5.2.2 Service Operations

5.2.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Eees_EASRegistration API are shown in the table 5.2.2.1-1.

Table 5.2.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_EASRegistration API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_EASRegistration_Request	This service operation is used by the service consumer to register itself to a given EES.	e.g., EAS
Eees_EASRegistration_Update	This service operation is used by the service consumer to update its registration information at EES.	e.g., EAS
Eees_EASRegistration_Deregister	This service operation is used by the service consumer to deregister itself from a given EES.	e.g., EAS

5.2.2.2 Eees_EASRegistration_Request

5.2.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by service consumer to register itself to a given EES.

5.2.2.2.2 Service consumer registering to EES using Eees_EASRegistration_Request operation

To register itself at the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the EES targeting the "EAS Registrations" collection resource, with the request body including the EASRegistration data structure as specified in clause 8.1.2.2.3.1.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to register itself at EES;
2. if the service consumer is authorized to register at the EES, then the EES shall:
 - a. create a new "Individual EAS Registration" resource with the received registration information; and
 - b. respond with an HTTP "201 Created" status code with the response body including a representation of the created "Individual EAS Registration" resource within the EASRegistration data structure and an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource, as specified in clause 8.1.2.2.3.1;

and

3. On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.1.6, and respond with an appropriate error status code.

If an expiration time was provided for the resource as part of the created resource representation in step 2b above, then to maintain the registration at the EES, the service consumer shall send a registration update request (as defined in clause 5.2.2.3) to update the registration prior to the expiration time. If the registration update request is not sent before the expiry time, then the EES shall delete the corresponding "Individual EAS Registration" resource.

5.2.2.3 Eees_EASRegistration_Update

5.2.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by service consumer to update its registration information at a given EES.

5.2.2.3.2 Service consumer updating registration information using Eees_EASRegistration_Update operation

To update its registration information at the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT or PATCH request message to the EES targeting the corresponding "Individual EAS Registration" resource, with the request body including either:

- the EASRegistration data structure as specified in clause 8.1.2.3.3.2, in case of HTTP PUT; or
- the EASRegistrationPatch data structure as specified in clause 8.1.2.3.3.4, in case of HTTP PATCH.

This request shall not replace the "easId" attribute of the existing resource.

Upon reception of the HTTP PUT or PATCH message, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to update the targeted registration; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall:
 - a. update the corresponding "Individual EAS Registration" resource accordingly;
 - b. upon success, respond to the EAS with either:
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code; or
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including a representation of the updated resource within the EASRegistration data structure as specified in clauses 8.1.2.3.3.2 and 8.1.2.3.3.4.

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.1.6, and respond with an appropriate error status code.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP PUT or PATCH request needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES towards which the message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

If a new or updated expiration time was provided for the resource as part of the updated resource representation in step 2b above, then to maintain the registration at the EES, the service consumer shall send a registration update request (as defined in clause 5.2.2.3) to update the registration prior to the expiration time. If the registration update request is not sent before the expiry time, then the EES shall delete the corresponding "Individual EAS Registration" resource.

5.2.2.4 Eees_EASRegistration_Deregister

5.2.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by service consumer to deregister itself from a given EES.

5.2.2.4.2 Service consumer deregistering from EES using Eees_EASRegistration_Deregister operation

To deregister itself from the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the EES targeting the corresponding "Individual EAS Registration" resource as specified in clause 8.1.2.3.3.3.

Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE request, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to delete the targeted registration;
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall delete the corresponding "Individual EAS Registration" resource; and
3. respond with an "204 Not Content" status code.

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.1.6, and respond with an appropriate error status code.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES towards which the message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.3 Eees_UELocation Service

5.3.1 Service Description

The Eees_UELocation API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows a service consumer via the Eees interface to obtain the UE location information either via one-time request/response or a subscription for continuous reporting.

5.3.2 Service Operations

5.3.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Eees_UELocation API are shown in the table 5.3.2.1-1.

Table 5.3.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_UELocation API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_UELocation_Get	This service operation is used by the service consumer to request UE location information to the EES.	e.g., EAS
Eees_UELocation_Subscribe	This service operation is used by the service consumer to subscribe to continuous reporting of UE location information at the EES.	e.g., EAS
Eees_UELocation_Notify	This service operation is used by the EES to notify about UE location information.	EES
Eees_UELocation_UpdateSubscription	This service operation is used by the service consumer to update an existing subscription for continuous reporting of UE location information at the EES.	e.g., EAS
Eees_UELocation_Unsubscribe	This service operation is used by the service consumer to remove an existing subscription for continuous reporting of UE location information at the EES.	e.g., EAS

5.3.2.2 Eees_UELocation_Get

5.3.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to obtain a UE's location information from the EES.

5.3.2.2.2 Service consumer obtaining UE location information from EES using Eees_UELocation_Get operation

To obtain a UE's location information from the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST message to the EES targeting the URI of the "Fetch" custom operation (i.e., "{apiRoot}/ees-uelocation/<apiVersion>/fetch") as specified in clause 8.2.3.2, with the request body including the LocationRequest data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to obtain UE location information; and

2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall:
 - a. consider the location granularity information received in the request message to obtain the UE's location information;
 - b. check if a valid locally cached UE location information is available;
 - c. if valid UE location information is not available in local cache, then the EES shall obtain the UE location information by consuming the relevant 3GPP core network capabilities; and
 - d. upon success, respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the LocationResponse data structure.

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.2.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.3.2.2.3 User consent management

Based on local regulations' requirements and/or operator policies, user consent management specified in Annex V of 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] may be required for accessing the Ees_UELocation API. When it is the case and the EES is accessing the 3GPP 5GC network services directly, the EES shall act as the consent enforcement entity, as specified in clause 5.1.3 of 3GPP TS 33.558 [20].

When user consent management and enforcement shall be undertaken for the Ees_UELocation API, then:

- the EES shall check user consent for the targeted UE by retrieving the user consent subscription data via the Nudm_SDM service API of the UDM, as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.24 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [22], and:
- if user consent is not granted for the targeted UE, the EES shall reject the request and respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing a ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute including the "USER_CONSENT_NOT_GRANTED" application error; and
- if user consent is granted for the targeted UE, the EES shall accept the request to retrieve UE location information and process it as specified in clause 5.3.2.2.2.

5.3.2.3 Ees_UELocation_Subscribe

5.3.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to subscribe for continuous UE(s) location reporting.

5.3.2.3.2 Service consumer subscribing to continuous UE(s) location reporting from EES using Ees_UELocation_Subscribe operation

To subscribe to continuous UE(s) location information reporting at the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST message to the EES targeting the "Location Information Subscriptions" collection resource, with the request body including the LocationSubscription data structure, as specified in clause 8.2.2.2.3.1.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to subscribe to continuous UE(s) location reporting; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall:
 - a. create a corresponding new "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource; and

- b. return an HTTP "201 Created" status code with the response body including a representation of the created resource within the LocationSubscription data structure, and an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource.

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.2.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

The EES shall obtain the UE location information by consuming the relevant 3GPP core network capabilities from the NEF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.522 [10], or from SCEF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] or from LCS (Location Service) as specified in 3GPP TS 23.271 [23] or 3GPP TS 23.273 [24]. The EES may also consume the UE mobility analytics from the NEF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.522 [10] or from the NWDAF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.520 [12].

If the expiration time is provided, then to maintain the registration, the service consumer shall send a subscription update request (as described in clause 5.3.2.5) prior to the expiration time. If the subscription update request is not sent before the expiry time, then the EES shall treat the subscription as unsubscribed and delete the corresponding resource.

5.3.2.3.3 User consent management

Based on local regulations' requirements and/or operator policies, user consent management specified in Annex V of 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] may be required for accessing the Ees_UELocation API. When it is the case and the EES is accessing the 3GPP 5GC network services directly, the EES shall act as the consent enforcement entity, as specified in clause 5.1.3 of 3GPP TS 33.558 [20].

When user consent management and enforcement shall be undertaken for the Ees_UELocation API, then:

- if the service consumer does not support the "UserConsentRevocation" feature or does not indicate its support for this feature in the HTTP POST request to create a new "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource, the EES shall reject the request and respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing a ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute including the "CONSENT_REVOCATION_NOT_SUPPORTED" application error;
- if the service consumer indicates its support for the "UserConsentRevocation" feature in the HTTP POST request to create a new "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource, the EES shall:
 - check user consent for the targeted UE(s) by retrieving the user consent subscription data via the Nudm_SDM service API of the UDM as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.24 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [22];
 - subscribe to user consent revocation notifications only for those UE(s) for which user consent is granted also using the Nudm_SDM service API of the UDM;
 - accept the request for the creation of the "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource only for the UE(s) for which user consent is granted; and
 - if user consent is not granted for all the targeted UE(s), the EES shall reject the request and respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing a ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute including the "USER_CONSENT_NOT_GRANTED" application error;
- the service consumer shall provide within the payload body of the HTTP POST request to create a new "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource the URI via which it desires to receive user consent revocation notifications within the "revocationNotifUri" attribute of the LocationSubscription data structure;
- the service consumer may update this URI in subsequent HTTP PUT/PATCH requests to update/modify the corresponding "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource;
- when becoming aware of user consent revocation for one or several UE(s), the EES shall:
 - stop processing the data related to the concerned UE(s);
 - send a user consent revocation notification to the service consumer by sending an HTTP POST request with the request body including the ConsentRevocNotif data structure that shall contain the user consent revocation information (e.g., UE(s) for which user consent was revoked, etc.);
 - remove the concerned UE(s) from the "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource and from the related subscriptions at the 3GPP 5GC network entities, if any; and

- unsubscribe from user consent revocation notifications for the concerned UE(s) at the UDM;
- at the reception of a user consent revocation notification from the EES, the service consumer shall take the necessary actions to stop processing the data related to the concerned UE(s); and
- if user consent is revoked for all the UE(s), the service consumer shall delete the corresponding "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource, as specified in clause 5.3.2.6.

5.3.2.4 Eees_UELocation_Notify

5.3.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by the EES to send UE(s) location information notifications or user consent revocation notifications to the service consumer.

5.3.2.4.2 EES notifying the UE(s) location reporting to service consumer using Eees_UELocation_Notify operation

The EES determines to notify the service consumer with the UE location information, when the UE location information is available either in the local cache or received from the 3GPP core network.

To notify on UE(s) location information events, the EES shall send an HTTP POST request message targeting the Notification Destination URI received during the corresponding subscription creation/update request as defined in clauses 5.3.2.3.2 and 5.3.2.5.2, with the request body including the LocationNotification data structure.

TheLocationNotification includes location information of each UE with accuracy, and timestamp. The location information of each UE may be the actual location change or predictive location report from the UE mobility analytics report from the NEF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.522 [10], from the SCEF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], from LCS (Location Service) as specified in 3GPP TS 29.271 [23] or 3GPP TS 29.273 [24], or from the NWDAF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.520 [12]. The EES may adapt the UE location information in the format requested by the service consumer in the subscription request.

Upon reception the HTTP POST request message and successful processing, the service consumer shall return an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to acknowledge the successful reception of the notification.

On failure, the service consumer shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.2.6, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the service consumer determines that the received HTTP POST message needs to be redirected, the service consumer may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.3.2.4.3 EES notifying the service consumer about user consent revocation using Eees_UELocation_Notify operation

The EES determines to notify the service consumer about user consent revocation, when becoming aware of user consent revocation for one or several UE(s) from the UDM, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [22].

To notify user consent revocation, the EES shall send an HTTP POST request message using the revocation notification URI received from the service consumer during the corresponding subscription creation/update/modification request as specified in clause 5.3.2.3.2 and 5.3.2.5.2, with the request body including the ConsentRevocNotif data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request and successful processing, the service consumer shall return an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to acknowledge the successful reception of the notification and take the necessary actions to stop processing the data related to the UE(s) for which user consent was revoked.

On failure, the service consumer shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.2.6, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the service consumer determines that the received HTTP POST request message needs to be redirected, the service consumer may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect"

status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.3.2.5 Eees_UELocation_UpdateSubscription

5.3.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to update its location information subscription at the EES.

5.3.2.5.2 Service consumer updating continuous UE(s) location reporting subscription at EES using Eees_UELocation_UpdateSubscribe operation

To update an existing continuous UE(s) location information reporting subscription at the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP PATCH or PUT request message to the EES targeting the corresponding "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource, with the request body including either:

- the requested modifications to the resource within the LocationSubscriptionPatch data structure as specified in clause 8.2.2.3.3.2, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used; or
- the updated representation of the resource within the LocationSubscription data structure as specified in clause 8.2.2.3.3.3, in case the HTTP PUT method is used.

The HTTP PUT request shall not update the "easId", "ueId" and "groupId" attributes of the existing resource.

Upon reception of the HTTP PATCH or PUT message from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to update the targeted location information subscription;
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall:
 - a. update the targeted "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource accordingly;
 - b. upon success, return either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource within the LocationSubscription data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.2.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP PATCH or PUT request needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

If the expiration time is provided for the first time or updated, then to maintain the subscription, the service consumer shall send another subscription update request prior to subscription expiry time. If the subscription update request is not received before the expiry time, then the EES shall treat service consumer subscription as unsubscribed and delete the corresponding resource.

5.3.2.5.3 User consent management

Based on local regulations' requirements and/or operator policies, user consent management specified in Annex V of 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] may be required for accessing the Eees_UELocation API. When it is the case and the EES is accessing the 3GPP 5GC network services directly, the EES shall act as the consent enforcement entity, as specified in clause 5.1.3 of 3GPP TS 33.558 [20].

When user consent management and enforcement shall be undertaken for the Eees_UELocation API, then:

- the service consumer may update/modify the revocation notification URI when updating/modifying an existing "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource;
- at the reception of a request to update/modify an existing "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource, the EES shall:
 - if user consent is still granted for all the concerned UE(s), i.e., no user consent revocation notification is received by the EES from the UDM, then process the request as specified in clause 5.3.2.5.2; and
 - otherwise, if the EES is made aware by the UDM that user consent is not granted for a subset or all the UE(s), then:
 - stop processing the data related to the concerned UE(s) (i.e., for which user consent was revoked);
 - unsubscribe from user consent revocation notifications for the concerned UE(s) at the UDM;
 - if user consent is revoked for only a subset of the UE(s):
 - remove the concerned UE(s) from the concerned "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource and from the related subscriptions at the 3GPP 5GC network entities, if any; and
 - process the request as specified in clause 5.3.2.5.2 only for the subset of UE(s) for which user consent was not revoked;

and

- if user consent is not anymore granted for all the UE(s):
 - reject the request and respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing a ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute including the "USER_CONSENT_NOT_GRANTED" application error;
 - send a user consent revocation notification to the service consumer by sending an HTTP POST request with the request body including the ConsentRevocNotif data structure that shall contain the user consent revocation information (e.g., UE(s) for which user consent was revoked, etc.); and
 - remove the UE(s) from the related subscriptions at the 3GPP 5GC network entities, if any;

and

- the service consumer shall:
 - at the reception of the user consent revocation notification from the EES, take the necessary actions to stop processing the data related to the concerned UE(s); and
 - if user consent is revoked for all the UE(s), delete the corresponding "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource, as specified in clause 5.3.2.6.

5.3.2.6 Eees_UELocation_Unsubscribe

5.3.2.6.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to unsubscribe from an existing UE(s) location information subscription.

5.3.2.6.2 Service consumer unsubscribing to continuous UE(s) location reporting from EES using Eees_UELocation_Unsubscribe operation

To unsubscribe its location information subscription from the EES, the service consumer shall send HTTP DELETE message to the EES, on the resource URI identifying the "Individual Location Information Subscription" resource representation as specified in clause 8.2.2.3.3.4. Upon receiving the HTTP DELETE request, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to unsubscribe the Individual Location Information Subscription resource;

2. if the service consumer is authorized to unsubscribe the Individual Location Information Subscription resource, then the EES shall unsubscribe the service consumer subscription identified by the subscriptionId from the EES and delete the resource representing Individual Location Information Subscription resource represented by subscriptionId;
3. return the "204 Not Content" message to the service consumer, indicating the successful removal of the subscription information and may unsubscribe to the corresponding 3GPP core network service subscriptions.

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.2.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP DELETE message needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.4 Eees_UeIdentifier Service

5.4.1 Service Description

The Eees_UeIdentifier API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows a service consumer to obtain an identifier uniquely identifying a UE from the EES.

5.4.2 Service Operations

5.4.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Eees_UeIdentifier API are shown in the table 5.4.2.1-1.

Table 5.4.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_UeIdentifier API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_UeIdentifier_Get	This service operation is used by the service consumer to request UE identifier information.	e.g., EAS

5.4.2.2 Eees_UeIdentifier_Get

5.4.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to obtain a UE's identifier (UE ID, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]) from the EES that uses 3GPP CN capability to retrieve the UE Identifier which is specific to the service consumer.

The following procedures using the "Eees_UeIdentifier_Get" service operation are supported:

- Service consumer obtaining UE Identifier Information using the "Get" custom operation.

5.4.2.2.1A Service consumer obtaining UE Identifier Information using the "Get" custom operation

In order to obtain a UE's Identifier from the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the EES targeting the "Get" custom operation URI (i.e., "{apiRoot}/ees-ueidentifier/<apiVersion>/get") and the request body including the UserInfo data structure as defined in clause 8.3.3.3.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to obtain the UE's Identifier; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized, the EES shall:
 - a. invoke the Nnef_UEId service as specified in clause 4.4.32 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [10] to obtain the UE's Identifier based on the received user information, and may derive the corresponding DNN and/or S-NSSAI based on the verified identity of the service consumer; and
 - b. upon successful retrieval of the UE's Identifier, respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "200 OK" status code along with the retrieved UE identifier information within the UeIdInfo data structure.

On failure or if the EES receives an error code from the NEF, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.3.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

If the EES determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the request message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.4.2.2.2 EAS obtaining UE identifier from EES using Eees_UEIdentifier_Fetch custom operation

This procedure and the corresponding custom operation are deprecated. The procedure in clause 5.4.2.2.1A should be used instead.

To obtain an UE's Identifier from the EES, the EAS shall send a HTTP POST message to the EES with the request URI set to "{apiRoot}/eees-ueidentifier/<apiVersion>/fetch" and the request body with the UserInformation data structure including the information about the user or UE available with EAS, for which the UE identifier is requested.

Upon receiving the HTTP POST message from the EAS, the EES shall:

1. Process the EAS UE Identifier request;
2. verify the identity of the EAS and check if the EAS is authorized to obtain the UE Identifier;
3. if the EAS is authorized to obtain the UE's Identifier information, then the EES shall:
 - a. invoke the Nnef_UEId service as specified in clause 4.4.32 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [10] to obtain the UE identifier based on the user information received, and may derive the corresponding DNN and/or S-NSSAI based on the verified identity of the EAS;
 - b. upon successful retrieval of UE identifier, respond with "200 OK" along with the retrieved UE identifier to the EAS. If the UE identifier cannot be successfully retrieved or an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the EES shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 7.7.

If the EES determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the request message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.5 Eees_AppClientInformation Service

5.5.1 Service Description

The Eees_AppClientInformation API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows a service consumer via Eees interface to obtain the information about the capabilities of the ACs based on certain filter criteria.

5.5.2 Service Operations

5.5.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Eees_AppClientInformation API are shown in the table 5.5.2.1-1.

Table 5.5.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_AppClientInformation API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_AppClientInformation_Subscribe	This service operation is used by a service consumer to subscribe to the EES for AC information reporting.	e.g., EAS
Eees_AppClientInformation_Notify	This service operation is used by the EES to notify the service consumer about the AC information.	EES
Eees_AppClientInformation_UpdateSubscription	This service operation is used by the service consumer to update an existing subscription for AC information reporting at the EES.	e.g., EAS
Eees_AppClientInformation_Unsubscribe	This service operation is used by the service consumer to delete an existing subscription for AC information reporting at the EES.	e.g., EAS

5.5.2.2 Eees_AppClientInformation_Subscribe

5.5.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to subscribe for AC(s) information reporting.

5.5.2.2.2 Service consumer subscribing to AC information reporting from the EES using the Eees_AppClientInformation_Subscribe operation

To subscribe to AC information reporting at the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the EES targeting the "Application Client Information Subscriptions" collection resource, with the request body containing the ACInfoSubscription data structure, as specified in clause 8.4.2.2.3.1.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to subscribe for the AC information reporting; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall:
 - a. create a new "Individual Application Client Information Subscription" resource with the AC Information Subscription as specified in clause 8.4.2.1; and
 - b. respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including an HTTP Location header field containing the URI of the created "Individual Application Client Information Subscription" resource, and the response body containing a representation of the created resource within the ACInfoSubscription data structure.

On failure:

- the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.4.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code; and
- if the targeted service consumer (e.g., EAS, CAS) is not registered at the EES when at the reception of the subscription creation request, the EES shall respond with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing the ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute set to "REGISTRATION_REQUIRED" application error.

If the expiration time is provided, then to maintain the registration, the service consumer shall send a subscription update request (as described in clause 5.5.2.4) prior to the expiration time. If the subscription update request is not sent before the expiry time, then the EES shall treat the subscription as unsubscribed and delete the corresponding resource.

5.5.2.3 Eees_AppClientInformation_Notify

5.5.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by the EES to send AC information reporting notifications to the service consumer.

5.5.2.3.2 EES notifying the AC information to the service consumer using Eees_AppClientInformation_Notify operation

The EES determines to notify the service consumer with the AC information matching the filter criteria, when the AC information updates are available to the EES, e.g., EES receives a registration request from the EEC.

To notify the AC(s) information, the EES shall send an HTTP POST request message targeting the Notification Destination URI received in the corresponding subscription creation/update request, With the request body including the ACInfoNotification data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message and successful processing, the service consumer shall return an HTTP "204 No Content" message to acknowledge the successful reception of the notification.

On failure, the service consumer shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.4.6, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the service consumer determines that the received HTTP POST message needs to be redirected, the service consumer may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.5.2.4 Eees_AppClientInformation_UpdateSubscription

5.5.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to update an existing AC information reporting subscription at the EES.

5.5.2.4.2 Service consumer updating AC information reporting subscription at the EES using Eees_AppClientInformation_UpdateSubscribe operation

To update an existing AC information reporting subscription at the EES, the service consumer shall send a HTTP PATCH or PUT request message to the EES targeting the corresponding "Individual Application Client Information" resource, with the request body including either:

- the requested modifications to the resource within the ACInfoSubscriptionPatch data structure as specified in clause 8.4.2.3.3.2, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used; or
- the updated representation of the resource within the ACInfoSubscription data structure as specified in clause 8.4.2.3.3.3, in case the HTTP PUT method is used.

The HTTP PUT request shall not update the "easId" property of the existing resource.

Upon reception of the HTTP PATCH or PUT request message from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to updated the targeted AC information reporting subscription; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall:
 - a. update the targeted "Individual Application Client Information" resource accordingly; and
 - b. return either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual Application Client Information" resource within the ACInfoSubscription data structure; or

- an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure:

- the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.4.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code; and
- if the service consumer (e.g., EAS, CAS) is not registered at the EES when sending the AC information reporting subscription update request, the EES shall respond with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing the ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute set to "REGISTRATION_REQUIRED" application error.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP PATCH or PUT message needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

If the expiration time is provided for the first time or updated, then to maintain the subscription, the service consumer shall send another subscription update request prior to the subscription expiry time. If the subscription update request is not sent before the expiry time, then the EES shall treat the subscription as unsubscribed and delete the corresponding resource.

5.5.2.5 Eees_AppClientInformation_Unsubscribe

5.5.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to unsubscribe from an existing AC information reporting subscription.

5.5.2.5.2 Service consumer unsubscribing to AC information reporting from the EES using Eees_AppClientInformation_Unsubscribe operation

To unsubscribe from AC information reporting at the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the EES targeting the corresponding "Individual Application Client Information Subscription" resource as specified in clause 8.4.2.3.3.4.

Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE request, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to unsubscribe from the targeted AC information reporting subscription; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall:
 - delete the targeted "Individual Application Client Information Subscription" resource; and
 - return an HTTP "204 Not Content" status code.

On failure:

- the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.4.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code; and
- if the service consumer is not registered at the EES when sending the AC information reporting subscription deletion request, the EES shall respond with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing the ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute set to "REGISTRATION_REQUIRED" application error.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.6 Eees_SessionWithQoS Service

5.6.1 Service Description

The Eees_SessionWithQoS API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows a service consumer to support the setup and management of a data session between the AC and service consumer with a specific QoS.

5.6.2 Service Operations

5.6.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Eees_SessionWithQoS API are shown in the table 5.6.2.1-1.

Table 5.6.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_SessionWithQoS API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_SessionWithQoS_Create	The service operation is used by the service consumer to request the creation of a session with QoS.	e.g., EAS
Eees_SessionWithQoS_Update	The service operation is used by the service consumer to request the update of an existing session with QoS.	e.g., EAS
Eees_SessionWithQoS_Revoke	The service operation is used by the service consumer to request the update of an existing session with QoS.	e.g., EAS
Eees_SessionWithQoS_Notify	The service operation is used by the EES to notify the service consumer about a user plane event associated with an existing established session with QoS.	EES

5.6.2.2 Eees_SessionWithQoS_Create

5.6.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request the creation of a session with QoS.

5.6.2.2.2 Service consumer requesting reservation of resources for a data session between AC and service consumer with specific QoS using Eees_SessionWithQoS operation

To request the establishment of a session with QoS, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the EES targeting the "Sessions with QoS" collection resource as specified in clause 8.5.2.2.3.1, with the request body including the SessionWithQoS data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer:

1. the EES shall verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to request the creation of the session with QoS;
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall:
 - a. if the request is for a group of UEs identified by group ID (i.e., via the "intGrpId" or "extGrpId" attribute) or for a single UE identified via the "ueId" attribute, interact with the SCEF (as specified in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]) or the NEF (as specified in 3GPP TS 29.522 [10]) by invoking the MonitoringEvent API with the monitoring type set to "PDN_CONNECTIVITY_STATUS" to request to be notified when the 3GPP network detects that the UE's PDN connection or PDU session is set up or torn down;
 - b. if the request is for a single UE identified by the IP address or the IP address is obtained in step 2a, interact directly with the PCRF (as specified in 3GPP TS 29.214 [15]) or the PCF (as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [16]), or via the SCEF (as specified in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]) or the NEF (as specified in

3GPP TS 29.522 [10]) by invoking the AsSessionWithQoS API, to provide the specific QoS information to the PCF;

- c. if one of the subscribed event(s) is "UP_PATH_CHG", "ACR_MONITORING" and/or "ACR_FACILITATION" event:
 - a) if the "EdgeApp_2" feature is supported, the service consumer may provide the traffic filter information in the "trafFilterInfo" attribute in the request body and:
 - i) the EES may invoke the Nnef_PfdManagement API as described in clause 4.4.6 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [10] and clause 4.4.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [18] with the same Application Identifier that is used for requesting user plane path management events monitoring as defined further below;
 - ii) if the Application Identifier is not provided by the service consumer, the EES may map the service consumer ID into the Application Identifier that is used to invoke the Nnef_PfdManagement API;
 - iii) if the invocation of the PFD Management procedures towards the 3GPP network fails (e.g., the PFD Management service is not supported by the 3GPP Core Network), the EES shall reject the request with an appropriate error response; and
 - iv) if the PFD Management service is not supported by the 3GPP Core Network, the EES shall reject the request with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing the ProblemDetails data structure including the "cause" attribute set to the "PFD_MNGT_NOT_SUPPORTED" application error;

and

- 3. upon reception of a successful response from the 3GPP network and successful processing of the request, create a new "Individual Session with QoS" resource and respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "201 Created" status code with the response body including a representation of the created resource within the SessionWithQoS data structure, and an HTTP Location header field containing the URI of the created resource.

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.5.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

5.6.2.3 Eees_SessionWithQoS_Update

5.6.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request the update of an existing session with QoS.

5.6.2.3.2 Service consumer updating QoS of a data session between AC and service consumer using Eees_SessionWithQoS_Update operation

To request the update of an existing session with QoS, the service consumer shall send an HTTP PATCH or PUT request message to the EES targeting the corresponding "Individual Session with QoS" resource, with the request body including either;

- the requested modifications to the resource within the SessionWithQoSPatch data structure as specified in clause 8.5.2.3.3.1, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used; or
- the updated representation of the resource within the SessionWithQoS data structure as specified in clause 8.5.2.3.3.2, in case the HTTP PUT method is used.

The HTTP PUT request shall not update the "easId", "ueId", "ueIpv4Addr", "ueIpv6Addr", "ipDomain", "intGrpId", "extGrpId", "dnn" and/or "snssai" attributes.

Upon reception of the HTTP PATCH or PUT message from the service consumer:

1. the EES shall verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to request the update of the targeted session with QoS; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then:

- a. if one of the subscribed event(s) is "UP_PATH_CHG", "ACR_MONITORING" and/or "ACR_FACILITATION" event:
 - i. if the "EdgeApp_2" feature is supported, the service consumer may provide the traffic filter information in the "trafFilterInfo" attribute in the request body and:
 - the EES may invoke the Nnef_PfdManagement API as described in clause 4.4.6 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [10] and clause 4.4.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [18] with the same Application Identifier that is used for requesting user plane path management event monitoring as defined further below;
 - if the Application Identifier is not provided by the service consumer, the EES may map the service consumer's ID into the Application Identifier that is used to invoke the Nnef_PfdManagement API;
 - if the invocation of the PFD Management procedures towards the 3GPP network fails (e.g., the PFD Management service is not supported by the 3GPP Core Network), the EES shall reject the request with an appropriate error response; and
 - if the PFD Management service is not supported by the 3GPP Core Network, the EES shall reject the request with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing the ProblemDetails data structure including the "cause" attribute set to the "PFD_MNGT_NOT_SUPPORTED" application error;

and

- b. upon success, the EES shall:
 - a. interact with the 3GPP network to update the associated data session; and
 - b. upon reception of a successful response from 3GPP network, respond to the service consumer with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual Session with QoS" resource within the SessionWithQoS data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.5.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP PATCH or PUT message needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.6.2.4 Eees_SessionWithQoS_Revoke

5.6.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by service consumer to request the deletion of an existing session with QoS.

5.6.2.4.2 Service consumer revoking QoS of a data session between AC and service consumer using Eees_SessionWithQoS_Revoke operation

To request the deletion of an existing session with QoS, the service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the EES targeting the corresponding "Individual Session with QoS" resource as specified in clause 8.5.2.3.3.

Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE request, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to request the deletion of the targeted session with QoS; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall:

- a. interact with the 3GPP core network to delete the associated data session;
- b. upon reception of a successful response from the 3GPP core network, delete the corresponding "Individual Session with QoS" resource; and
- c. return an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.5.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP DELETE message needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.6.2.5 Eees_SessionWithQoS_Notify

5.6.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by EES to send user plane event notification information related to an existing session with QoS.

5.6.2.5.2 EES notifying QoS of a data session between AC and service consumer using Eees_SessionWithQoS_Notify operation

The EES determines to notify the user plane event notification information to the service consumer when the EES receives the notification of the user plane event information from the 3GPP core network.

To notify the user plane event notification information, the EES shall send an HTTP POST request message targeting the Notification Destination URI received during the creation/update of the corresponding session with QoS, with the request body including the UserPlaneEventNotification data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message and successful processing of the request, the service consumer shall process the event report information and return an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to acknowledge the successful reception of the notification.

On failure, the service consumer shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.5.6, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the service consumer determines that the received HTTP POST message needs to be redirected, the service consumer may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.7 Eees_EASDiscovery Service

5.7.1 Service Description

The Eees_EASDiscovery service API enables a service consumer to:

- request EAS discovery.

5.7.2 Service Operations

5.7.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Eees_EASDiscovery API are shown in the table 5.7.2.1-1.

Table 5.7.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_EASDiscovery API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_EASDiscovery_TEasDiscRequest	This service operation is used by the service consumer to request EAS discovery information.	EES, EAS, CAS

5.7.2.2 Eees_EASDiscovery_TEasDiscRequest

5.7.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to request for T-EAS discovery information, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2].

5.7.2.2.2 Service consumer requesting T-EAS discovery information using Eees_EASDiscovery_TEasDiscRequest operation

To request for T-EAS discovery, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the EES as specified in clause 6.3.2.4.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14]. The body of the POST message shall include the EasDiscoveryReq data structure as specified in clause 6.3.5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14].

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request from the service consumer, the EES shall:

- process the EAS discovery request information;
- the EES verifies and checks if the service consumer is authorized to discover the requested EAS(s) from the EES;
- if the service consumer is authorized to discover the requested EAS(s) from the EES, then upon successful processing of the request, the EES responds with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the EasDiscoveryResp data structure as specified in clause 6.3.5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14] and in clause 8.8.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]. If the successful processing of the request does not result in finding a matching EAS (i.e. there is no client side error), the EES responds with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

On failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 6.3.6 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14], and respond to the EAS or EES with an appropriate error status code.

5.8 Eees_ACRManagementEvent Service

5.8.1 Service Description

The Eees_ACRManagementEvent API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows a service consumer to support (un)subscription to the notifications of ACR management events.

5.8.2 Service Operations

5.8.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for Eees_ACRManagementEvent API is shown in the table 5.8.2.1-1.

Table 5.8.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Subscribe	The service operation is used by the service consumer to subscribe to notifications of ACR management event(s).	e.g., EAS, CAS, EES
Eees_ACRManagementEvent_UpdateSubscription	The service operation is used by the service consumer to request a modification of an existing subscription of notifications of ACR management event(s).	e.g., EAS, CAS, EES
Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Unsubscribe	The service operation is used by the service consumer to unsubscribe to an existing subscription of notifications of ACR management event(s).	e.g., EAS, CAS, EES
Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Notify	The service operation is used by the EES to notify the service consumer about ACR management event(s) if detected.	EES

5.8.2.2 Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Subscribe

5.8.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to subscribe to notifications of ACR management events (see also clauses 8.6.3.2.2 and 8.18.2.4.6 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

5.8.2.2.2 Service consumer requesting to get notifications of ACR management events using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Subscribe service operation

In order to subscribe to notifications of ACR management events, the service consumer shall send a HTTP POST request message to the EES targeting the "ACR Management Events Subscriptions" resource as specified in clause 8.6.2.2.3.1. The body of the HTTP POST request message shall include the AcrMgntEventsSubscription data type as specified in clause 8.6.5.2.2.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer:

1. the EES shall verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to subscribe to notifications of ACR management events;
- 2a. if the service consumer is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, the EES shall create a new "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource and respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "201 Created" status code, with the response body including the representation of the created "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource. The URI of the created resource shall also be included within an HTTP Location header field;

and

2b. on failure:

- ii) the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.6.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code; and
- iii) if the "EdgeApp_2" feature is supported and the invocation of the PFD Management procedures towards the 3GPP network during the processing of the request as part of step 2a above fails because the PFD Management service is not supported by the 3GPP Core Network, the EES shall reject the request with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body containing the ProblemDetails data structure including the "cause" attribute set to the "PFD_MNGT_NOT_SUPPORTED" application error.

5.8.2.3 Eees_ACRManagementEvent_UpdateSubscription

5.8.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to request updating an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription (see also clauses 8.6.3.2.4 and 8.18.2.4.6 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

5.8.2.3.2 Service consumer updating an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_UpdateSubscription service operation

To request the modification or update of an existing "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource, the service consumer shall send an HTTP PATCH request (for partial modification) or PUT request (for update via full replacement) message to the EES targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource, as specified in clause 8.6.2.3.3.1 (for an HTTP PATCH) message and in clause 8.6.2.3.3.2 (for an HTTP PUT message). This request shall not update the "easId" property of the existing resource.

Upon receiving the HTTP PATCH or PUT request message from the service consumer:

1. the EES shall check whether the service consumer is authorized to update this existing "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource;
- 2a. if the service consumer is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, the EES shall update the targeted existing "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource accordingly and respond to the service consumer with either an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, or an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the updated "Individual ACR Management Events" Subscription resource.
- 2b. on failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.6.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code; and
- 2c. if the EES determines that the received HTTP PATCH or PUT message needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES towards which the message should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.8.2.4 Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Unsubscribe

5.8.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to delete an existing ACR Management Events Subscription (see also clauses 8.6.3.2.5 and 8.18.2.4.6 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

5.8.2.4.2 Service consumer deleting an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Unsubscribe service operation

To delete an existing "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription", the service consumer shall send a HTTP DELETE request message to the EES targeting the concerned "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource as specified in clause 8.6.2.3.3.3. Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE request:

1. the EES shall verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to delete the targeted "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource;
- 2a. if the service consumer is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, the EES shall delete the "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription"; and respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to the service consumer, indicating the successful deletion of this "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource;
- 2b. on failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.6.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code; and
- 2c. if the EES determines that the received HTTP DELETE request message needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES towards which the message should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.8.2.5 Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Notify

5.8.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by EES to send ACR management event notification information or the availability of user path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network to the service consumer (see also clauses 8.6.3.2.3 and 8.18.2.4.6 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

5.8.2.5.2 EES notifying ACR management events using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Notify operation

In order to notify on ACR management event(s), the EES shall send an HTTP POST request message targeting the Notification URI received during the creation or update/modification of the corresponding subscription as defined in clauses 5.8.2.2.2 and 5.8.2.2.3. The body of HTTP POST message shall include the AcrMgmtEventsNotification data structure as specified in clause 8.6.5.2.4.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST message, the service consumer shall process the event report information, as specified in clause 8.6.3.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], and respond to the EES with either:

1. an HTTP "204 No Content" message; or
2. an HTTP "200 OK" status code, with the response body including EasAckInformation data type as specified in clause 8.6.5.2.15.

On failure, the service consumer shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.6.6, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the service consumer determines that the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the service consumer may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer where the notification should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.8.2.5.3 EES notifying the availability of user path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network using Eees_ACRManagementEvent_Notify operation

In order to notify of the availability of user path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network, the EES shall send an HTTP POST request message targeting the notification URI "{notificationDestination}/report-availability", where the Notification Destination URI is the one received during the creation or modification of the corresponding ACR management event subscription as defined in clauses 5.8.2.2.2 and 5.8.2.2.3. The body of HTTP POST request message shall include the AvailabilityNotif data type as specified in clause 8.6.5.2.11.

NOTE: The service consumer is subscribed by default to the reception of notifications on the availability of user path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message, the service consumer shall process the received information and respond to the EES with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the service consumer shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.6.6, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the service consumer determines that the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the service consumer may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.9 Eees_AppContextRelocation Service

5.9.1 Service Description

The Eees_AppContextRelocation API, allows the service consumer to declare to the S-EES about the T-EAS selected by the service consumer, or allows the service consumer to request ACR determination to the S-EES.

5.9.2 Service Operations

5.9.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for Eees_AppContextRelocation API is shown in the table 5.9.2.1-1.

Table 5.9.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_AppContextRelocation API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_AppContextRelocation_SelectedTargetEAS_Declare	This service operation is used by the service consumer to inform the S-EES about selection of the T-EAS.	EAS, CAS, EES
Eees_AppContextRelocation_ACRDetermination_Request	This service operation is used by the service consumer to request the S-EES to determine the ACR.	EAS, EES

5.9.2.2 Eees_AppContextRelocation_SelectedTargetEAS_Declare

5.9.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to declare the selected T-EAS information to the S-EES, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2].

5.9.2.2.2 S-EAS informing the S-EES about the selected T-EAS using Eees_AppContextRelocation_SelectedTargetEAS_Declare operation

To declare the selected T-EAS information to the S-EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the EES targeting the URI "{apiRoot}/eees-apptxtreloc/v1/declare" as specified in clause 6.5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14]. The request body of the POST request message (i.e. "Declare" custom operation) includes the AcrDecReq data structure as specified in clause 6.5.5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14].

Upon receiving the HTTP POST message from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. Process the service consumer request;
2. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to declare the T-EAS information;
3. if the service consumer is authorized to declare T-EAS information, then the EES shall send successful declaration response message to service consumer.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the POST response body.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP POST message needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.9.2.3 Eees_AppContextRelocation_ACRDetermination_Request

5.9.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by service consumer to request the S-EES to determine the ACR, as specified in the Eees_AppContextRelocation_Request operation with ACR determination part in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2].

5.9.2.3.2 Request the S-EES to determine the ACR using Eees_AppContextRelocation_ACRDetermination_Request operation

To request the S-EES to determine the ACR, the service consumer shall send a HTTP POST message to the S-EES on the custom URI "{apiRoot}/eees-appctxreloc/v1/determine" as specified in clause 6.5.3.2 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14]. The request body of the POST message includes the AcrDeterminReq data structure with information about the S-EAS end point information and may include other optional information on UE and/or EASID as specified in clause 6.5.5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14].

Upon receiving the HTTP POST message from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. process the request;
2. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if it is authorized to request ACR determination;
3. if the service consumer is authorized to request the ACR , then the EES shall;
 - a. send successful ACR determination response to S-EAS with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code;
 - b. additionally, the S-EES determines the T-EES via the Discover T-EAS procedure and may notify the EEC with target information and/or ACR result notification as specified in 3GPP TS 24.558 [14];
 - c. if the ACR determination handling met with failure case , the S-EES shall send a proper HTTP error status code and may include additional error information in the POST response body.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP POST message needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.10 Eees_EECContextRelocation Service

5.10.1 Service Description

The Eees_EECContextRelocation API enables a service consumer (e.g., S-EES, T-EES, CES) to perform the EEC context relocation, as defined in clause 8.9 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]. The Eees_EECContextRelocation_Pull service operation enables a service consumer (e.g., T-EES) to pull the EEC context from the EES (e.g., S-EES), as specified by Eees_EECContextPull API in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]. The Eees_EECContextRelocation_Push service operation enables a service consumer (e.g., S-EES, CES) to push the EEC context to the EES (e.g., T-EES), as specified by Eees_EECContextPush API in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2].

5.10.2 Service Operations

5.10.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for Eees_EECContextRelocation API is shown in the table 5.10.2.1-1.

Table 5.10.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_EECContextRelocation API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_EECContextRelocation_Pull	This service operation is used by a service consumer to pull the EEC context information from the EES.	EES
Eees_EECContextRelocation_Push	This service operation is used by a service consumer to push the EEC context information to EES.	EES, CES

5.10.2.2 Eees_EECContextRelocation_Pull

5.10.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to pull the EEC context information from the EES (see also clause 8.9 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

5.10.2.2.2 Service consumer pulling the EEC context information from the EES using the Eees_EECContextRelocation_Pull operation

In order to pull the EEC context information from the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP GET request message to the EES targeting the URI of the "EEC Contexts" collection resource and including the relevant query parameters, as specified in the clause 8.7.2.2.3.1.

Upon reception of the HTTP GET message from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. validate the request and verify whether the service consumer is authorized to relocate the EEC context;
2. if the service consumer is authorised, process the request;
3. upon success, respond with an HTTP "200 OK" status code, with the response body including the EECContext data type containing the EEC context information corresponding to the received query parameters; and
4. on failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.7.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

5.10.2.3 Eees_EECContextRelocation_Push

5.10.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to push the EEC context information to the EES, (see also clause 8.9 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

5.10.2.3.2 Service consumer pushing the EEC context information to the EES using the Eees_EECContextRelocation_Push operation

In order to push the EEC context information to the EES, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the EES, targeting the URI of the "EEC Contexts" collection resource, as specified in the clause 8.7.2.2.3.2, with the request body including the EECContextPush data structure defined in clause 8.7.5.2.4.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. validate the request and verify whether the service consumer is authorized to relocate the EEC context;
2. if the service consumer is authorised, then process the request;
3. upon success, the EES shall store the received EEC Context and respond with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the EECContextPushRes data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No content" status code;

and

4. on failure, the EES shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8.7.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

5.11 Eees_EELManagedACR Service

5.11.1 Service Description

The Eees_EELManagedACR service exposed by the EES enables a service consumer to:

- request the EES to handle all the operations of an ACR;
- subscribe to ACT status reporting during an EEL Managed ACR; and
- receive notifications from the EES on ACT status during an EEL Managed ACR.

5.11.2 Service Operations

5.11.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Eees_EELManagedACR API are shown in the table 5.11.2.1-1.

Table 5.11.2.1-1: Eees_EELManagedACR Service Operations

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_EELManagedACR_Request	This service operation enables a service consumer to request the EES to handle all the operations of an ACR.	e.g., EAS, EES
Eees_EELManagedACR_Subscribe	This service operation enables a service consumer to subscribe to ACT status reporting during an EEL Managed ACR.	e.g., EAS, EES
Eees_EELManagedACR_Notify	This service operation enables a service consumer to receive notifications from the EES on ACT status during an EEL Managed ACR.	e.g., EES, EES

5.11.2.2 Eees_EELManagedACR_Request

5.11.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request the EES to handle all the operations of an ACR.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eees_EELManagedACR_Request" service operation:

- EEL Managed ACR Request procedure.

5.11.2.2.2 EEL Managed ACR Request

The EEL Managed ACR Request procedure enables a service consumer to request the EES to handle all the operations of an ACR (see also clauses 8.8.3.6 and clause 8.18.2.4.7 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

1. The service consumer shall send for this purpose an HTTP POST request (custom operation: "Request") to the EES, with the request URI set to "{apiRoot}/ees-eel-acr/<apiVersion>/request-eelacr" and the request body including the EELACRReq data structure as defined in clause 8.8.6.2.2.
- 2a. Upon success, the EES shall respond with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the feedback from the EES within the EELACRResp data structure as defined in clause 8.8.6.2.3.

- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body.

5.11.2.3 Eees_EELManagedACR_Subscribe

5.11.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to subscribe to ACT status information reporting at the EES.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eees_EELManagedACR_Subscribe" service operation:

- Subscribe to ACT status information reporting.

5.11.2.3.2 Subscribe to ACT status information reporting

This procedure enables a service consumer to request the creation of a subscription to ACT status information reporting (see also clauses 8.8.3.6 and clause 8.18.2.4.7 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

1. In order to subscribe to ACT status reporting, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the EES, with the request URI set to "{apiRoot}/eees-eel-acr/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" and the request body including the ACTStatusSubsc data structure as defined in clause 8.8.6.2.4.
- 2a. Upon success, the EES shall respond with an HTTP "201 Created" status code with the response body containing a representation of the created Individual ACT Status Subscription resource within the ACTStatusSubsc data structure as defined in clause 8.8.6.2.4.
- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body.

5.11.2.4 Eees_EELManagedACR_Notify

5.11.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by an EES to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on ACT status information.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eees_EELManagedACR_Notify" service operation:

- ACT Status Notification.

5.11.2.4.2 ACT Status Notification

The ACT Status Notification procedure enables an EES to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on ACT status information (see also clauses 8.8.3.6 and clause 8.18.2.4.7 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

1. The EES shall send for this purpose an HTTP POST request to the service consumer with the request URI set to "{notificationUri}/act-status", where the "notificationUri" is set to the value received from the service consumer during the ACT status reporting subscription procedure defined in clause 5.11.2.3, and the request body including the ACTStatusNotif data structure as defined in clause 8.8.6.2.5.
- 2a. Upon success, the service consumer shall respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to acknowledge the reception of the notification to the EES.
- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body.

If the service consumer is not able to handle the notification request or determines that the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the service consumer may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.12 Eees_ACRStatusUpdate Service

5.12.1 Service Description

The Eees_ACRStatusUpdate service exposed by the EES enables a service consumer to:

- update the information related to ACR (e.g., indicate the status of ACT, update the notification target address); and
- receive from the EES the status of EDGE-3 subscription relocation, including subscription ID update for EDGE-3 subscriptions.

5.12.2 Service Operations

5.12.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API are shown in the table 5.12.2.1-1.

Table 5.12.2.1-1: Eees_ACRStatusUpdate Service Operations

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_ACRStatusUpdate_Request	This service operation enables a service consumer to update the information related to ACR (e.g., indicate the status of ACT, update the notification target address) at the EES.	e.g., EAS, CAS, EES

5.12.2.2 Eees_ACRStatusUpdate_Request

5.12.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to update the information related to ACR (e.g., indicate the status of ACT, update the notification target address) at the EES.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eees_ACRStatusUpdate_Request" service operation:

- ACR Status Update Request procedure.

5.12.2.2.2 ACR Status Update Request

The ACR Status Update Request procedure enables a service consumer to request to update the EES to request to update the information related to ACR (see also clause 8.8.3.8 of 3GPP TS 29.558 [2]).

1. The service consumer shall send for this purpose an HTTP POST request (custom operation: "Request") to the EES, with the request URI set to "{apiRoot}/ees-acrstatus-update/<apiVersion>/request-acrupdate" and the request body including the ACRUpdateData data structure defined in clause 8.9.6.2.2.
2. Upon receiving the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the EES shall check whether the service consumer is authorized to update the ACR status. Then:
 - 2a. Upon success, the EES shall respond with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the feedback from the EES within the ACRDataStatus data structure defined in clause 8.9.6.2.3, or an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.
 - 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the EES may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES where the message should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

5.13 Eees_ACRParameterInformation Service

5.13.1 Service Description

The Eees_ACRParameterInformation service exposed by the EES enables a service consumer (e.g., S-EES, CES) to:

- send ACR parameters information to the EES (e.g., T-EES).

5.13.2 Service Operations

5.13.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API are shown in the table 5.13.2.1-1.

Table 5.13.2.1-1: Eees_ACRParameterInformation Service Operations

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_ACRParameterInformation_Request	This service operation enables a service consumer to send ACR parameters information to the EES.	e.g., EES, CES

5.13.2.2 Eees_ACRParameterInformation_Request

5.13.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to send ACR parameters information to the EES.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eees_ACRParameterInformation_Request" service operation:

- ACR Parameters Information Request.

5.13.2.2.2 ACR Parameters Information Request

The ACR Parameters Information Request procedure enables a service consumer to send ACR parameters information to the EES (see also clause 8.8.3.9 of 3GPP TS 29.558 [2]).

1. The service consumer shall send for this purpose an HTTP POST request to the EES targeting the URI of the corresponding custom operation (i.e., "Request"), with the request body including the ACRParamsInfo data structure defined in clause 8.10.6.2.2.
2. Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the EES shall check whether the service consumer is authorized to send the ACR parameters information. Then:
 - 2a. upon success, the EES shall respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code;
 - 2b. on failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information, as defined in clause 8.10.7, should be returned in the HTTP POST response body; and
 - 2c. if the EES is not able to handle the request, it may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative target URI of the custom operation located in an alternative EES, as defined in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [2].

5.14 Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement Service

5.14.1 Service Description

The Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement service exposed by the EES enables a service consumer (e.g., announcing EES) to:

- send common EAS information to the EES (e.g., receiving EES).

5.14.2 Service Operations

5.14.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API are shown in the table 5.14.2.1-1.

Table 5.14.2.1-1: Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement Service Operations

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement_Declare	This service operation enables a service consumer to send common EAS information to the EES.	e.g., EES

5.14.2.2 Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement_Declare

5.14.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to send common EAS information to the EES.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement_Declare" service operation:

- Common EAS Information Declaration.

5.14.2.2.2 Common EAS Information Declaration

This procedure enables a service consumer to send common EAS information to the EES (see also clause 8.19.2 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

1. In order to declare Common EAS Information, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the EES targeting the URI of the corresponding custom operation (i.e., "Declare"), with the request body including the CommonEASInfo data structure defined in clause 8.11.6.2.2.
2. Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the EES shall check whether the service consumer is authorized to declare common EAS information. Then:
 - 2a. upon success, the EES shall respond with either:
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code indicating that the common EAS information is successfully received and processed; or
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code indicating that the common EAS information is successfully received and processed, and the response body containing common EAS declaration related information within the CommonEASInfoDecResp data structure;
 - 2b. on failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information, as defined in clause 8.11.7, should be returned in the HTTP POST response body; and
 - 2c. If the EES is not able to handle the request, it may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative target URI of the custom operation located in an alternative EES, as defined in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [2].

5.15 Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS Service

5.15.1 Service Description

The Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS service exposed by the EES enables a service consumer to:

- request to initiate/update/cancel/retrieve EAS application traffic influence.

5.15.2 Service Operations

5.15.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API are shown in the table 5.15.2.1-1.

Table 5.15.2.1-1: Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS Service Operations

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS_Manage	This service operation enables a service consumer to request to initiate/update/cancel/retrieve EAS application traffic influence.	e.g., EAS

5.15.2.2 Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS_Manage

5.15.2.2.1 General

This service operation enables a service consumer to request the EES to initiate/update/cancel/retrieve EAS application traffic influence.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS_Manage" service operation:

- Application Traffic Influence Initiation.
- Application Traffic Influence Update.
- Application Traffic Influence Cancellation.
- Application Traffic Influence Retrieval.

5.15.2.2.2 Application Traffic Influence Initiation

This procedure enables a service consumer to request the EES to initiate EAS application traffic influence (see also clause 8.6.7 of 3GPP TS 29.558[2]).

1. The service consumer shall send for this purpose an HTTP POST request to the EES targeting the URI of the "Application Traffic Influence Instances" collection resource, with the request body including the AppTrafficInfluence data structure defined in clause 8.12.5.2.2.
2. Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the EES shall check whether the service consumer is authorized to request application traffic influence. Then:
 - 2a. if the service consumer is authorized:
 - the EES shall trigger the relevant traffic influence procedures towards the 3GPP core network as specified in clause 8.6.7.2 of 3GPP TS 29.558[2]; and
 - upon success, the EES shall respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "201 Created" status code with the response body including a representation of the created "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource, and an HTTP Location header field containing the URI of the created resource.
 - 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information, as defined in clause 8.12.6, should be returned in the HTTP POST response body.

5.15.2.2.3 Application Traffic Influence Update

This procedure enables a service consumer to request the EES to update an existing EAS application traffic influence.

1. The service consumer shall send for this purpose an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the EES targeting the URI of the "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource with the request body including either:

- the updated representation of the resource within the AppTrafficInfluence data structure as specified in clause 8.12.3.3.2, in case the HTTP PUT method is used; or
 - the requested modifications to the resource within the AppTrafficInfluencePatch data structure as specified in clause 8.12.3.3.3, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used.
2. Upon reception of the HTTP PUT/PATCH request message from the service consumer, the EES shall check whether the update of the existing "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource is authorized or not:
- 2a. if the update is authorized:
- the EES shall trigger the relevant traffic influence procedures towards the 3GPP core network; and
 - upon success, the EES shall respond to the service consumer with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource within the AppTrafficInfluence data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.
- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information, as defined in clause 8.12.6, should be returned in the HTTP PUT/PATCH response body.

5.15.2.2.4 Application Traffic Influence Cancellation

This procedure enables a service consumer to request the EES to cancel EAS application traffic influence.

1. The service consumer shall send for this purpose an HTTP DELETE request to the EES targeting the URI of the "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource as specified in clause 8.12.3.3.4.
2. Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE request message from the service consumer, the EES shall check whether the deletion of the existing "Individual Application Traffic Influence" resource is authorized or not:

2a. if the deletion is authorized:

 - the EES shall trigger the relevant traffic influence procedures towards the 3GPP core network; and
 - upon success, the EES shall respond to the service consumer with with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information, as defined in clause 8.12.6, should be returned in the HTTP DELETE response body.

5.15.2.2.5 Application Traffic Influence Retrieval

This procedure enables a service consumer to the EES to retrieve an existing EAS application traffic influence.

1. The service consumer shall send for this purpose an HTTP GET request to the EES targeting the URI of the "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource as specified in clause 8.12.3.3.1.
2. Upon reception of the HTTP GET request message from the service consumer, the EES shall check whether the retrieval of the existing Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance is authorized or not:

2a. if the retrieval is authorized:

 - upon success, the EES shall respond to the service consumer with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the representation of the requested "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource.

2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information, as defined in clause 8.12.6, should be returned in the HTTP GET response body.

5.16 Eees_EASInformationProvisioning Service

5.16.1 Service Description

The Eees_EASInformationProvisioning API enables a service consumer (e.g., EES) to:

- declare the received EAS Information provisioning information to the EES.

5.16.2 Service Operations

5.16.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Eees_EASInformationProvisioning API are shown in the table 5.16.2.1-1.

Table 5.16.2.1-1: Operations of the Eees_EASInformationProvisioning API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eees_EASInformationProvisioning_Declare	This service operation is used by the service consumer to declare the received EAS Information provisioning information.	e.g., EES

5.16.2.2 Eees_EASInformationProvisioning_Declare

5.16.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to declare the received EAS Information provisioning information to the EES, as specified in clause 8.18.2.4.5 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2].

5.16.2.2.2 EAS Information Provisioning Information Declaration

To declare the received EAS Information provisioning information, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the EES targeting the URI of the "Declare" custom operation, with the request body including the EASInfoProvReq data structure as defined in clause 6.6.3.2.2 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14].

Upon receiving the HTTP POST message from the service consumer, the EES shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if the service consumer is authorized to perform this operation; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized, then the EES shall process the request and respond with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including EAS information provisioning related information within the EASInfoProvResp data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

If the EES determines that the received HTTP POST message needs to be redirected, the EES may respond instead with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EES towards which the request message should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the POST response body, as specified in clause 6.6.6 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [14].

6 Services offered by Edge Configuration Server

6.1 Introduction

The table 6.1-1 lists the Edge Configuration Server APIs below the service name. A service description clause for each API gives a general description of the related API.

Table 6.1-1: List of ECS Service APIs

Service Name	Service Operations	Operation Semantics	Consumer(s)
Eecs_EESRegistration	Request	Request/Response	e.g., EES
	Update	Request/Response	e.g., EES
	Deregister	Request/Response	e.g., EES
Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery	Request	Request/Response	e.g., EES, CES
(NOTE)			
Eecs_EASInfoManagement	Get	Request/Response	e.g., EES
	Store	Request/Response	e.g., EES
	Update	Request/Response	e.g., EES
	Remove	Request/Response	e.g., EES
Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning	Request	Request/Response	e.g., ECS
	Subscribe	Subscribe/Notify	
	UpdateSubscription		
	Unsubscribe		
	Notify		
Eecs_ECSDiscovery	Request	Request/Response	ECS
Eecs_ACREvents	Subscribe	Subscribe/Notify	e.g., EES
	Update		
	Unsubscribe		
	Notify		
NOTE:	In this release of the specification, this API is extended to enable to discover the target Enabler Server, which can be either the target EES or the target CES, not only the target EES, in order to support cloud enabler services.		

Table 6.1-2 summarizes the corresponding Edge Configuration Server APIs defined in this specification.

Table 6.1-2: API Descriptions

Service Name	Clause	Description	OpenAPI Specification File	apiName	Annex
Eecs_EESRegistration	9.1	ECS EES registration service.	TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml	eecs-eesregistration	A.11
Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery	9.2	ECS Service to discover the target EES information.	TS29558_Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery.yaml	eecs-targeteesdiscovery	A.12
Eecs_EASInfoManagement	9.3	ECS EAS Information Management Service.	TS29558_Eecs_EASInfoManagement.yaml	eecs-eim	A.16
Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning	9.4	ECS Service Provisioning Service	TS29558_Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning.yaml	eecs-esp	A.18
Eecs_ECSDiscovery	9.5	Eecs_ECSDiscovery	TS29558_Eecs_ECSDiscovery.yaml	eecs-ecsdiscove ry	A.19
Eecs_ACREvents	9.6	Eecs_ACREvents	TS29558_Eecs_ACREvents.yaml	eecs-ae	A.20

NOTE: In this release of the specification, the ECS registration service is not specified and the profiles of the ECSs of a partner ECSP are assumed to be available at an ECS of this partner ECSP. The Eecs_ECSDiscovery service API is defined to enable the discovery of partner ECS information at the partner ECSP.

6.2 Eecs_EESRegistration Service

6.2.1 Service Description

The Eecs_EESRegistration API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows an Edge Enabler Server via Eecs interface to register, update its registration and deregister at a given Edge Configuration Server.

6.2.2 Service Operations

6.2.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for Eecs_EESRegistration API is shown in the table 6.2.2.1-1.

Table 6.2.2.1-1: Operations of the Eecs_EESRegistration API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eecs_EESRegistration_Request	This service operation is used by the EES to register itself to a given ECS.	EES
Eecs_EESRegistration_Update	This service operation is used by the EES to update its registration information at ECS.	EES
Eecs_EESRegistration_Deregister	This service operation is used by the EES to deregister itself from a given ECS.	EES

6.2.2.2 Eecs_EESRegistration_Request

6.2.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by EES to register itself to a given ECS.

6.2.2.2.2 EES registering to ECS using Eecs_EESRegistration_Request operation

To register itself as an Edge Enabler Server at the ECS, the EES shall send an HTTP POST message to the Edge Configuration Server on the "EES Registrations" collection resource. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include the EES profile information, may include proposed expiration time for the registration, as specified in clause 9.1.2.2.3.1.

Upon receiving the HTTP POST message from the EES, the ECS shall:

1. Process the EES registration request information;
2. verify the identity of the Edge Enabler Server and check if the EES is authorized to register itself at ECS ;
3. if the EES is authorized to register to ECS, then the ECS shall;
 - a. store the EES profile and create a new resource with the EES registration information as specified in clause 9.1.2.1;
 - b. return the EES registration information, the resource URI of the EES registration information, in the "201 Created" response message. It shall include a Location HTTP header field. The Location header field shall contain the URI of the created registration i.e. {apiRoot}/eecs-eesregistration/<apiVersion>/registrations/{registrationId}. The response message may include expiration time to indicate when the EES registration will automatically expire.

On failure, the ECS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.1.6, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the expiration time is provided, then to maintain the registration, the EES shall send a registration update request (as described in clause 6.2.2.3) prior to the expiration time. If the registration update request is not sent before the expiry time, then the ECS shall treat the EES as deregistered and remove the corresponding EES registration resource.

6.2.2.3 Eecs_EESRegistration_Update

6.2.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by EES to update its registration information at a given ECS.

6.2.2.3.2 EES updating registration information using Eecs_EESRegistration_Update operation

To update the EES registration information at the ECS, the EES shall send a HTTP PUT or PATCH message to the Edge Configuration Server on resource URI identifying the individual EES registration resource representation, as specified in clause 9.1.2.3.3.2 for HTTP PUT message and in clause 9.1.2.3.3.4 for HTTP PATCH message. The HTTP PUT message shall replace all properties in the existing resource with the EES registration information in the request. The EESRegistration data type in the request body of the HTTP PUT message shall include the EES profile information, and may include proposed expiration time to update the registration. This request shall not replace the eesId property of the existing resource.

The HTTP PATCH request message in the EESRegistrationPatch data type includes parameters (EES Profile, and/or expiry time) that need to be replaced in the existing Individual EAS registration resource. This request shall not replace the eesId property of the existing resource.

Upon receiving the HTTP PUT or PATCH message from the EES, the ECS shall:

1. check the registration update message from the EES to see if the EES is authorized to modify the requested registration resource;
2. if the EES is authorized to update the registration information:
 - a. update the resource identified by Resource URI of the EES registration information with the updated EES registration information received in the HTTP PUT or PATCH request message;
 - b. return the updated EES registration information in the "200 OK" response message or respond with the "204 No Content" message indicating to the EES that the EES registration information is updated successfully. In the response message, the ECS may provide an updated expiration time to indicate to the EES when the updated registration will automatically expire.

On failure, the ECS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.1.6, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the ECS determines that the received HTTP PUT or PATCH request needs to be redirected, the ECS may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative ECS where the message should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

If the expiration time is provided, then to maintain the registration, the EES shall send a registration update prior to registration expiry time. If the registration update request is not sent before the expiry time, then the ECS shall treat EES as deregistered and remove the corresponding EES registration resource.

6.2.2.4 Eecs_EESRegistration_Deregister

6.2.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by EES to deregister itself from a given ECS.

6.2.2.4.2 EES deregistering from ECS using Eecs_EESRegistration_Deregister operation

To deregister itself from the ECS, the EES shall send HTTP DELETE message to the ECS, on the resource URI identifying the individual EES registration resource representation as specified in clause 9.1.2.3.3.3. Upon receiving the HTTP DELETE request, the ECS shall:

1. verify the identity of the EES and check if the EES is authorized to deregister the EES registration information;
2. if the EES is authorized to deregister the EES registration information, then the ECS shall deregister the EES profile from the ECS and delete the resource representing EES registration information.
3. return the "204 Not Content" message to the EES, indicating the successful deregistration of the EES information.

On failure, the ECS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.1.6, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the ECS determines that the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the ECS may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative ECS where the message should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

6.3 Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery Service

6.3.1 Service Description

The Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows a service consumer (e.g., EES, ECS) to retrieve the target Enabler Server (e.g., T-EES, target CES) information at the ECS.

6.3.2 Service Operations

6.3.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API is shown in the table 6.3.2.1-1.

Table 6.3.2.1-1: Operations of the Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery_Request	This service operation is used by a service consumer to retrieve the target Enabler Server information.	EES, CES

6.3.2.2 Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery_Request

6.3.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to retrieve the target Enabler Server information from the ECS.

6.3.2.2.2 Service consumer fetching the target Enabler Server information from the ECS using Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery_Request operation

To retrieve the target Enabler Server information from the ECS, the service consumer shall send a HTTP GET message to the ECS on the "EES Profiles" collection resource as specified in clause 9.2.2.3.1. The service consumer includes the discovery filter information in the query parameters of the GET message, as specified in clause 9.2.2.3.1, to assist the ECS to determine the target Enabler Server that has the Application Server (e.g., EAS, CAS) available to serve the given AC in the UE.

Upon receiving the HTTP GET message from the service consumer, the ECS shall:

1. Process the request information;
2. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if it is authorized to retrieve the target Enabler Server information;
3. if the service consumer is authorized to retrieve the target Enabler Server information, then the ECS shall;
 - a. determine the target Enabler Server based on the provided query parameters in the request. If UE location information is not included in the request or not known to the ECS, then the ECS may fetch the UE location information from the 3GPP core network as specified in 3GPP TS 29.522 [10];
 - b. returns an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the EDN configuration and the list of T-EES(s) or target CES(s) information to the service consumer. The list of target Enabler Server includes the endpoint information to reach the target Enabler Server.

and

4. on failure, the ECS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.2.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

6.4 Eecs_EASInfoManagement Service

6.4.1 Service Description

The Eecs_EASInfoManagement API exposed by the ECS, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], enables a service consumer to:

- retrieve the Common EAS Binding information; and
- store, update and delete the Common EAS Binding information or receive the existing Common EAS Binding information.

NOTE: Within an ECSP's edge deployment, this service API is exposed by ECS(s) that play the role of center of information, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2].

6.4.2 Service Operations

6.4.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Eecs_EASInfoManagement API are shown in the table 6.4.2.1-1.

Table 6.4.2.1-1: Eecs_EASInfoManagement API Service Operations

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Get	This service operation enables a service consumer to retrieve Common EAS Binding information.	e.g., EES
Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Store	This service operation enables a service consumer to store the Common EAS Binding information or receive the existing Common EAS Binding information.	e.g., EES
Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Update	This service operation enables a service consumer to update an existing Common EAS Binding information.	e.g., EES
Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Delete	This service operation enables a service consumer to delete an existing Common EAS Binding information.	e.g., EES

6.4.2.2 Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Get

6.4.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to retrieve Common EAS Binding information from the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Get" service operation:

- Common EAS Binding Information Retrieval.

6.4.2.2.2 Common EAS Binding Information Retrieval

1. In order to retrieve the Common EAS Binding information from an ECS, the service consumer shall send an HTTP GET request message to the ECS targeting the URI of the "Common EAS Bindings" collection resource, with query parameters as defined in clause 9.3.3.2.3.1.
- 2a. Upon reception of the HTTP GET request message from the service consumer, the ECS shall:
 - check the identity of the service consumer and whether the service consumer is authorized to retrieve the Common EAS Binding information; and
 - if the service consumer is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, respond with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code, with the response body including the requested Common EAS Binding information within the CommonEASBindResp data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, if there is no Common EAS Binding information corresponding to the received query parameters.
- 2b. On failure, the ECS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.3.7, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

6.4.2.3 Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Store

6.4.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to store the Common EAS information to the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Store" service operation:

- Common EAS Binding Information Storage.

6.4.2.3.2 Common EAS Binding Information Storage

1. In order to store the Common EAS Binding information at the ECS, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the ECS targeting the URI of the "Common EAS Bindings" collection resource, with the request body including the CommonEASBindReq data structure as defined in clause 9.3.3.2.3.2.
- 2a. Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the ECS shall:
 - check the identity of the service consumer and whether the service consumer is authorized to store the Common EAS Binding information at the ECS; and
 - if the service consumer is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, respond with an HTTP "201 Created" status code with the response body including the stored Common EAS Binding information within the CommonEASBindResp data structure.
- 2b. On failure, the ECS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.3.7, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code. In particular:
 - if there is already an existing Common EAS Binding information for the targeted application group, the ECS shall reject the request and respond with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetailsEIMExt data structure containing:

- the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "EXISTING_COMMON_EAS" application error; and
- the CommonEASBinding data structure containing the existing Common EAS Binding information.

6.4.2.4 Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Update

6.4.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to request the update of an existing "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource at the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Update" service operation:

- Common EAS Binding Information Update.

6.4.2.4.2 Common EAS Binding Information Update

In order to update existing Common EAS Binding information at the ECS, the service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request message to the ECS targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource, with the request body including either:

- the updated representation of the resource within the CommonEASBind data structure as defined in clause 9.3.3.3.2, in case the HTTP PUT method is used; or
- the requested modifications to the resource within the CommonEASBindPatch data structure as defined in clause 9.3.3.3.3, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used;

Upon reception of the HTTP PUT/PATCH request message from the service consumer, the ECS shall:

- verify the identity of the service consumer and check whether the service consumer is authorized to update the Common EAS Binding information at the ECS or not;
- if the service consumer is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, respond with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code, with the response body including the updated representation of the "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource within the CommonEASBindResp data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the ECS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.3.7, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

If the ECS determines that the received HTTP PUT/PATCH request need to be redirected, the ECS may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative ECS where the message should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

6.4.2.5 Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Delete

6.4.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to request the deletion of an existing Common EAS Binding at the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_EASInfoManagement_Delete" service operation:

- Common EAS Binding Information Deletion.

6.4.2.5.2 Common EAS Binding information Deletion

In order to delete existing Common EAS Binding information at the ECS, the service consumer shall send HTTP DELETE request message to the ECS targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource.

Upon receiving the HTTP DELETE request message, the ECS shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check whether the service consumer is authorized to delete the Common EAS Binding information at the ECS; and
2. if the service consumer is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the ECS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.3.7, and respond to the EES with an appropriate error status code.

If the ECS determines that the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the ECS may respond with an HTTP "307 Temporary Redirect" status code or an HTTP "308 Permanent Redirect" status code including an HTTP "Location" header containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative ECS towards which the request should be redirected. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

6.5 Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning

6.5.1 Service Description

The Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning service exposed by the ECS (e.g., partner ECS) enables a service consumer (e.g., ECS) to:

- request to retrieve service provisioning information;
- create/update/delete a service provisioning subscription; and
- receive service provisioning event(s) related notifications.

This API shall be exposed by an ECS (e.g., partner ECS) only in roaming or federation scenarios.

6.5.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning service are shown in table 6.5.2.1-1.

Table 6.5.2.1-1: Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning Service Operations

Service Operation Name	Description	Initiated by
Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Request	This service operation enables a service consumer to request to retrieve service provisioning information from the ECS.	e.g., ECS
Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Subscribe	This service operation enables a service consumer to request the creation of a Service Provisioning Subscription at the ECS.	e.g., ECS
Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_UpdateSubscription	This service operation enables a service consumer to request the update of an existing Service Provisioning Subscription at the ECS.	e.g., ECS
Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Unsubscribe	This service operation enables a service consumer to request the deletion of an existing Service Provisioning Subscription at the ECS.	e.g., ECS
Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Notify	This service operation enables a service consumer to receive service provisioning event(s) related notifications from the ECS.	ECS

6.5.2.2 Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Request

6.5.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request to retrieve service provisioning information from the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Request" service operation:

- Service Provisioning Information Retrieval Request.

6.5.2.2.2 Service Provisioning Information Retrieval Request

This procedure enables a service consumer to send a request to the ECS to request to retrieve service provisioning information (see also clauses 8.17 and 8.3.3.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.558 [2]).

1. In order to request to retrieve service provisioning information, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the ECS targeting the URI of the corresponding custom operation (i.e., "Request"), with the request body including the ServProvReq data structure.
- 2a. Upon success, the ECS shall respond with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing the requested service provisioning information within the ServProvResp data structure.
- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body, as specified in clause 9.4.7.

6.5.2.3 Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Subscribe

6.5.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request the creation of a Service Provisioning Subscription at the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Subscribe" service operation:

- Service Provisioning Subscription Creation.

6.5.2.3.2 Service Provisioning Subscription Creation

This procedure enables a service consumer to send a request to the ECS to request the creation of a Service Provisioning Subscription (see also clause 8.17 of 3GPP TS 29.558 [2]).

1. In order to create a new Service Provisioning Subscription, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the ECS targeting the URI of the "Service Provisioning Subscriptions" collection resource, with the request body including the ServProvSubsc data structure.
- 2a. Upon success, the ECS shall respond with an HTTP "201 Created" status code, with the response body containing a representation of the created "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource within the ServProvSubsc data structure, and an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource.
- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body, as specified in clause 9.4.7.

6.5.2.4 Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_UpdateSubscription

6.5.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request the update of an existing Service Provisioning Subscription at the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_UpdateSubscription" service operation:

- Service Provisioning Subscription Update.

6.5.2.4.2 Service Provisioning Subscription Update

This procedure enables a service consumer to send a request to the ECS to request the update of an existing Service Provisioning Subscription (see also clause 8.17 of 3GPP°TS°23.558°[2]).

1. In order to request the update of an existing Service Provisioning Subscription, the service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the ECS, targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource, with the request body including either:
 - the updated representation of the resource within the ServProvSubsc data structure, in case the HTTP PUT method is used; or
 - the requested modifications to the resource within the ServProvSubscPatch data structure, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used.
- 2a. Upon success, the ECS shall update the targeted "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource accordingly and respond with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource within the ServProvSubsc data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.
- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP PUT/PATCH response body, as specified in clause 9.4.7.

6.5.2.5 Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Unsubscribe

6.5.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request the deletion of an existing Service Provisioning Subscription at the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Unsubscribe" service operation:

- Service Provisioning Subscription Deletion.

6.5.2.5.2 Service Provisioning Subscription Deletion

This procedure enables a service consumer to send a request to the ECS to request the deletion of an existing Service Provisioning Subscription (see also clause 8.17 of 3GPP°TS°23.558°[2]).

1. In order to request the deletion of an existing Service Provisioning Subscription, the service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request to the ECS targeting the corresponding "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource.
- 2a. Upon success, the ECS shall respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.
- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP DELETE response body, as specified in clause 9.4.7.

6.5.2.6 Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Notify

6.5.2.6.1 General

This service operation is used by an ECS to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on:

- service provisioning related event(s).

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning_Notify" service operation:

- Service Provisioning Notification.

6.5.2.6.2 Service Provisioning Notification

This procedure enables the ECS to send a request to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on service provisioning related event(s) (see also clause 8.17 of 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]).

1. In order to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on service provisioning related event(s), the ECS shall send an HTTP POST request to the service consumer with the request URI set to "{notifUri}", where the "notifUri" is set to the value received from the service consumer during the creation/update of the corresponding Service Provisioning Subscription using the procedures defined in clauses 6.5.2.3 and 6.5.2.4, and the request body including the ServProvNotif data structure.
- 2a. Upon success, the service consumer shall respond to the ECS with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to acknowledge the successful reception and processing of the notification.
- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body, as specified in clause 9.4.7.

6.6 Eecs_ECSDiscovery Service

6.6.1 Service Description

The Eecs_ECSDiscovery API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows a service consumer (e.g., partner ECS) to:

- retrieve partner ECS information from the ECS; and
- receive partner ECS information update notifications.

6.6.2 Service Operations

6.6.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for Eecs_ECSDiscovery API is shown in the table 6.6.2.1-1.

Table 6.6.2.1-1: Operations of the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Request	This service operation is used by the service consumer to retrieve partner ECS information.	e.g., ECS
Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Notify	This service operation is used by the ECS to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on partner ECS information.	e.g., ECS

6.6.2.2 Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Request

6.6.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to retrieve partner ECS information from the ECS.

6.6.2.2.2 Service consumer fetching partner ECS information from the ECS using the Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Request operation

To retrieve partner ECS information, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the ECS targeting the "ECS Information" collection resource, with the request body including the ECSInfoDiscoveryReq data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST message from the service consumer, the ECS shall:

1. verify the identity of the service consumer and check if it is authorized to trigger this request;
2. if the service consumer ECS is authorized, the ECS shall;
 - a. determine the ECS information that may be shared with the service consumer based on the federation information and the ECSP policies; and
 - b. return an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the ECSInfoDiscoveryResp data structure containing the requested ECS information.

On failure, the ECS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.5.6, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

6.6.2.3 Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Request

6.6.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by the service consumer to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on partner ECS information.

6.6.2.3.2 ECS notifying the ECS information to the service consumer using Eecs_ECSDiscovery_Notification operation

When the ECS determines to notify the service consumers with updated ECS information, the ECS shall send an HTTP POST request message targeting the notification URI received in the corresponding ECS discovery request, with the request body including the EcsInfoDiscNotif data structure.

Upon reception the HTTP POST message, the service consumer shall process the notification and shall respond to the ECS with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the service consumer shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 9.5.6, and respond to the ECS with an appropriate error status code.

6.7 Eecs_ACREvents

6.7.1 Service Description

The Eecs_ACREvents API exposed by the ECS, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], enables a service consumer to:

- create/update/delete a ACR Events Subscription; and
- receive ACR event(s) related notifications.

6.7.2 Service Operations

6.7.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Eecs_ACREvents service are shown in table 6.7.2.1-1.

Table 6.7.2.1-1: Eecs_ACREvents Service Operations

Service Operation Name	Description	Initiated by
Eecs_ACREvents_Subscribe	This service operation enables a service consumer to request the creation of a ACR Events Subscription at the ECS.	e.g., EES
Eecs_ACREvents_Update	This service operation enables a service consumer to request the update of an existing ACR Events Subscription at the ECS.	e.g., EES
Eecs_ACREvents_Unsubscribe	This service operation enables a service consumer to request the deletion of an existing ACR Events Subscription at the ECS.	e.g., EES
Eecs_ACREvents_Notify	This service operation enables a service consumer to receive ACR event(s) related notifications from the ECS.	ECS

6.7.2.2 Eecs_ACREvents_Subscribe

6.7.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request the creation of a ACR Events Subscription at the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_ACREvents_Subscribe" service operation:

- ACR Events Subscription Creation.

6.7.2.2.2 ACR Events Subscription Creation

This procedure enables a service consumer to send a request to the ECS to request the creation of a ACR Events Subscription.

In order to create a new ACR Events Subscription, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the ECS targeting the URI of the "ACR Events Subscriptions" collection resource, with the request body including the AcrEventsSubsc data structure as specified in clause 9.6.3.2.3.2.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the ECS shall verify the identity of the service consumer and check whether the service consumer is authorized to create a new ACR Events Subscription.

Then:

- if the service consumer is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, the ECS shall respond with an HTTP "201 Created" status code, with the response body containing a representation of the created "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource within the AcrEventsSubsc data structure, and an HTTP Location header field containing the URI of the created resource; and
- on failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body, as specified in clause 9.6.7.

6.7.2.3 Eecs_ACREvents_Update

6.7.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request the update of an existing ACR Events Subscription at the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_ACREvents_Update" service operation:

- ACR Events Subscription Update.

6.7.2.3.2 ACR Events Subscription Update

This procedure enables a service consumer to send a request to the ECS to request the update of an existing ACR Events Subscription.

In order to request the update of an existing ACR Events Subscription, the service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT or PATCH request message to the ECS, targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource, with the request body including either:

- the updated representation of the resource within the AcrEventsSubsc data structure as specified in clause 9.6.3.3.2, in case the HTTP PUT method is used; or
- the requested modification to the resource within the AcrEventsSubscPatch data structure as specified in clause 9.6.3.3.3, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used.

Upon reception of the HTTP PUT or PATCH request message from the service consumer, the ECS shall check whether the service consumer is authorized to update the ACR Events Subscription. Then:

- if the service consumer is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, the ECS shall update the targeted "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource accordingly and respond with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource within the AcrEventsSubsc data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code;

and

- on failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP PUT/PATCH response body, as specified in clause 9.6.7.

6.7.2.4 Eecs_ACREvents_Unsubscribe

6.7.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to request the deletion of an existing ACR Events Subscription at the ECS.

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_ACREvents_Unsubscribe" service operation:

- ACR Events Subscription Deletion.

6.7.2.4.2 ACR Events Subscription Deletion

This procedure enables a service consumer to send a request to the ECS to request the deletion of an existing ACR Events Subscription.

In order to request the deletion of an existing ACR Events Subscription, the service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the ECS targeting the corresponding "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource as specified in clause 9.6.3.3.3.4.

Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE request message from the service consumer, the ECS shall verify the identity of the service consumer and check whether the service consumer is authorized to delete the ACR Events Subscription. Then:

- if the service consumer is authorized and the deletion is successful, the ECS shall respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to the service consumer; and
- on failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP DELETE response body, as specified in clause 9.6.7.

6.7.2.5 Eecs_ACREvents_Notify

6.7.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by an ECS to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on:

- ACR related event(s).

The following procedures are supported by the "Eecs_ACREvents_Notify" service operation:

- ACR Events Notification.

6.7.2.5.2 ACR Events Notification

This procedure enables the ECS to send a request to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on ACR related event(s).

In order to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on ACR Events related event(s), the ECS shall send an HTTP POST request message to the service consumer with the request URI set to "{notifUri}", where the "notifUri" is set to the value received from the service consumer during the creation/update of the corresponding ACR Events Subscription using the procedures defined in clauses 6.7.2.2 and 6.7.2.3, and the request body including the AcrEventsNotif data structure as specified in clause 9.6.5.2.

Upon successful reception of the HTTP POST request message, the service consumer shall respond to the ECS with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to acknowledge the successful reception and processing of the notification.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body, as specified in clause 9.6.7.

6A Services offered by the Cloud Application Server (CAS)

6A.1 Introduction

The table 6A.1-1 lists the CAS APIs below with the service name. A service description clause for each API gives a general description of the related API.

Table 6A.1-1: List of CAS Service APIs

Service Name	Service Operations	Operation Semantics	Consumer(s)
Ecas_SelectedEES	Declare	Request/Response	EES

Table 6A.1-2 summarizes the corresponding CAS APIs defined in this specification.

Table 6A.1-2: API Descriptions

Service Name	Clause	Description	OpenAPI Specification File	apiName	Annex
Ecas_SelectedEES	8A.1	The service consumer declares the selected EES information to the CAS.	TS29558_Ecas_SelectedEES.yaml	ecas-selected-ees	A.14

6A.2 Ecas_SelectedEES Service

6A.2.1 Service Description

The Ecas_SelectedEES API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], allows a service consumer (e.g., EES) to inform the CAS of the selected EES during ACR.

6A.2.2 Service Operations

6A.2.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for Ecas_SelectedEES API is shown in the table 6A.2.2.1-1.

Table 6A.2.2.1-1: Operations of the Ecas_SelectedEES API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Ecas_SelectedEES_Declare	This service operation is used by the service consumer to inform the CAS of the selected EES during the ACR from EAS to CAS.	e.g., EES

6A.2.2.2 Ecas_SelectedEES_Request

6A.2.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a service consumer to inform the CAS of the selected EES.

6A.2.2.2.2 Service consumer informing the CAS of the selected EES using Ecas_SelectedEES_Declare operation

To inform the CAS of the selected EES during the ACR, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the CAS targeting the URI of the corresponding custom operation (i.e., "Declare"), with the request body including the SelEESDecInfo data structure defined in clause 8A.1.6.2.2.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the service consumer, the CAS shall:

1. check whether the service consumer is authorized to declare the selected EES information;
2. if the service consumer is authorized, process the request, store the received information and respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code; and
3. on failure, the CAS shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 8A.1.7, and respond to the service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

6B Services offered by the Cloud Enabler Server (CES)

6B.1 Introduction

Table 6B.1-1 lists the CES APIs defined in this specification.

Table 6B.1-1: List of CES Service APIs

Service Name	Service Operations	Operation Semantics	Consumer(s)

Table 6B.1-2 summarizes the corresponding CES APIs defined in this specification.

Table 6B.1-2: API Descriptions

Service Name	Clause	Description	OpenAPI Specification File	apiName	Annex

Table 6B.1-3 lists the EES APIs that are defined in this specification and may be reused (i.e., exposed) by the CES.

Table 6B.1-3: API Descriptions of service APIs reused by the CES

Service Name	Clause	OpenAPI Specification File	apiName	Annex
Eees_EASRegistration	5.2	TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml	eees-easregistration	A.2
Eees_UELocation	5.3	TS29558_Eees_UELocation.yaml	eees-uelocation	A.3
Eees_UEIdentifier	5.4	TS29558_Eees_UEIdentifier.yaml	eees-ueidentifier	A.4
Eees_AppClientInformation	5.5	TS29558_Eees_AppClientInformation.yaml	eees-applclientinformation	A.5
Eees_SessionWithQoS	5.6	TS29558_Eees_SessionWithQoS.yaml	eees-session-with-qos	A.6
Eees_ACRManagementEvent	5.8	TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml	eees-acrmngntevent	A.7
Eees_EECContextRelocation	5.10	TS29558_Eees_EECContextRelocation.yaml	eees-eecontextreloc	A.8
Eees_EELManagedACR	5.11	TS29558_Eees_EELManagedACR.yaml	eees-eel-acr	A.9
Eees_ACRStatusUpdate	5.12	TS29558_Eees_ACRStatusUpdate.yaml	eees-acrstatus-update	A.10
Eees_ACRParameterInformation	5.13	TS29558_Eees_ACRParameterInformation.yaml	eees-acr-param	A.13
Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement	5.14	TS29558_Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement.yaml	eees-ceas	A.15
Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS	5.15	TS29558_Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS.yaml	eees-tie	A.17
Eees_EASDiscovery	(NOTE)	TS24558_Eees_EASDiscovery.yaml	eees-easdiscovery	(NOTE)
Eees_AppContextRelocation	(NOTE)	TS24558_AppContextRelocation	eees-appctxreloc	(NOTE)
NOTE: These APIs are defined in 3GPP TS 24.558 [14].				

NOTE: In the provisions defining the above APIs reused by the CES and listed in Table 6B.1-3, the CES takes the role of the EES.

7 Information applicable to several APIs

7.1 General

The EDGEAPP APIs as specified in this document allow secure access to the capabilities provided by the functional entities, Edge Enabler Server and Edge Configuration Server.

This document specifies the procedures triggered at different functional entities as a result of API invocation requests and event notifications. The stage-2 level requirements and signalling flows are defined in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2].

Several design aspects, as mentioned in the following clauses, are specified in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] and referenced by this specification.

7.2 Data Types

7.2.1 General

This clause defines structured data types, simple data types and enumerations that are applicable to several APIs defined in the present specification and can be referenced from data structures defined in the subsequent clauses.

In addition, data types that are defined in OpenAPI 3.0.0 Specification [3] can also be referenced from data structures defined in the subsequent clauses.

NOTE: As a convention, data type's names in the present specification are with an upper-case letter in the beginning. Parameters are with a lower-case letter in the beginning. As an exception, data types that are also defined in OpenAPI 3.0.0 Specification [3] can use a lower-case case letter in the beginning for consistency.

Table 7.2.1-1 specifies data types re-used by APIs in this specification from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the APIs of this specification.

Table 7.2.1-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	

7.2.2 Referenced structured data types

Table 7.2.2-1 lists structured data types defined in this specification referenced by multiple services:

Table 7.2.2-1: Referenced Structured Data Types

Data type	Reference	Description

7.2.3 Referenced simple data types and enumerations

Following simple data types defined in Table 7.2.3-1 are applicable to several APIs in this document:

Table 7.2.3-1: Simple data types applicable to several APIs

Type name	Reference	Description

7.3 Usage of HTTP

For all the APIs in this document, the usage of HTTP shall be as specified in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], with the clarification that SCA/AS is the functional entity invoking an EDGEAPP API.

For all the APIs, to provide the interface protection over EDGE-3/6/9/10 interfaces, HTTP over TLS shall be used as specified in 3GPP TS 33.558 [20].

7.4 Content type

The content type for the HTTP messages shall be as specified in clause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

7.5 URI structure

7.5.1 Resource URI structure

The resource URI structure of all the APIs specified in this document shall be as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

7.5.2 Custom operations URI structure

The custom operation definition is in Annex C of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

The URI of a custom operation which is associated with a resource shall have the following structure:

{apiRoot}/{<apiName>/{<apiVersion>/{<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>/{<custOpName>

Custom operations can also be associated with the service instead of a resource. The URI of a custom operation which is not associated with a resource shall have the following structure:

{apiRoot}/{<apiName>/{<apiVersion>/{<custOpName>

In the above URI structures, "apiRoot", "apiName", "apiVersion" and "apiSpecificResourceUriPart" are as defined in clause 7.5.1 and "custOpName" represents the name of the custom operation as defined in clause 5.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

7.6 Notifications

The functional entities

- shall support the delivery of notifications using a separate HTTP connection towards an address;
- may support testing delivery of notifications; and
- may support the delivery of notification using WebSocket protocol (see IETF RFC 6455 [7]),

as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], with the following clarifications:

- the SCEF is EES for Eees APIs; and
- the SCS/AS is the Subscriber entity invoking an EDGEAPP API.

7.7 Error handling

Response bodies for error handling, as described in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], are applicable to all APIs in the present specification unless specified otherwise, with the following clarifications:

- the SCEF is EES for Eees APIs or ECS for Eecs APIs ; and
- the SCS/AS is the functional entity invoking an EDGEAPP API

7.8 Feature negotiation

The functional entity invoking an API (i.e. the EAS server) and the EDGEAPP server use feature negotiation procedures defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] to negotiate the supported features, with the following clarifications:

- description of the SCEF applies to the EES for Eees APIs or ECS for Eecs APIs; and
- description of the SCS/AS applies to the functional entity invoking an EDGEAPP API.

7.9 HTTP headers

The HTTP headers described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] are applicable to all APIs in this document.

7.10 Conventions for Open API specification files

The conventions for Open API specification files as specified in clause 5.2.9 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be applicable for all APIs in this document.

8 Edge Enabler Server API Definitions

8.1 Eees_EASRegistration API

8.1.1 Introduction

The Eees_EASRegistration service shall use the Eees_EASRegistration API.

The API URI of the Eees_EASRegistration API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 7.5, i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 7.5.
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-easregistration".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 8.1.2.

8.1.2 Resources

8.1.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 8.1.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eees_EASRegistration API.

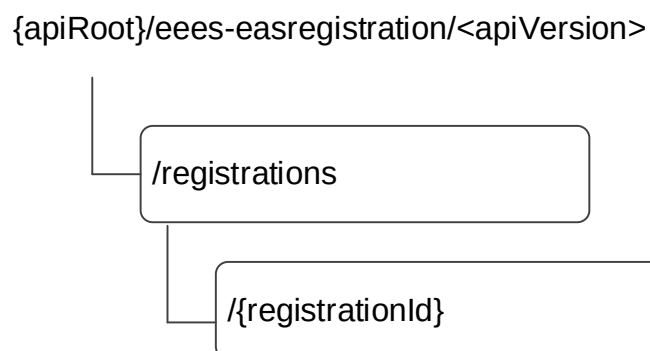


Figure 8.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Eees_EASRegistration API

Table 8.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 8.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
EAS Registrations	/registrations	POST	Creates a new EAS Registration at the EES.
Individual EAS Registration	/registrations/{registrationId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual EAS Registration" resource.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual EAS Registration" resource.
		DELETE	Remove an existing "Individual EAS Registration" resource.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual EAS Registration" resource.

NOTE: When this API is exposed by a CES as specified in clause 6B, the "EAS" is replaced by the "CAS" in the clauses under clause 8.1 and the OpenAPI description in Annex A.2. In other words, the "EAS Registrations" resource contains the collection of CAS Registrations managed by the CES and the "Individual EAS Registration" resource contains a CAS Registration managed by the CES.

8.1.2.2 Resource: EAS Registrations

8.1.2.2.1 Description

This resource represents the Collection of EAS Registrations managed by the EES.

8.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/eees-easregistration/<apiVersion>/registrations**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.1.2.2.2-1.

Table 8.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5.

8.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.1.2.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.1.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 8.1.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.1.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.1.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 8.1.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EASRegistration	M	1	Represents the parameters of the EAS Registration to be created.

Table 8.1.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EASRegistration	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The EAS Registration is successfully created at EES and a representation of the created "Individual EAS Registration" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.1.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ees-easregistration/<apiVersion>/registrations/{registrationId}

8.1.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource Custom Operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

8.1.2.3 Resource: Individual EAS Registration

8.1.2.3.1 Description

This "Individual EAS Registration" resource represents an individual EAS registration managed by the EES.

8.1.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ees-easregistration/<apiVersion>/registrations/{registrationId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 8.1.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5.
registrationId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual EAS Registration" resource.

8.1.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.1.2.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.1.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.1.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.1.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.1.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EASRegistration	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual EAS Registration" resource shall be returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.1.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.1.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables to update an existing "Individual EAS Registration" resource at the EES. The values of the "suppFeat" within the EASRegistration data type and the "easId" attribute within the EASProfile data type shall not be updated.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.1.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.1.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.1.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EASRegistration	M	1	Represents the updated representation of the "Individual EAS Registration" resource.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EASRegistration	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual EAS Registration" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual EAS Registration" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.1.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.1.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.1.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.1.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.1.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.1.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual EAS Registration" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.1.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.1.2.3.3.4 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.1.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.1.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.1.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EASRegistrationPatch	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the modification of the "Individual EAS Registration" resource.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EASRegistration	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual EAS Registration" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual EAS Registration" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.1.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.1.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.1.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource Custom Operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

8.1.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.1.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.1.5 Data Model

8.1.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API

Table 8.1.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Eees_EASRegistration API service.

Table 8.1.5.1-1: Eees_EASRegistration API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
Affinity	8.1.5.3.7	Represents the affinity requirements.	EdgeApp_2
AssociatedDevice	8.1.5.2.11	Represents the associated device along with the UE.	MetaverseApp
BdlType	8.1.5.3.6	Represents the bundle type.	EdgeApp_2
CoordinatedAcrReqs	8.1.5.2.10	Represents the coordinated ACR related requirements.	EdgeApp_2
DeviceType	8.1.5.3.10	Represent the device type.	MetaverseApp
EASBdlReqs	8.1.5.2.9	Represents bundle requirements.	EdgeApp_2
EASBundleInfo	8.1.5.2.8	Represents bundle information.	EdgeApp_2
EASCategory	8.1.5.3.4	Represents the EAS category.	
EASProfile	8.1.5.2.3	Represents the EAS Profile.	
EASRegistration	8.1.5.2.2	Represents the registration information of an EAS.	
EASRegistrationPatch	8.1.5.2.6	Represents the requested modifications to an EAS's registration.	
EASServiceKPI	8.1.5.2.4	Represents the service KPIs.	
EASStatus	8.1.5.3.9	Represents the EAS status.	EdgeApp_3
EndPoint	8.1.5.2.5	Represents the end point information.	
FailureAction	8.1.5.3.8	Represents the bundle related failure action during ACR.	EdgeApp_2
PermissionLevel	8.1.5.3.3	Represents the service permission level.	
TransContSuppDetails	8.1.5.2.7	Represents the detailed information about the EAS (e.g. SEALDD Server) capability for seamless transport layer service continuity.	SEALDDSupport
TransportProtocol	8.1.5.3.5	Represents the transport layer protocol.	SEALDDSupport

Table 8.1.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_EASRegistration API service from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eees_EASRegistration API.

Table 8.1.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ACRScenario	Clause 9.1.5.3.3	Represent the ACR scenarios.	
BitRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a bit rate.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a date and a time.	
DateTimeRm	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the same as the DateTime data structure but with the OpenAPI "nullable" property set to "true".	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a time duration expressed in units of seconds.	
Fqdn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an FQDN.	
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents the IPv4 address.	
Ipv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents the IPv6 address.	
PlmnIdNid	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the network identifier.	EdgeApp_2
ServiceArea	Clause 9.1.5.2.5	Represents the topological and geographical service area information.	
RouteToLocation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the routing information.	
ScheduledCommunicationTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a time schedule.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported features.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an unsigned integer.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a URI.	

8.1.5.2 Structured data types

8.1.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

8.1.5.2.2 Type: EASRegistration

Table 8.1.5.2.2-1: Definition of type EASRegistration

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easProf	EASProfile	M	1	The profile information of the EAS.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Identifies the expiration time for the EAS registration. If the expiration time is not present, then it indicates that the registration of EAS never expires.	
suppFeat	Supported Features	C	0..1	Used to negotiate the supported optional features of the API as described in clause 7.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.	

8.1.5.2.3

Type: EASProfile

Table 8.1.5.2.3-1: Definition of type EASProfile

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easId	string	M	1	The application identifier of the EAS (e.g. URI, FQDN).	
endPt	EndPoint	M	1	Endpoint information (URI, FQDN, IP address) used to communicate with the EAS. This information maybe discovered by EEC and exposed to ACs so that ACs can establish contact with the EAS.	
allowedPlmnId	PlmnIdNid	O	0..1	Contains the allowed PLMN ID from which the subscriber can consume the services of the EAS. (NOTE 4, NOTE 5)	EdgeApp_2
allowedPlmnIds	array(PlmnIdNid)	O	1..N	Contains the allowed PLMN ID(s) from which the subscriber can consume the services of the EAS. (NOTE 5)	EdgeApp_3
easBdlInfos	array(EASBundleInfo)	O	1..N	Represents the list of bundle(s) to which the EAS (identified by the "easId" attribute) belongs, and for each one of them, the corresponding EAS bundle information. (NOTE 3)	EdgeApp_2
acIds	array(string)	O	1..N	Identities of the Application Clients that can be served by the EAS.	
provId	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the ASP that provides the EAS.	
type	EASCategory	O	0..1	The EAS type with the 3GPP standardized value set. (NOTE 1).	
flexEasType	string	O	0..1	The EAS type with the flexible value set. (NOTE 1)	
scheds	array(ScheduledCommunicationTime)	O	1..N	The availability schedule of the EAS.	
svcArea	ServiceArea	O	0..1	The list of geographical and topological areas that the EAS serves. ACs in the UE that are outside the area shall not be served.	
svcKpi	EASServiceKPI	O	0..1	Service characteristics provided by the EAS.	
permLvl	array(PermissionLevel)	O	1..N	Level of service permissions supported by the EAS.	
easFeats	array(string)	O	1..N	Service specific features supported by the EAS (e.g. single vs multi-player gaming service).	
svcContSupp	array(ACRS scenario)	O	1..N	The ACR scenarios supported by the EAS for service continuity. If this attribute is not present, then the EAS does not support service continuity.	

svcContSuppExt1	array(EASBundleInfo)	O	1..N	Represents the information related to the EAS ability to handle bundled EAS coordinated ACRs. This attribute may be present only when the "svcContSupp" attribute is also present. When this attribute is present, it indicates that the EAS (identified by the "easId" attribute) is able to handle bundled EAS coordinated ACRs and contains the information of the bundle(s) for which the EAS is able to handle bundled EAS coordinated ACRs.	EdgeApp_2
transContSupp	TransContSuppDetails	O	0..1	Represents the detailed information about the EAS (e.g. SEALDD Server) capability for seamless transport layer service continuity. If this attribute is not present, then the EAS does not support the seamless transport layer service continuity capability.	SEALDDSupport
appLocs	array(RouteToLocation)	O	1..N	List of DNAI(s) and the corresponding N6 traffic routing information/routing profile ID, associated with the EAS. It is a subset of the DNAI(s) associated with the EDN where the EAS resides.	
avlRep	DurationSec	O	0..1	The period indicating to the EES, how often the EES needs to check the EAS's availability after a successful registration.	
status	string	O	0..1	EAS status (e.g. Enabled, Disabled, Overload Warning, etc.) (NOTE 6)	
statusVal	EASStatus	O	0..1	Contains the EAS status. (NOTE 6)	EdgeApp_3
genCtxDur	DurationSec	O	0..1	Contains the general context holding time duration, which indicates the time duration during which the EAS holds the application context in case of an ACR for service continuity planning.	EdgeApp_2
easSyncSupp	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the EAS supports content synchronization between EASs. - When set to "true", it indicates that content synchronization between EASs is supported by the EAS. - When set to "false", it indicates that content synchronization between EASs is not supported by the EAS. - The default value when this attribute is omitted is "false".	EdgeApp_2
assoDevList	array(AssociatedDevice)	O	1..N	Contains the list of associated devices required along with the UE in order to provide the service to the user.	MetaverseApp

NOTE 1:	The "flexEasType" attribute and the "type" attribute are mutually exclusive. Either one of them may be provided. The same attribute should be used when this data type is conveyed over the EDGE-1 and EDGE-3 interfaces (i.e. for the Eees_EASRegistration and the Eees_EASDiscovery APIs).
NOTE 2:	Void.
NOTE 3:	Within any instance of the EASBundleInfo data structure used to encode an array element of this attribute, the "easIdsList" attribute may be present only when the "bdId" attribute is also present and the "bdType" attribute is set to "PROXY".
NOTE 4:	When the "EdgeApp_3" feature is not supported, the "allowedPlmnId" attribute shall include only the MNO information of the leading ECSP in case of edge node sharing scenario and the "allowedPlmnIds" attribute shall not be present.
NOTE 5:	When the "EdgeApp_3" feature is supported and the "allowedPlmnIds" attribute is present, then the "allowedPlmnId" attribute shall not be present.
NOTE 6:	When the "EdgeApp_3" feature is supported, then either the "statusVal" attribute or the "status" attribute may be present.

8.1.5.2.4 Type: EASServiceKPI

Table 8.1.5.2.4-1: Definition of type EASServiceKPI

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
maxReqRate	UInteger	O	0..1	Maximum request rate from the Application Client supported by the EAS. The minimum and maximum value shall be 0 and 100 respectively.	
maxRespTime	UInteger	O	0..1	The maximum response time, in the units of milliseconds, advertised for the AC's service requests. This includes the round trip time of the request and response packet for communication between the AC and EAS, the processing time at the EAS and time required by EAS to consume any 3GPP core network capabilities.	
avail	UInteger	O	0..1	Advertised percentage of time the server is available for the AC's use. The minimum and maximum value shall be 0 and 100 respectively.	
avlComp	UInteger	O	0..1	The maximum compute resource available for the AC.	
avlGraComp	UInteger	O	0..1	The maximum graphical compute resource available for the AC.	
avlMem	UInteger	O	0..1	The maximum memory resource available for the AC.	
avlStrg	UInteger	O	0..1	The maximum storage resource available for the AC.	
connBand	BitRate	O	0..1	The connection bandwidth in Kbit/s advertised for the AC's use.	

8.1.5.2.5 Type: EndPoint

Table 8.1.5.2.5-1: Definition of type EndPoint

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
fqdn	Fqdn	C	0..1	Fully Qualified Domain Name of the Edge server. (NOTE)	
ipv4Addrs	array(Ipv4 Addr)	C	1..N	IPv4 addresses of the Edge server. (NOTE)	
ipv6Addrs	array(Ipv6 Addr)	C	1..N	IPv6 addresses of the Edge server. (NOTE)	
uri	Uri	C	0..1	URI information of the Edge server (NOTE)	

NOTE: One of the addressing parameters (fqdn, ipv4Addrs, ipv6Addrs, uri attributes) shall be included.

8.1.5.2.6 Type: EASRegistrationPatch

Table 8.1.5.2.6-1: Definition of type EASRegistrationPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easProf	EASProfile	O	0..1	The profile information of the EAS.	
expTime	DateTimeRm	O	0..1	Identifies the expiration time for the EAS registration. If the expiration time is not present, then it indicates that the registration of EAS never expires.	

8.1.5.2.7 Type: TransContSuppDetails

Table 8.1.5.2.7-1: Definition of type TransContSuppDetails

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
transProcs	array(TransportProtocol)	M	1..N	Indicates the transport layer protocols supported for EAS (e.g. SEALDD Server) context transfer using the seamless transport layer service continuity capability.	

8.1.5.2.8 Type: EASBundleInfo

Table 8.1.5.2.8-1: Definition of type EASBundleInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
bdlType	BdlType	M	1	Represents the bundle type.	
bdlId	string	C	0..1	Contains the identifier of the bundle. (NOTE)	
easIdsList	array(string)	C	1..N	Contains the list of the identifier(s) of the EAS(s) constituting the bundle. (NOTE)	
easBdlReqs	EASBdlReqs	O	0..1	Contains the Bundle Requirements.	
mainEasId	string	O	0..1	Represents the identifier of the EAS that plays the role of the main EAS within the bundle.	

NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.

8.1.5.2.9 Type: EASBdlReqs

Table 8.1.5.2.9-1: Definition of type EASBdlReqs

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
coordinatedEasDisc	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether or not coordinated EAS discovery is required (i.e., when the EAS discovery request for one of the EAS(s) of the bundle is processed, then the corresponding EAS discovery response should include information of all the EAS(s) of the bundle). - When set to "true", it indicates that coordinated EAS discovery is required. - When set to "false", it indicates that coordinated EAS discovery is not required. - The default value when this attribute is omitted is "false".	
coordinatedAcr	CoordinatedAcrReqs	O	0..1	Represents the coordinated ACR requirements for the EAS bundle.	
affinity	Affinity	O	0..1	Represents the affinity requirements of the EAS bundle.	

8.1.5.2.10 Type: CoordinatedAcrReqs

Table 8.1.5.2.10-1: Definition of type CoordinatedAcrReqs

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
coordinatedAcrInd	boolean	M	1	Indicates whether or not coordinated ACR is required (i.e., when ACR is initiated for one of the EAS(s) of the bundle, then ACR should be initiated for all the other EAS(s) of the bundle). - When set to "true", it indicates that coordinated ACR is required. - When set to "false", it indicates that coordinated ACR is not required.	
failureAction	FailureAction	O	0..1	Indicates the action to be taken when ACR for one or more EAS(s) of the EAS bundle fails, i.e., whether the ACR for all the other EAS(s) of the bundle shall proceed or be cancelled.	

8.1.5.2.11 Type: AssociatedDevice

Table 8.1.5.2.11-1: Definition of type AssociatedDevice

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
devInfo	string	C	0..1	Contains the information about the associated device. (NOTE)	
devType	DeviceType	C	0..1	Contains the type of device (e.g. haptic device, joy stick). (NOTE)	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

8.1.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.1.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.1.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.1.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.1.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.1.5.3.3 Enumeration: PermissionLevel

Table 8.1.5.3.3-1: Enumeration PermissionLevel

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
TRIAL	Level of service permission supported is TRIAL.	
GOLD	Level of service permission supported is GOLD.	
SILVER	Level of service permission supported is SILVER.	
OTHER	Any other level of service permissions supported.	

8.1.5.3.4 Enumeration: EASCategory

Table 8.1.5.3.4-1: Enumeration EASCategory

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UAS	Indicates that the EAS category is for UAS services.	
V2X	Indicates that the EAS category is for V2X services.	
APP_ENABLER	Indicates that the EAS category is for Application Enabler (e.g., SEAL) services.	
OTHER	Indicates any other EAS category.	

8.1.5.3.5 Enumeration: TransportProtocol

Table 8.1.5.3.5-1: Enumeration TransportProtocol

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
QUIC	Indicates the QUIC protocol.	
TCP	Indicate the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) protocol.	
TCP_TLS	Indicates the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) with Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol.	

8.1.5.3.6 Enumeration: BdlType

Table 8.1.5.3.6-1: Enumeration BdlType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
DIRECT	Indicates that the Bundle type is direct bundle. The AC interacts with multiple EASs of the bundle directly (i.e., with no coordination between the EAS(s)).	
PROXY	Indicates that the Bundle type is proxy bundle. The AC interacts with only one EAS of the bundle, which in turn coordinates with the other EAS(s) of the bundle to provide the services required by the AC.	

8.1.5.3.7 Enumeration: Affinity

Table 8.1.5.3.7-1: Enumeration Affinity

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
STRONG	Indicates that the affinity is strong, i.e., all the EASs of the bundle shall be in the same EDN.	
PREFERRED	Indicates that the affinity is preferred, i.e., it is preferred to have all the EASs of the bundle in the same EDN, but it is not essential.	
WEAK	Indicates that the affinity is weak, i.e., it is not essential to have all the EASs of the bundle in the same EDN.	

8.1.5.3.8 Enumeration: FailureAction

Table 8.1.5.3.8-1: Enumeration FailureAction

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
CANCEL	Indicates that ACR shall be cancelled for the other EAS(s) of the bundle for which ACR is not failed.	
PROCEED	Indicates that ACR shall proceed for the other EAS(s) of the bundle for which ACR is not failed.	

8.1.5.3.9 Enumeration: EASStatus

Table 8.1.5.3.9-1: Enumeration EASStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ENABLED	Indicates that the EAS status is enabled.	
DISABLED	Indicates that the EAS status is disabled.	
OVERLOAD_WARNING	Indicates that the EAS status is overload warning.	
OTHER	Indicates the EAS status is another status.	

8.1.5.3.10 Enumeration: DeviceType

Table 8.1.5.3.10-1: Enumeration DeviceType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
HAPTIC_DEVICE	Indicates that the device type is haptic device.	
JOY_STICK	Indicates that the device type is joy stick.	
OTHER	Indicates any other device type.	

8.1.6 Error Handling

8.1.6.1 General

For the Eees_EASRegistration API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_EASRegistration API.

8.1.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_EASRegistration API are specified.

8.1.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_EASRegistration API are listed in Table 8.1.6.3-1.

Table 8.1.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

8.1.7 Feature negotiation

The optional features listed in table 8.1.7-1 are defined for the Eees_EASRegistration API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 8.1.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	SEALDDSupport	This feature indicates the support of the SEALDD functionality related enhancements. The following functionalities are supported: - Support the EAS capability for seamless transport layer service continuity within the EAS profile.
2	EdgeApp_2	This feature indicates the support of the first set of enhancements to the Edge Applications functionalities. The following functionalities are supported: - Support of the indication of the general context holding time. - Support of the EAS bundle functionality. - Support of the indication of the EAS ability to handle bundled EAS ACRs within the EAS profile. - Support of allowed MNO information in the EAS Profile. - Support the provisioning of the indication on EAS support for content synchronization.
3	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support multiple allowed PLMNs for an EAS. - Support the further EAS status values and a new encoding for it.
4	MetaverseApp	This feature indicates the support of the first set of enhancements to the Edge Applications functionalities to support metaverse applications. The following sub-functionalities are supported: - Support of associated devices required along with the UE.

8.2 Eees_UELocation API

8.2.1 Introduction

The Eees_UELocation service shall use the Eees_UELocation API.

The API URI of the Eees_UELocation API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 7.5, i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 7.5.
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-uelocation".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 8.2.2.

8.2.2 Resources

8.2.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 8.2.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eees_UELocation API.

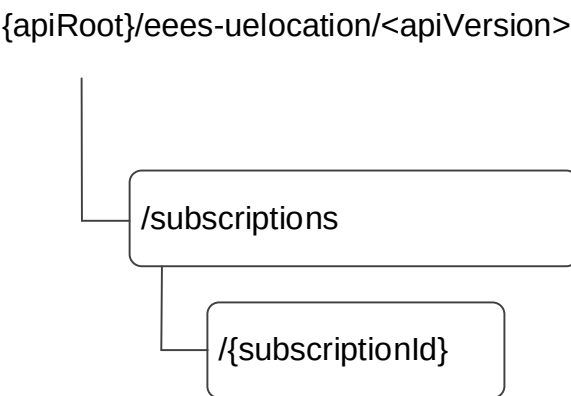


Figure 8.2.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Eees_UELocation API

Table 8.2.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 8.2.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Location Information Subscriptions	/subscriptions	POST	Creates a subscription for continuous reporting of UE(s) location information to the EAS.
Individual Location Information Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieves the Individual location information subscription information identified by subscriptionId.
		PATCH	Partially updates the Individual location information subscription identified by subscriptionId.
		PUT	Fully replace the Individual location information subscription identified by subscriptionId.
		DELETE	Removes the Individual location information subscription identified by subscriptionId.

8.2.2.2 Resource: Location Information Subscriptions

8.2.2.2.1 Description

This resource represents all location information subscriptions at a given EES.

8.2.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/eees-uelocation/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.2.2.2.2-1.

Table 8.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5

8.2.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.2.2.2.3.1 POST

This method creates the location information subscription at the EES for continuous reporting of UE(s) location information. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.2.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 8.2.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.2.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.2.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 8.2.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationSubscription	M	1	Create a new location information subscription.

Table 8.2.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationSubscription	M	1	201 Created	The individual location information subscription resource created successfully. The information about the confirmed subscription at the EES is provided in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.2.6.3.				

Table 8.2.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ees-uelocation/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

8.2.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

8.2.2.3 Resource: Individual Location Information Subscription

8.2.2.3.1 Description

This resource represents the individual location information subscription of an EAS at a given EES.

8.2.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eees-uelocation/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 8.2.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5
subscriptionId	string	Identifies an individual location information subscription.

8.2.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.2.2.3.3.1 GET

This method retrieves the location information subscription information at EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.2.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.2.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.2.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.2.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The location information subscription information is returned by the EES.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.2.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.2.2.3.3.2 PATCH

This method partially updates the location information subscription information at the EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.2.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.2.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.2.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationSubscriptionPatch	M	1	Request to partially update the individual location information subscription matching the subscriptionId at the EES.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The individual Location information subscription matching the subscriptionId was modified successfully and the updated Location subscription information is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The individual Location information subscription matching the subscriptionId was modified successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.2.6.3.				

Table 8.2.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.2.2.3.3.3 PUT

This method updates the location information subscription information at the EES by completely replacing the existing subscription data (except easId, ueId, groupId). This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.2.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.2.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.2.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationSubscription	M	1	Details of individual location information subscription matching the subscriptionId to be updated at the EES.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The individual Location information subscription matching the subscriptionId was modified successfully and the updated Location subscription information is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The individual Location information subscription matching the subscriptionId was modified successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.2.6.3.				

Table 8.2.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.2.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method removes the location information subscription information from the EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.2.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.2.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.2.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.2.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The individual Location information subscription matching the subscriptionId is deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.2.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.2.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.2.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

8.2.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

8.2.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Eees_UELocation API is shown in Figure 8.2.3.1-1.

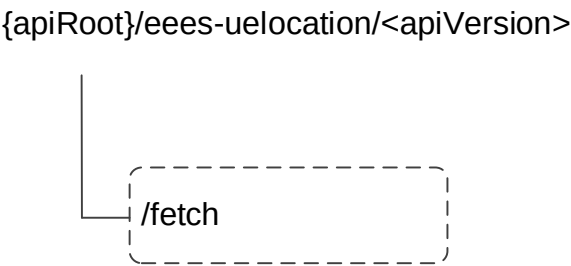


Figure 8.2.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Eees_UELocation API

Custom operations used for this API are summarized in table 8.2.3.1-1.

Table 8.2.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Fetch	/fetch	POST	Fetch an UE location information.

8.2.3.2 Operation: Fetch

8.2.3.2.1 Description

This custom operation allows the EAS to fetch an UE's location information from the EES.

8.2.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures and response codes and data structures specified in tables 8.2.3.2.2-1 and 8.2.3.2.2-2.

Table 8.2.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationRequest	M	1	Parameters to request to fetch the UE location information.

Table 8.2.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationResponse	M	1	200 OK	Upon success, the UE location information returned by the EES.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in the Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.2.6.3.				

Table 8.2.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.2.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.2.4 Notifications

8.2.4.1 General

Table 8.2.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Location Information Notification	{notificationDestination}	POST	Notifies the subscriber EAS the UE(s) location information.
User Consent Revocation Notification	{revocationNotifUri}	POST	The user consent revocation notification from the EES to the EAS to inform about the revocation of user consent for one or several UE(s).

8.2.4.2 Location Information Notification

8.2.4.2.1 Description

Location Information Notification is used by the EES to notify an EAS with location information of UE(s). The EES shall subscribe to the location information for UE(s) via the Individual Location Information Subscription resource.

8.2.4.2.2 Target URI

The callback URI **{notificationDestination}** shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 8.2.4.2.2-1.

Table 8.2.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationDestination	Uri	Callback reference provided by the EAS during the UE location information subscription creation/update/modification procedure.

8.2.4.2.3 Standard Methods

8.2.4.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.2.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.2.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 8.2.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationNotification	M	1	Notification of UE(s) location information.

Table 8.2.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.2.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 8.2.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS towards which the notification should be redirected.

8.2.4.3 User Consent Revocation Notification

8.2.4.3.1 Description

The User Consent Revocation Notification is used by the EES to report the revocation of user consent for one or several UE(s) to the EAS.

8.2.4.3.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{revocationNotifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 8.2.4.3.2-1.

Table 8.2.4.3.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
revocationNotifUri	Uri	Callback reference provided by the EAS during the UE location information subscription creation or modification procedure if the UserConsentRevocation feature is supported, within the LocationSubscription data structure as specified in clauses 8.2.2.2.3.1, 8.2.2.3.3.3 and 8.2.5.2.2, or the LocationSubscriptionPatch data structure as specified in clauses 8.2.2.3.3.2, and 8.2.5.2.3.

8.2.4.3.3 Standard Methods

8.2.4.3.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.2.4.3.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.2.4.3.3.1-2.

Table 8.2.4.3.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ConsentRevocNotif	M	1	Contains the user consent revocation information.

8.2.4.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The user consent revocation notification is successfully received.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.2.4.3.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 8.2.4.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS towards which the notification should be redirected.

8.2.5 Data Model

8.2.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API

Table 8.2.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Eees_UELocation API service.

Table 8.2.5.1-1: Eees_UELocation API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
ConsentRevoked	8.2.5.2.9	Represents the information related to revoked user consent(s).	UserConsentRevocation
ConsentRevocNotif	8.2.5.2.8	Represents the user consent revocation information conveyed in a user consent revocation notification.	UserConsentRevocation
LocationSubscription	8.2.5.2.2	Represents the location information subscription.	
LocationSubscriptionPatch	8.2.5.2.3	Used to request the partial update of location information subscription.	
LocationNotification	8.2.5.2.4	UE location information notification from EES to EAS.	
LocationEvent	8.2.5.2.5	Location information related an Individual UE.	
LocationRequest	8.2.5.2.6	UE location information request	
LocationResponse	8.2.5.2.7	Contains the response to a UE location information retrieval request.	

Table 8.2.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_UELocation API service.

Table 8.2.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to identify the UE in the query parameter, for which location information is queried.	
LocationQoS	3GPP TS 29.572 [11]	Used to indicate the location quality of service, of the location information queried.	
LocationInfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	The location information related to the UE .	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Used to capture the expiration time of EAS subscription for location information reporting.	
ReportingInformation	3GPP TS 29.523 [13]	Used to indicate the reporting requirement, only the following information are applicable: - immRep - notifMethod - maxReportNbr - monDur - repPeriod	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features.	
UcPurpose	3GPP TS 29.503 [22]	Represents the purpose of a user consent.	UserConsentRevocation
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]		
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Following differences apply: - The SCEF is the EES; and - The SCS/AS is the subscribing EAS.	
UeMobilityExposure	3GPP TS 29.522 [10]	The predictive location information related to the UE,	
GroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to present the internal group identifier in location subscription.	
ExternalId	TS 29.122 [6]	Represents an external identifier.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to present the external group identifier in location subscription.	
Accuracy	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Used by EAS to indicate the desired granularity of the requested location information.	

8.2.5.2 Structured data types

8.2.5.2.1 Introduction

8.2.5.2.2 Type: LocationSubscription

Table 8.2.5.2.2-1: Definition of type LocationSubscription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easId	string	M	1	The application identifier of the EAS (e.g. URI, FQDN) subscribing for location information report.	
uId	Gpsi	C	0..1	Identifier of the UE for which the location information reporting is subscribed for. (NOTE)	
intGrpId	GroupId	C	0..1	The internal group identifier, identifying the group of UEs for which the location information reporting is subscribed for. (NOTE)	
extGrpId	ExternalGroupId	C	0..1	The external group identifier, identifying the group of UEs for which the location information reporting is subscribed for. (NOTE)	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Indicates the expiration time of the subscription. If the expiration time is not present, then it indicates that the EAS subscription never expires.	
locGran	Accuracy	O	0..1	Indicates the format of the location information that the EAS supports. EAS wishes to receive the location information report from the EES in the indicated format.	
locQos	LocationQoS	O	0..1	Indicates the location QoS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.572 [11].	
eventReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Represents the reporting requirements of the location information event subscription.	
notificationDestination	Uri	C	0..1	URI where the location information notification should be delivered to. This attribute shall be present in HTTP POST message to EES and shall be present in HTTP PUT request.	
revocationNotificationUri	Uri	C	0..1	Contains the URI via which the EAS desires to receive user consent revocation notifications. If the "UserConsentRevocation" feature is supported by the EAS, this attribute shall be present in an HTTP POST request/response, and HTTP PUT request/response, and HTTP PATCH responses, and may be present in an HTTP PATCH request, if the revocation notification needs to be updated.	UserConsentRevocation
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by Subscriber to request the EES to send a test notification as defined in clause 7.6. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotificationConfig	WebsocketNotificationConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol as defined in clause 7.6.	Notification_websocket
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Used to negotiate the supported optional features of the API as described in clause 7.8. This attribute shall be provided in the HTTP POST request to create a new subscription resource, if at least one feature is supported, and in the HTTP POST response of successful resource creation, if it was present in the associated HTTP POST request.	
NOTE: Only one of UE Identifier (uId), Internal group identifier (intGrpId), and External group identifier (extGrpId) shall be included.					

NOTE: To protect the privacy of the user, the MSISDN can be used as GPSI only after obtaining user's consent.

8.2.5.2.3 Type: LocationSubscriptionPatch

Table 8.2.5.2.3-1: Definition of type LocationSubscriptionPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eventReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	The reporting requirements of the location information event subscription to be updated.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Indicates the proposed expiration time of the subscription.	
notificationDestination	Uri	O	0..1	Updated URI where the location information notification should be delivered to.	
revocationNotifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the updated URI via which the EAS desires to receive user consent revocation notifications. This attribute may be present if the "UserConsentRevocation" feature is supported by the EAS.	UserConsentRevocation
locGran	Accuracy	O	0..1	Updated format of the location information that the EAS supports.	
locQos	LocationQoS	O	0..1	Updated location QoS, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.572 [11].	

8.2.5.2.4 Type: LocationNotification

Table 8.2.5.2.4-1: Definition of type LocationNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subId	string	M	1	String identifying the individual Location information subscription for which the location notification is delivered.	
locEvs	array(LocationEvent)	M	1..N	List of notifications that include the location information of the UE(s).	

8.2.5.2.5 Type: LocationEvent

Table 8.2.5.2.5-1: Definition of type LocationEvent

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
uEId	Gpsi	M	1	Identifier of the UE for which the location information is reported.	
locInf	LocationInfo	C	0..1	Actual Location information of the UE. (NOTE)	
locInfPred	UeMobilityExposure	C	0..1	Predictive location information of the UE. (NOTE)	
NOTE: Only one of "locInf" or "locInfPred" shall be included.					

8.2.5.2.6 Type: LocationRequest

Table 8.2.5.2.6-1: Definition of type LocationRequest

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueId	Gpsi	M	1	Identifier of the UE for which the location information is requested.	
gran	Accuracy	O	0..1	Format in which the location information is requested by the EAS.	
locQos	LocationQoS	O	0..1	Indicates the location quality of service of the requested location information.	
suppFeat	Supported Features	C	0..1	Used to negotiate the supported optional features of the API as described in clause 7.8. This attribute shall be provided in the HTTP POST request to retrieve UE location information, if at least one feature is supported.	

8.2.5.2.7 Type: LocationResponse

Table 8.2.5.2.7-1: Definition of type LocationResponse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueLocation	LocationInfo	M	1	Contains the requested UE location information.	
suppFeat	Supported Features	C	0..1	Used to negotiate the supported optional features of the API as described in clause 7.8. This attribute shall be provided in the HTTP POST response for UE location information retrieval, if it was present in the associated HTTP POST request.	

8.2.5.2.8 Type: ConsentRevocNotif

Table 8.2.5.2.8-1: Definition of type ConsentRevocNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriptionId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the subscription to which the notification is related.	
consentsRevoked	array(ConsentRevoked)	M	1..N	Indicates the revoked user consents.	

8.2.5.2.9 Type: ConsentRevoked

Table 8.2.5.2.9-1: Definition of type ConsentRevoked

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ucPurpose	UcPurpose	M	1	Identifies the purpose of the revoked user consent.	
ueld	Gpsi	C	0..1	Contains the identifier of the UE for which user consent was revoked. (NOTE)	
externalId	ExternalId	C	0..1	Indicates the user for which user consent was revoked. (NOTE)	
NOTE: One of the "ueld" or "externalId" attributes shall be present.					

8.2.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

8.2.6 Error Handling

8.2.6.1 General

For the Eees_UELocation API, HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 7.7. In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_UELocation API.

8.2.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_UELocation API are specified.

8.2.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_UELocation API are listed in Table 8.2.6.3-1.

Table 8.2.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
CONSENT_REVOCATION_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the request is rejected because user consent management and enforcement is not supported by the client.
USER_CONSENT_NOT_GRANTED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the request is rejected because user consent is not granted.

8.2.7 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 7.8. Table 8.2.7-1 lists the supported features for Eees_UELocation API.

Table 8.2.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_test_event	Testing of notification connection is supported according to clause 7.6.
2	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported according to clause 7.6. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
3	UserConsentRevocation	This feature indicates the support of user consent revocation management and enforcement (e.g. stop data processing).
4	enNB1	This feature indicates the support of enhancements to this application layer API in Rel-18.

8.3 Eees_UeIdentifier API

8.3.1 Introduction

The Eees_UeIdentifier service shall use the Eees_UeIdentifier API.

The API URI of the Eees_UeIdentifier API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 7.5, i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 7.5.
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-ueidentifier".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 8.3.2.

8.3.2 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.3.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

8.3.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Eees_UeIdentifier API is shown in Figure 8.3.3.1-1.

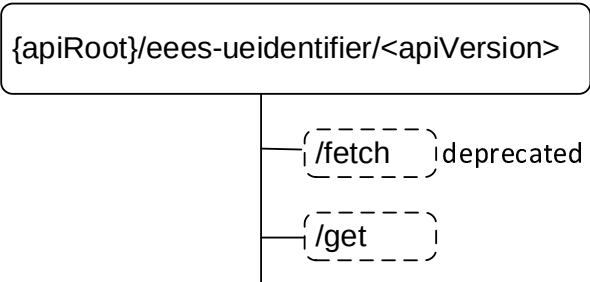


Figure 8.3.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Eees_UEIdentifier API

Table 8.3.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the Eees_UEIdentifier API.

Table 8.3.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Fetch	/fetch	POST	Fetch the identifier of a UE. This custom operation is deprecated. The "Get" operation should be used instead.
Get	/get	POST	EAS fetch the UE Identifier information.

- NOTE 1: Based on SA3 specified security mechanisms for EDGE-1 and EDGE-3 interfaces, the EES can identify the initiator of the API (EEC or EAS) and apply the appropriate security procedures as specified in 3GPP TS 33.558 [20].
- NOTE 2: The same service API can be implemented on two different interfaces, i.e. EDGE-1 and EDGE-3, which are for separate endpoints, i.e. the EEC and the EAS.

8.3.3.2 Operation: Fetch

This operation is deprecated. The operation defined in clause 8.3.3.3 should be used instead.

8.3.3.2.1 Description

This custom operation allows the EAS to fetch a UE's identifier, which is UE ID as specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], from the EES for a given UE information.

8.3.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures and the response data structure and response codes specified in the tables 8.3.3.2.2-1 and 8.3.3.2.2-2.

Table 8.3.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UserInformation	M	1	Information about the User or the UE, available at the EAS.

Table 8.3.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
Gpsi	M	1	200 OK	The UE Identifier (UE ID), returned by the Edge Enabler Server.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.3.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.3.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

8.3.3.3 Operation: Get

8.3.3.3.1 Description

This custom operation allows the service consumer to retrieve UE Identifier information from the EES for a given User information as specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2].

8.3.3.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures and the response data structure and response codes specified in the tables 8.3.3.3.2-1 and 8.3.3.3.2-2.

Table 8.3.3.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UserInfo	M	1	Information about the User or the UE, provided by the service consumer.

Table 8.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UeldInfo	M	1	200 OK	The operation is successful and the corresponding UE Identifier information, returned by the Edge Enabler Server is included in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.3.3.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

8.3.4 Notifications

None.

8.3.5 Data Model

8.3.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API

Table 8.3.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Eees_UEIdentifier API service.

Table 8.3.5.1-1: Eees_UEIdentifier API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
UserInformation	8.3.5.2.2	Information about the User or the UE, that used by EES to use 3GPP CN capability to retrieve the EAS specific UE identifier. Deprecated.	
UserInfo	8.3.5.2.3	Information about the User or the UE, that used by EES to retrieve the UE identifier Information.	
UeldInfo	8.3.5.2.4	UE Identifier Information, including list of UE Identifier related information.	
Ueld	8.3.5.2.5	UE identifier.	
UeldType	8.3.5.3.3	Identifies the UE Identifier type.	

Table 8.3.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_UEIdentifier API service.

Table 8.3.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to identify the UE with GPSI.	
IpAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	IP address of the UE.	
Port	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Identifies a port, unsigned integer with valid values between 0 and 65535.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features defined in Table 8.3.7-1.	

8.3.5.2 Structured data types

8.3.5.2.1 Introduction

8.3.5.2.2 Type: UserInformation

This data type is deprecated.

Table 8.3.5.2.2-1: Definition of type UserInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easId	string	M	1	The application identifier of the EAS (e.g. URI, FQDN) requesting the UE Identifier information.	
easProviderId	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the ASP that provides the EAS.	
ipAddr	IpAddr	M	1	IP address of the UE.	
suppFeat	Supported Features	C	0..1	Used to negotiate the supported optional features of the API as described in clause 7.8. This attribute shall be provided in the HTTP POST request and success response.	

8.3.5.2.3 Type: UserInfo

Table 8.3.5.2.3-1: Definition of type UserInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
requestorId	string	C	0..1	Contains the identifier of the service consumer that is sending the request. (NOTE 7)	EdgeApp_3
easIds	array(string)	C	1..N	The list of EAS Identifiers for which the UE IDs are requested by the service consumer for the given user information (e.g. IP address). (NOTE 1)	
easProviderId	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the ASP that provides the EAS.	
ueld	Gpsi	C	0..1	Identify the UE with GPSI. (NOTE 2, NOTE 4)	
ipAddr	IpAddr	C	0..1	IP address of the UE. (NOTE 3, NOTE 4)	
portNumber	Port	C	0..1	Indicates the UDP or TCP port number associated with the UE IP address as provided in the "ipAddr" attribute. (NOTE 5)	
appPortId	Port	O	0..1	Identifier of the Application Port ID associated with the EAS. (NOTE 6)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 8.3.7. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: This attribute shall be present when the service consumer is an EAS. If this attribute is not present, it shall be interpreted by the EES that it is an EEC that is requesting the UE ID. NOTE 2: This attribute may be present only if the service consumer is an EEC. NOTE 3: This attribute shall be present when the service consumer is an EAS. When the service consumer is an EEC, this attribute, if provided, may contain both UE's private IPv6 address and UE's private IPv4 address. NOTE 4: At least one of these attributes shall be present. NOTE 5: This attribute shall be present only when the service consumer is an EAS and the EAS recognizes the UE IP address is a public IP address different from the actual UE IP address (private IP address). NOTE 6: This attribute may be present only if the service consumer is an EAS. NOTE 7: This attribute shall be present when the service consumer is an EAS.					

8.3.5.2.4 Type: UeldInfo

Table 8.3.5.2.4-1: Definition of type UeldInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
uelds	array(Ueld)	M	1..N	Represents the UE Identifier(s).	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 8.3.7. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

8.3.5.2.5 Type: Ueid

Table 8.3.5.2.5-1: Definition of type Ueid

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
edgeUeid	string	C	0..1	Represents the EES generated EDGE UE Identifier of the UE. This attribute shall be provided only if it is the Edge UE ID that needs to be returned. (NOTE)	
afSpecUeid	Gpsi	C	0..1	Identifier of the AF specific UE Identifier in the GPSI format of External ID. This attribute shall be provided only if it is the AF-specific UE ID that needs to be returned. (NOTE)	
easId	string	C	0..1	Represents the identifier of the EAS for which the provided UE ID is related. This attribute shall be present only if the "easIds" attribute was provided in the corresponding request.	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present.					

8.3.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.3.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.3.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.3.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.3.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.3.6 Error Handling

8.3.6.1 General

For the Eees_UEIdentifier API, HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 7.7. In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_UEIdentifier API.

8.3.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_UEIdentifier API are specified.

8.3.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_UEIdentifier API are listed in Table 8.3.6.3-1.

Table 8.3.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

8.3.7 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 7.8. Table 8.3.7-1 lists the supported features for Eees_UeIdentifier API.

Table 8.3.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support of providing the requestor's identifier within the UE Identifier retrieval request.

8.4 Eees_AppClientInformation API

8.4.1 Introduction

The Eees_AppClientInformation service shall use the Eees_AppClientInformation API.

The API URI of the Eees_AppClientInformation API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 7.5, i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 7.5.
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-appclientinformation".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 8.4.2.

8.4.2 Resources

8.4.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 8.4.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eees_AppClientInformation API.

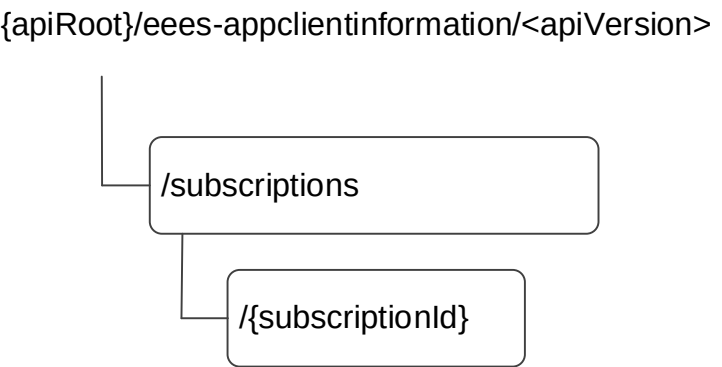


Figure 8.4.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Eees_AppClientInformation API

Table 8.4.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 8.4.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Application Client Information Subscriptions	/subscriptions	POST	Creates a subscription for reporting of AC information to the EAS.
Individual Application Client Information Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieves the Individual AC information subscription information identified by subscriptionId.
		PATCH	Partially updates the Individual AC information subscription identified by subscriptionId.
		PUT	Fully replaces the Individual AC information subscription identified by subscriptionId.
		DELETE	Removes the Individual AC information subscription identified by subscriptionId.

8.4.2.2 Resource: Application Client Information Subscriptions

8.4.2.2.1 Description

This resource represents all AC information subscriptions at a given EES.

8.4.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eees-appclientinformation/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.4.2.2.2-1.

Table 8.4.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5

8.4.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.4.2.2.3.1 POST

This method creates the AC information subscription at the EES for reporting of the AC capabilities. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.4.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.4.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.4.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 8.4.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ACInfoSubscription	M	1	Create a new AC information subscription.

Table 8.4.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ACInfoSubscription	M	1	201 Created	The individual AC information subscription resource created successfully. The information about the confirmed subscription at the EES is provided in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.4.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/eees-appclientinformation/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

8.4.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

8.4.2.3 Resource: Individual Application Client Information Subscription

8.4.2.3.1 Description

This resource represents the individual application client information subscription of an EAS at a given EES.

8.4.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eees-appclientinformation/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.4.2.3.2-1.

Table 8.4.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5
subscriptionId	string	Identifies an individual AC information subscription.

8.4.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.4.2.3.3.1 GET

This method retrieves the AC information subscription information at EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.4.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.4.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.4.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.4.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ACInfoSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The AC information subscription information is returned by the EES.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.4.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.4.2.3.3.2 PATCH

This method partially updates the individual AC information subscription information at the EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.4.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.4.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.4.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ACInfoSubscriptionPatch	M	1	Request to partially update the individual AC information subscription matching the subscriptionId at the EES.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ACInfoSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The individual AC information subscription matching the subscriptionId was modified successfully and the updated AC information subscription information is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The individual AC information subscription matching the subscriptionId was modified successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.4.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.4.2.3.3.3 PUT

This method updates the AC information subscription information at the EES by completely replacing the existing subscription data (except easId). This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.4.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.4.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.4.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ACInfoSubscription	M	1	Details of individual AC information subscription matching the subscriptionId to be updated at the EES.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ACInfoSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The individual AC information subscription matching the subscriptionId was modified successfully and the updated AC subscription information is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The individual AC information subscription matching the subscriptionId was modified successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.4.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.4.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method removes the AC information subscription information from the EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.4.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.4.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.4.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.4.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The individual AC information subscription matching the subscriptionId is deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.4.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.4.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.4.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

8.4.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

8.4.4 Notifications

8.4.4.1 General

Table 8.4.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
AC Information Notification	{notificationDestination}	POST	Notifies the subscriber EAS the AC information.

8.4.4.2 AC Information Notification

8.4.4.2.1 Description

AC Information Notification is used by the EES to notify an EAS with AC information matching the filter criteria.

8.4.4.2.2 Target URI

The callback URI **{notificationDestination}** shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 8.4.4.2.2-1.

Table 8.4.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationDestination	Uri	Callback reference provided by the EAS during AC information subscription creation/update/modification procedure.

8.4.4.2.3 Standard Methods

8.4.4.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.4.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.4.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 8.4.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ACInfoNotification	M	1	Notification of AC(s) information.

Table 8.4.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.2.4.4.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 8.2.4.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS towards which the notification should be redirected.

8.4.5 Data Model

8.4.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API

Table 8.4.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Eees_AppClientInformation API service.

Table 8.4.5.1-1: Eees_AppClientInformation API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
ACInfoSubscription	8.4.5.2.2	Represents the AC information subscription.	
ACInfoSubscriptionPatch	8.4.5.2.3	Used to request the partial update of AC information subscription.	
ACFilters	8.4.5.2.4	Used to list the set of characteristics to discover the ACs.	
ACInfoNotification	8.4.5.2.5	AC information notification matching the filter criteria.	
ACInformation	8.4.5.2.6	Used to represent the AC information in the AC information notification.	
EASBdlInd	8.4.5.2.7	Represents the EAS Bundle indication information.	EdgeApp_2
TrigCondParams	8.4.5.3.3	Represents the notification triggering conditions.	EdgeApp_2

Table 8.4.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_AppClientInformation API service.

Table 8.4.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Used to capture the expiration time of EAS subscription for application client information reporting.	
ReportingInformation	3GPP TS 29.523 [13]	Used to indicate the reporting requirement, only the following information are applicable: - immRep - notifMethod - maxReportNbr - monDur - repPeriod	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]		
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Following differences apply: - The SCEF is the EES; and - The SCS/AS is the subscribing EAS.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features.	
LocationArea5G	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Used to define the geographic and topological area.	
ScheduledCommunicationTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Used to define the operation schedule of AC.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to identify the UE in the query parameter, for which location information is queried.	
ACProfile	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Used to represent the profile the information of the Application Client.	
ServiceArea	Clause 9.1.5.2.5	Used to represent the EAS service area in ACFilters data type.	
ACServiceKPIs	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Used to represent the minimum and maximum AC service KPI information of the Application Client.	
EASBdlReqs	Clause 8.1.5.2.9	Used to represent the EAS bundle requirements	EdgeApp_2
BdlType	Clause 8.1.5.3.6	Used to represent the EAS bundle type.	EdgeApp_2

8.4.5.2 Structured data types

8.4.5.2.1 Introduction

8.4.5.2.2 Type: ACInfoSubscription

Table 8.4.5.2.2-1: Definition of type ACInfoSubscription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easId	string	M	1	The application identifier of the EAS (e.g. URI, FQDN) subscribing for AC information report.	
acFltrs	array(ACFilters)	O	1..N	Filters to retrieve the information about particular ACs.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Indicates the expiration time of the subscription. If the expiration time is not present, then it indicates that the EAS subscription never expires.	
eventReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Represents the reporting requirements of the AC information subscription. (NOTE 1)	
notificationDestination	Uri	C	0..1	URI where the notification on information about particular ACs should be delivered to. This attribute shall be present in HTTP POST message to EES and maybe present in HTTP PUT request.	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by Subscriber to request the EES to send a test notification as defined in clause 7.6. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotificationConfig	WebsocketNotificationConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol as defined in clause 7.6.	Notification_websocket
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 8.4.7. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
triggeringConditions	array(TriggeringConditions)	O	1..N	Contains the notification triggering conditions. (NOTE 2)	EdgeApp_2
NOTE 1: The applicable values of the ReportingInformation data type are, "immRep", "notifMethod", "maxReportNbr", "monDur", "repPeriod".					
NOTE 2: This attribute may be present only when the "eventReq" attribute is present and the "notifMethod" attribute within the provided "eventReq" attribute is present and set to "ON_EVENT_DETECTION". When the "eventReq" attribute is present and the "notifMethod" attribute within the provided "eventReq" attribute is present and set to "ON_EVENT_DETECTION" and this attribute is either not present or present and set to "UNSPECIFIED", then the triggering conditions to be used are implementation specific.					

8.4.5.2.3 Type: ACInfoSubscriptionPatch

Table 8.4.5.2.3-1: Definition of type ACInfoSubscriptionPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eventReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	The reporting requirements of the AC information event subscription to be updated.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Indicates the proposed expiration time of the subscription.	
notificationDestination	Uri	O	0..1	Updated URI where the AC information notification should be delivered to.	
acFltrs	array(ACFilters)	O	1..N	Filters to retrieve the information about particular ACs.	
trigCondParams	array(TrigCondParams)	O	1..N	Contains the updated notification triggering conditions. (NOTE)	EdgeApp_2
NOTE: This attribute may be present only when the "eventReq" attribute is present and the "notifMethod" attribute within the provided "eventReq" attribute is present and set to "ON_EVENT_DETECTION". When the "eventReq" attribute is present and the "notifMethod" attribute within the provided "eventReq" attribute is present and set to "ON_EVENT_DETECTION" and this attribute is either not present or present and set to "UNSPECIFIED", then the triggering conditions to be used are implementation specific.					

8.4.5.2.4 Type: ACFilters

Table 8.4.5.2.4-1: Definition of type ACFilters

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
acTypesList	array(string)	O	1..N	List of AC types or categories to be matched.	
ecspIdsList	array(string)	O	1..N	The list of identifiers of the ECSPs associated with the EEC.	
acIdsList	array(string)	O	1..N	List of the identifiers of the AC(s) to be matched.	
svcArea	ServiceArea	O	0..1	EAS service area for identifying the UEs with matching expected geographical and topological location(s).	
maxAcKpi	ACServiceKPIs	O	0..1	Maximum value of the AC service KPIs to identify the matched ACs. The service KPI values in this attribute need to be higher than the service KPIs information of the AC profiles provided during registrations and/or discovery need to be lower.	
minAcKpi	ACServiceKPIs	O	0..1	Minimum value of the AC service KPIs to identify the matched ACs. The service KPI values in this attribute need to be lower than the service KPIs information of the AC profiles provided during registrations and/or discovery need to be lower.	
opSchds	array(ScheduledCommunicationTime)	O	1..N	The operation schedule of the EAS to be matched with operation schedule of the AC.	
ueIds	array(Gpsi)	O	1..N	List of UE identifiers hosting the AC.	
locInfs	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	List of location(s) of the UE(s) hosting the AC.	
easBundInd	EASBdlInd	O	0..1	Contains the EAS bundle indication related information. (NOTE)	EdgeApp_2
NOTE: If the "bdlId" attribute or the "easBdlReqs" attribute within the "easBundInd" attribute are not included, then the presence of this attribute indicates that all ACs that include EAS bundle information are targeted.					

8.4.5.2.5 Type: ACInfoNotification

Table 8.4.5.2.5-1: Definition of type ACInfoNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subId	string	M	1	String identifying the individual AC information subscription for which the AC information notification is delivered.	
acInfs	array(ACInformation)	M	1..N	List of notifications that include the information of the ACs matching the filter criteria.	

8.4.5.2.6 Type: ACInformation

Table 8.4.5.2.6-1: Definition of type ACInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
acProfs	array(ACProfile)	M	1..N	List of ACs profile information.	
ueIds	array(Gpsi)	O	1..N	List of UE identifiers hosting the ACs.	
ueLocInfs	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Location information of the UEs hosting the AC.	

8.4.5.2.7 Type: EASBdlInd

Table 8.4.5.2.7-1: Definition of type EASBdlInd

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
bdlType	BdlType	C	0..1	Represents the EAS bundle type. (NOTE)	
bdlId	string	C	0..1	Contains the identifier of the EAS bundle for identifying ACs with EAS bundle information in the AC Profile and with matching bundle EAS identification information. (NOTE)	
easBdlReqs	EASBdlReqs	C	0..1	Contains the EAS Bundle Requirements for identifying ACs with EAS bundle information in the AC Profile and with matching bundle requirements. (NOTE)	
parBundDet	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates partial bundle determination, for identifying ACs which include EAS bundle information in the AC Profile but for which only an EAS subset has been determined by EES. - When set to "true", it indicates that the partial bundle determination is requested. - When set to "false", it indicates that the partial bundle determination is not requested. - The default value when this attribute is omitted is "false". (NOTE)	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

8.4.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.4.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.4.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.4.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.4.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.4.5.3.3 Enumeration: TrigCondParams

Table 8.4.5.3.3-1: Enumeration TrigCondParams

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ANALYTICS_INFO	Indicates the resource load predictive analytics trigger condition.	
EEC_REGISTRATION	Indicates the EEC registration trigger condition.	
EAS_DISCOVERY	Indicates the EAS discovery trigger condition.	
UNSPECIFIED	Indicates that the triggering conditions are unspecified.	

8.4.6 Error Handling

8.4.6.1 General

For the Eees_AppClientInformation API, HTTP error responses, protocol errors and application errors shall be supported as specified in clause 7.7.

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_AppClientInformation API.

8.4.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_AppClientInformation API are specified.

8.4.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_AppClientInformation API are listed in Table 8.4.6.3-1.

Table 8.4.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
REGISTRATION_REQUIRED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that registration at the EES is required for the EAS to be authorized to perform the operation.

8.4.7 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 7.8. Table 8.4.7-1 lists the supported features for Eees_AppClientInformation API.

Table 8.4.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_test_event	Testing of notification connection is supported according to clause 7.6.
2	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported according to clause 7.6. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
3	EdgeApp_2	This feature indicates the support of the enhancement to the Edge Applications. Within this feature the following enhancements are covered: - Support of the provisioning of the triggering conditions parameters. - Support of provisioning the EAS bundle indication information.

8.5 Eees_SessionWithQoS API

8.5.1 Introduction

The Eees_SessionWithQoS service shall use the Eees_SessionWithQoS API.

The API URI of the Eees_SessionWithQoS API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 7.5, i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 7.5.
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-session-with-qos".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 8.5.2.

8.5.2 Resources

8.5.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 8.5.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eees_SessionWithQoS API.

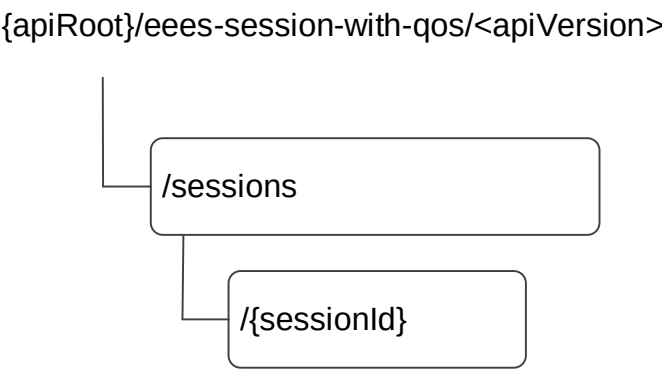


Figure 8.5.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Eees_SessionWithQoS API

Table 8.5.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 8.5.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Sessions with QoS	/sessions	POST	Create a new individual Session with QoS
		GET	Read all subscription resources for given EAS.
Individual Session with QoS	/sessions/{sessionId}	PUT	Fully replace an existing Individual Session with QoS resource identified by a sessionId.
		PATCH	Partially update an existing Individual Session with QoS resource identified by a sessionId
		DELETE	Remove an Individual Session with QoS resource identified by a sessionId.
		GET	Read a subscription resource for a sessionId.

8.5.2.2 Resource: Sessions with QoS

8.5.2.2.1 Description

This resource represents session information of all the data sessions with a specific QoS setting at a given Edge Enabler Server.

8.5.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/eees-session-with-qos/<apiVersion>/sessions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.5.2.2.2-1.

Table 8.5.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5

8.5.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.5.2.2.3.1 POST

This method requests resources for a data session between AC and EAS with a specific QoS and may create the session information subscription at the Edge Enabler Server for receiving the user plane event notification of the session information. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.5.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 8.5.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.5.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.5.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 8.5.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SessionWithQoS	M	1	Parameters to create a subscription for a session with required QoS for the service requirement.

Table 8.5.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SessionWithQoS	M	1	201 Created	The session is successfully set up with requested QoS, and the session information is provided in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.5.6.3.				

Table 8.5.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ees-session-with-qos/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}

8.5.2.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active subscriptions for a given EAS. The EAS shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the EES shall respond to the message. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.5.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 8.5.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
eas-id	string	M	1	Represents the application identifier of the EAS , e.g. URI, FQDN, that is querying the status of subscriptions.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.5.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.5.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 8.5.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.5.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(SessionWithQoS)	M	1..N	200 OK	The subscription information related to the request URI is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.5.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.5.2.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.5.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

8.5.2.3 Resource: Individual Session with QoS

8.5.2.3.1 Description

This resource represents an individual session information of the data session with a specific QoS setting at a given Edge Enabler Server.

8.5.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/eees-session-with-qos/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.5.2.3.2-1.

Table 8.5.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5.
sessionId	string	Contains the identifier of a Session with QoS.

8.5.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.5.2.3.3.1 PATCH

This method partially updates the QoS of the data session between AC and EAS. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.5.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SessionWithQoS Patch	M	1	Request to partially update the data session between AC and EAS with a specific QoS

Table 8.5.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SessionWithQoS	M	1	200 OK	The individual Session with QoS is successfully modified and the updated session with QoS context information is returned in the response
n/a			204 No Content	The individual Session with QoS is successfully modified.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.5.6.3.				

Table 8.5.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.5.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method requests modification of QoS of the data session between AC and EAS and may modify the subscription of the event monitoring by subscribing to new events or removing subscriptions to existing events at the Edge Enabler Server for receiving the user plane event notification of the session information. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.5.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SessionWithQoS	M	1	Parameters to create a subscription for a session with required QoS for the service requirement.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SessionWithQoS	M	1	200 OK	The individual Session with QoS is successfully modified and the updated session with QoS context information is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The individual Session with QoS is successfully modified.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.5.6.3.				

Table 8.5.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.5.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This method revokes the data session between AC and EAS with a specific QoS and unsubscribes to the related session with user plane event notification. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.5.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The individual Session with QoS resource matching the sessionId is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.5.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.5.2.3.3.4 GET

The GET method allows to read a subscription. The EAS shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the EES shall respond to the message. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.5.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.5.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SessionWithQoS	M	1	200 OK	The subscription information related to the request URI is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.5.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.5.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.5.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

8.5.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

8.5.4 Notifications

8.5.4.1 General

Table 8.5.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
User Plane Event Notification	{notificationDestination}	POST	Notifies the EAS the subscribed user plane event(s).

8.5.4.2 User Plane Event Notification

8.5.4.2.1 Description

8.5.4.2.2 TargetURI

The callback URI **{notificationDestination}** shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 8.5.4.2.2-1.

Table 8.5.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationDestination	Uri	Callback reference provided by the EAS during session with QoS creation/update/modification procedure.

8.5.4.2.3 Standard Methods

8.5.4.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.5.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.5.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 8.5.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UserPlaneEventNotification	M	1	Notification of the user plane event on the data session.

Table 8.5.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.5.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 8.5.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative EAS towards which the notification should be redirected.

8.5.5 Data Model

8.5.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API

Table 8.5.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Eees_SessionWithQoS API service.

Table 8.5.5.1-1: Eees_SessionWithQoS API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
SessionWithQoS	8.5.5.2.2		
SessionWithQoSPatch	8.5.5.2.3		
UserPlaneEventNotification	8.5.5.2.4		

Table 8.5.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_SessionWithQoS API service.

Table 8.5.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to identify the UE, for which the related session with QoS is requested to.	
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Identifying the IPv4 address of the UE.	
Ipv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Identifying the IPv6 address of the UE.	
UserPlaneEvent	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Indicates the event reported by the EES.	
SponsorInformation	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Indicates a sponsor information	
QosMonitoringInformation	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Indicates the Qos Monitoring information	
QosMonitoringInformationRm	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents the same as the QosMonitoringInformation data type but with the "nullable: true" property.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]		
WebsockNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	This type represents configuration for the delivery of notifications over Websockets.	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNN.	
GroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to present the internal group identifier in the AS session with QoS subscription/request.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to present the external group identifier in the AS session with QoS subscription/request.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a S-NSSAI	
FlowDescription	3GPP TS 29.514 [16]	Identifies an IP flow description.	
BitRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a bit rate.	
BitRateRm	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	This data type is defined in the same way as the "BitRate" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	
UserPlaneEventReport	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents an event report for user plane.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features.	
TrafficFilterInfo	8.6.5.2.12	Represents the traffic filter information.	EdgeApp_2

8.5.5.2 Structured data types

8.5.5.2.1 Introduction

8.5.5.2.2 Type: SessionWithQoS

Table 8.5.5.2.2-1: Definition of type SessionWithQoS

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Uri	C	0..1	Link to the "Individual Session with QoS" resource. Shall only be present in the HTTP GET response on the "Sessions with QoS" resource.	
easId	string	M	1	The application identifier of the EAS (e.g. URI, FQDN).	
ueIpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	IPv4 address of the UE. (NOTE 1)	
ueIpv6Addr	Ipv6Addr	O	0..1	IPv6 address of the UE. (NOTE 1)	
ipDomain	string	O	0..1	Identifies the IP domain. The attribute may only be provided if the ueIpv4Addr attribute is present.	
ueId	Gpsi	O	0..1	Identifier of the UE for which related session with QoS is requested to. (NOTE 1)	
intGrpId	GroupId	O	0..1	The internal group identifier, identifying the group of UEs for which related session with QoS is requested to. (NOTE 1)	
extGrpId	ExternalGroupId	O	0..1	The external group identifier, identifying the group of UEs for which the related session with QoS is requested to. (NOTE 1)	
ipFlows	array(FlowDescription)	M	1..N	Contains the flow description for the Uplink and/or Downlink IP flows. (NOTE 3)	
qosReference	string	O	0..1	Identifies a pre-defined QoS information (NOTE 2)	
trafFilterInfo	TrafficFilterInfo	O	0..1	Represents the traffic filter information. This attribute may be present only if the "event" attribute is set to "UP_PATH_CHG", "ACR_MONITORING" and/or "ACR_FACILITATION". (NOTE 3)	EdgeApp_2
altQosReference	array(string)	O	1..N	Identifies an ordered list of pre-defined QoS information. The lower the index of the array for a given entry, the higher the priority.	
events	array(UserPlaneEvent)	O	1..N	Indicates the events subscribed by the EAS.	
sponsorInformation	SponsorInformation	O	0..1	Describes the sponsor information.	
qosMonInfo	QosMonitoringInformation	O	0..1	Qos Monitoring information. It may be present when the event "QOS_MONITORING" is subscribed.	
notificationDestination	Uri	C	0..1	URI where the event notification shall be delivered to. This attribute shall be present if the "events" attribute is included.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Dnn of the PDU session, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	S-NSSAI of the PDU session.	
maxbrUl	BitRate	O	0..1	Indicates the (requested) maximum bandwidth in uplink. (NOTE 2)	
maxbrDl	BitRate	O	0..1	Indicates the (requested) maximum bandwidth in downlink. (NOTE 2)	

disUeNotif	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates to disable QoS flow parameters signalling to the UE when the SMF is notified by the NG-RAN of changes in the fulfilled QoS situation when it is included and set to "true". The fulfilled situation is either the QoS profile or an Alternative QoS Profile. The default value "false" shall apply, if the attribute is not present and has not been supplied previously.	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by Subscriber to request the EES to send a test notification as defined in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotifConfig	Websocket NotifConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol as defined in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].	Notification_websocket
suppFeat	Supported Features	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 8.5.7. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: Only one of UE IP address (ipv4Addr or ipv6Addr), UE Identifier (ueld), Internal group identifier (intGrpId), or External group identifier (extGrpId) shall be included. NOTE 2: Only one of requested QoS (qosReference) or Requested bandwidth (maxbuI and/or maxbtDI) shall be included. NOTE 3: If the "EdgeApp_2" feature is supported, the "ipFlows" attribute within the "trafFilterInfo" attribute shall take precedence over the "ipFlows" attribute when both are provided.					

8.5.5.2.3 Type: SessionWithQoSpatch

Table 8.5.5.2.3-1: Definition of type SessionWithQoSpatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ipFlows	array(Flow Description)	O	1..N	Contains the flow description for the Uplink and/or Downlink IP flows. (NOTE)	
trafFilterInfo	TrafficFilterInfo	O	0..1	Represents the traffic filter information. This attribute may be present only if the "event" attribute is set to "UP_PATH_CHG", "ACR_MONITORING" and/or "ACR_FACILITATION". (NOTE)	EdgeApp_2
qosReference	string	O	0..1	Identifies a pre-defined QoS information.	
altQosReference	array(string)	O	1..N	Identifies an ordered list of pre-defined QoS information. The lower the index of the array for a given entry, the higher the priority.	
events	array(UserPlaneEvent)	O	1..N	Indicates the event subscribed by the EAS.	
sponsorInformation	SponsorInformation	O	0..1	Describes the sponsor information such as who is sponsoring the traffic.	
qosMonInfo	QosMonitoringInformationRm	O	0..1	Qos Monitoring information. It can be present when the event "QOS_MONITORING" is subscribed.	
notificationDestination	Uri	O	0..1	URI where the monitoring event notification should be delivered to.	
maxbrUl	BitRateRm	O	0..1	Indicates the (requested) maximum bandwidth in uplink.	
maxbrDl	BitRateRm	O	0..1	Indicates the (requested) maximum bandwidth in downlink.	
disUeNotif	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates to disable QoS flow parameters signalling to the UE when the SMF is notified by the NG-RAN of changes in the fulfilled QoS situation when it is included and set to "true". The fulfilled situation is either the QoS profile or an Alternative QoS Profile. The default value "false" shall apply, if the attribute is not present and has not been supplied previously.	
NOTE: If the "EdgeApp_2" feature is supported, the "ipFlows" attribute within the "trafFilterInfo" attribute shall take precedence over the "ipFlows" attribute when both are provided.					

8.5.5.2.4 Type: UserPlaneEventNotification

Table 8.5.5.2.4-1: Definition of type UserPlaneEventNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
sessionId	string	M	1	String identifying the individual data session information for which the QoS event notification is delivered.	
eventReports	array(UserPlaneEventReport)	M	1..N	List of user plane event reports and application information that include the QoS event information of the data session.	

8.5.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

8.5.6 Error Handling

8.5.6.1 General

For the Eees_SessionWithQoS API, HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 7.7. In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_SessionWithQoS API.

8.5.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_SessionWithQoS API are specified.

8.5.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_SessionWithQoS API are listed in Table 8.5.6.3-1.

Table 8.5.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
PFD_MNGT_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the AS Session with QoS Subscription creation/update is rejected because PFD Management is needed to fulfill the request but it is not supported by the 3GPP network.

8.5.7 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 7.8. Table 8.5.7-1 lists the supported features for Eees_SessionWithQoS API.

Table 8.5.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_test_event	Testing of notification connection is supported according to clause 7.6.
2	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported according to clause 7.6. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.

8.6 Eees_ACRManagementEvent API

8.6.1 Introduction

The Eees_ACRManagementEvent service shall use the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API.

The API URI of the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 7.5, i.e:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 7.5.
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-acrmgntevent".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 8.6.2.

8.6.2 Resources

8.6.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 8.6.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API.

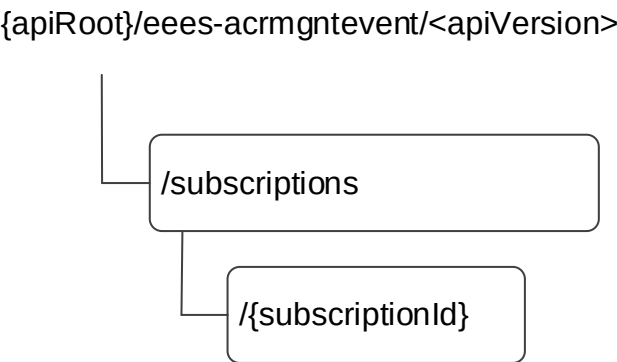


Figure 8.6.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API

Table 8.6.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 8.6.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
ACR Management Events Subscriptions	/subscriptions	GET	Query all the subscriptions.
		POST	Create a new Individual ACR Management Events Subscription resource.
Individual ACR Management Events Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Query an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription resource identified by a subscriptionId.
		PUT	Fully replace an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription resource identified by a subscriptionId.
		PATCH	Partially update an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription resource identified by a subscriptionId.
		DELETE	Remove an Individual ACR Management Events Subscription resource identified by a subscriptionId.

8.6.2.2 Resource: ACR Management Events Subscriptions

8.6.2.2.1 Description

This resource represents ACR Management Events Subscriptions at a given Edge Enabler Server.

8.6.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eees-acrmgntevent/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.6.2.2.2-1.

Table 8.6.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5

8.6.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.6.2.2.3.1 POST

This method requests to create an Individual ACR Management Event Subscription resource at the EES for receiving the notifications of ACR management events. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.6.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 8.6.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.6.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.6.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 8.6.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcrMgntEventsSubscription	M	1	Parameters to create a subscription for notifications of ACR management events.

Table 8.6.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcrMgntEventsSubscription	M	1	201 Created	An Individual ACR Management Events Subscription resource is successfully created, and the subscription information is provided in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.6.6.3.				

Table 8.6.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ees-acrmgntevent/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

8.6.2.3.2 GET

This method retrieves all the ACR Management Events Subscriptions information at EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.6.2.3.2-1.

Table 8.6.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
supp-feat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in in clause 8.6.7. This query parameter shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.6.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.6.2.3.2-3.

Table 8.6.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.6.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(AcrMgmtEventsSubscription)	M	1..N	200 OK	All the ACR Management Events Subscriptions information is returned by the EES.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.6.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.6.2.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.6.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

8.6.2.3 Resource: Individual ACR Management Events Subscription

8.6.2.3.1 Description

This resource represents an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription at a given EES.

8.6.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/eees-acrmgntevent/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.6.2.3.2-1.

Table 8.6.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5.
subscriptionId	string	Contains the identifier of an ACR Management Events Subscription.

8.6.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.6.2.3.3.1 PATCH

This method partially updates an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.6.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.6.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.6.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcrMgntEventsSubscriptionPatch	M	1	Request to partially update an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcrMgmtEventsSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The Individual ACR Management Events Subscription is successfully modified and the updated subscription information is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The Individual ACR Management Events Subscription is successfully modified.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.6.6.3.				

Table 8.6.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.6.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method requests fully replacement of an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription at the EES. The request shall not change the values of the "easId", "tgtUeId", "requestTestNotification", "websocketNotifConfig" and/or "suppFeat" attributes within the AcrMgmtEventsSubscription data type. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.6.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.6.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.6.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcrMgmtEventsSubscription	M	1	Parameters to replace an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcrMgmtEventsSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription is successfully replaced and the updated subscription information is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription is successfully modified.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 8.6.6.3				

Table 8.6.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.6.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This method deletes an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.6.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.6.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.6.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.6.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.6.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.6.2.3.3.4 GET

This method retrieves the location information subscription information at EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.6.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
supp-feat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	The features supported by the service consumer.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.6.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.6.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.6.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcrMgmtEventsSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The Individual ACR Management Events Subscription is returned by the EES.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.6.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.6.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.6.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

8.6.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

8.6.4 Notifications

8.6.4.1 General

Table 8.6.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
ACR Management Events Notification	{notificationDestination}	POST	Notifies the service consumer the subscribed ACR management event(s).
User Plane Path Change Availability Notification	{notificationDestination}/report-availability	report-availability (POST)	Notifies the service consumer of the availability of user plane path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network (e.g. due to UE mobility from 5GC to EPC).

8.6.4.2 ACR Management Events Notification

8.6.4.2.1 Description

8.6.4.2.2 Notification definition

The POST method is used by the EES for the notifications of subscribed ACR management event(s) and the callback URI shall be provided by the service consumer during the creation of the Individual ACR Management Events Subscription resource.

Callback URI: {notificationDestination}

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.6.4.2.2-1.

Table 8.6.4.2.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.6.4.2.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.6.4.2.2-3.

Table 8.6.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcrMgmtEventsNotification	M	1	Notification of the ACR management events.

Table 8.6.4.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.
EasAckInformation	M	1	200 OK	The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged and includes the acknowledgement information.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.6.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 8.6.4.2.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

8.6.4.3 User Plane Path Change Availability Notification

8.6.4.3.1 Description

The User Plane Path Change Availability Notification is used by the EES to notify the service consumer of the availability of user plane path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network (e.g. due to UE mobility from 5GC to EPC).

8.6.4.3.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notificationDestination}/report-availability" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 8.6.4.3.2-1.

Table 8.6.4.3.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationDestination	Uri	Callback reference provided by the service consumer during the ACR Management Event subscription creation/update/modification procedure.

8.6.4.3.3 Standard Methods

8.6.4.3.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.6.4.3.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.6.4.3.3.1-2.

Table 8.6.4.3.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AvailabilityNotif	M	1	Notification of the ACR management events.

Table 8.6.4.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The notification is successfully received.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.6.4.3.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 8.6.4.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

8.6.5 Data Model

8.6.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API

Table 8.6.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API service.

Table 8.6.5.1-1: Eees_ACRManagementEvent API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
AcrMgntEventFailureCode	8.6.5.3.6	Represents the reason for ACR Management subscription failure for an event.	
AcrMgntEventFilter	8.6.5.3.4	Represents the ACR Management Event filter.	
AcrMgntEventsSubscription	8.6.5.2.2	Represents an Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.	
AcrMgntEventSubsc	8.6.5.2.3	Represents an ACR Management Event Subscription.	
AcrMgntEventsSubscriptionPatch	8.6.5.2.4	Represents a modification request of Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.	
AcrMgntEventsNotification	8.6.5.2.5	Represents the ACR management events notification.	
AcrMgntEventReport	8.6.5.2.6	Represents an ACR management event report.	
ACRParameters	8.6.5.2.13	Represents ACR parameters.	EdgeApp_2
ActStatus	8.6.5.3.5	Represents ACT status, i.e. ACT start or stop.	
AvailabilityNotif	8.6.5.2.11	Represents the availability information of user plane path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network.	
AvailabilityStatus	8.6.5.3.7	Represents the availability status.	
EasAckInformation	8.6.5.2.15	Represents the acknowledgement information from EAS in response to ACR notifications.	EdgeApp_2
EasInBundleInfo	8.6.5.2.16	Represents EAS in a bundle information.	EdgeApp_2
FailureAcrMgntEventInfo	8.6.5.2.7	Represents a failure ACR management event.	
AcrMgntEvent	8.6.5.3.3	Represents the ACR Management event.	
IndtUeIdentification	8.6.5.2.10	Contains individual UE identification information.	
ResultCode	8.6.5.3.8	Contains the EAS acknowledgement response message.	EdgeApp_2
SelectedACRScenarios	8.6.5.2.12	Represents the selected ACR scenario(s) applicable for a given combination of AC and UE.	EdgeApp_2
TargetUeIdentification	8.6.5.2.8	Contains target UE(s) identification information.	
TrafficFilterInfo	8.6.5.2.14	Represents the traffic filter information.	EdgeApp_2
InOutArea	8.6.5.3.9	Contains UE information on whether the UE moved into or out of a service area	EdgeApp_3
UpPathChangeInfo	8.6.5.2.9	Contains user plane path change information.	

Table 8.6.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API service.

Table 8.6.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ACRScenario	Clause 9.1.5.3.3	Represent the ACR scenarios.	EdgeApp_2
EasCharacteristics	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Represents the EAS characteristics.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Contains a date and a time.	
Dnai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNAI.	
DnaiChangeType	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Contains the type of a DNAI change.	
DomainNameProtocol	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents the additional protocol and protocol field for domain names to be matched.	EdgeApp_2
EndPoint	Clause 8.1.5.2.5	Represents the endpoint information.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an external group of UEs.	
ExternalId	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents an external identifier of a UE.	
FlowDescription	3GPP TS 29.514 [16]	Represents an IP flow description.	EdgeApp_2
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.	
GroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an internal group of UEs.	
IpAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a UE IP Address.	
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Identifying the IPv4 address of the UE.	
Ipv6Prefix	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv6 Prefix.	
ReportingInformation	3GPP TS 29.523 [13]	Represents the type of reporting the subscription requires.	
RouteToLocation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Describes the traffic routes to the locations of the application.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features.	
ServiceArea	Clause 9.1.5.2.5	Represents the topological and geographic areas.	EdgeApp_2
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a URI.	
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	This type represents configuration for the delivery of notifications over Websockets.	

8.6.5.2 Structured data types

8.6.5.2.1 Introduction

8.6.5.2.2 Type: AcrMgntEventsSubscription

Table 8.6.5.2.2-1: Definition of type AcrMgntEventsSubscription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Uri	C	0..1	Link to the "Individual ACR Management Events Subscription" resource. Shall only be present in the HTTP GET response on the "ACR Management Events Subscriptions" resource.	
easId	string	M	1	Contains the application identifier of the EAS (e.g. URI, FQDN).	
eventSubscs	array(AcrMgmtEventSubsc)	M	1..N	Indicates the subscribed ACR management events and the related information.	
evtReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Indicates the event reporting information. (NOTE 1, NOTE 2, NOTE 3)	
notificationDestination	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI towards which the event notifications shall be delivered.	
eventReports	array(AcrMgmtEventReport)	C	1..N	Represents ACR management event report(s). This attribute shall be present in an HTTP POST response if the immediate reporting indication in the "immRep" attribute within the "evtReq" attribute sets to true in the corresponding HTTP POST request, and the report(s) are available. This attribute may be present in an HTTP PUT or PATCH response when the report(s) are available.	
availabilityInfo	AvailabilityNotification	C	0..1	Indicates the availability information of user plane path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network. This attribute may only be present in an HTTP POST/PUT/PATCH response, if the availability status information is available.	
failEventReports	array(FailureAcrMgmtEventInfo)	O	1..N	Represents the event(s) for which the subscription is not successful including the failure reason(s).	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by the EAS to request the EES to send a test notification as defined in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotificationConfig	WebsocketNotificationConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol as defined in 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].	Notification_websocket
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Represents the list of Supported features. This attribute shall be present in the HTTP POST request if at least one feature is supported by the consumer. It shall be present in an HTTP POST response if it was provided in the corresponding HTTP POST request, or in the HTTP GET response if the "supp-feat" attribute query parameter is included in the corresponding HTTP GET request.	

- | |
|---|
| <p>NOTE 1: The "evtReq" of an AcrMgmtEventSubsc data structure within the "eventSubscs" attribute takes precedence over the "evtReq" attribute defined in this data structure when both are present.</p> <p>NOTE 2: When the "evtReq" is not provided in an AcrMgmtEventSubsc data structure within the "eventSubscs" attribute, the "evtReq" attribute defined in this data structure applies for the corresponding ACR management event subscription.</p> <p>NOTE 3: This attribute is not applicable to neither the "ACT_START_STOP" event nor the "ACR_SELECTION" event when one of them or both of them is/are part of the subscribed event(s) within the "eventSubscs" attribute.</p> |
|---|

8.6.5.2.3

Type: AcrMgntEventSubsc

Table 8.6.5.2.3-1: Definition of type AcrMgntEventSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	AcrMgntEvent	M	1	Indicates the subscribed ACR management event.	
eventFilter	AcrMgntEventFilter	O	0..1	Represents the event filter for the subscribed ACR management event. This attribute may be provided only if the "event" attribute is set to "ACR_MONITORING".	
evtReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Indicates the event reporting requirements (e.g. reporting periodicity, immediate reporting indication, etc). (NOTE 1, NOTE 2, NOTE 3)	
tgtUeId	TargetUeIdentification	C	0..1	Contains the UE identification information. This attribute shall be provided only if the "event" attribute is set to either "UP_PATH_CHG", "OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA" (if the "EdgeApp_3" feature is supported), "ACR_MONITORING" or "ACR_FACILITATION".	
appGrpId	string	O		Contains the targeted application group identifier. This attribute may be present only when the "event" attribute is set to either "ACR_MONITORING" or "ACR_FACILITATION".	EdgeApp_3
dnaiChgType	DnaiChangeType	O	0..1	Identifies a type of notification regarding UP path management event. This attribute may be provided only if the "event" attribute is set to "UP_PATH_CHG".	
easAckInd	boolean	O	0..1	Identifies whether EAS acknowledgement of UP path change event notifications is to be expected. Set to "true" if the EAS acknowledgement is expected. Set to "false" if the EAS acknowledgement is not expected. Default value is "false". This attribute may be provided only if the "event" attribute is set to "UP_PATH_CHG".	
easChars	array(EasCharacteristics)	O	1..N	Represents a list of EAS characteristics. This attribute may be provided only if the "event" attribute is set to either "ACR_MONITORING" or "ACR_FACILITATION".	
traffFilterInfo	TrafficFilterInfo	O	0..1	Represents the traffic filter information. This attribute may be present only if the "event" attribute is set to "UP_PATH_CHG", "ACR_MONITORING" and/or "ACR_FACILITATION".	EdgeApp_2

servContPlanInd	boolean	O	0..1	Contains the service continuity planning indication (i.e., whether or not the EES shall monitor whether the UE(s) enter the predicted location). - When set to "true", it indicates that service continuity planning is required. - When set to "false", it indicates that service continuity planning is not required. - The default value when this attribute is omitted is false. This attribute may be present only when the "event" attribute is set to "ACR_MONITORING" or "ACR_FACILITATION".	EdgeApp_2
easAckSvcCont	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates Whether the EAS will provide an acknowledgement as a response to the notification of ACR management notification related to service continuity planning. - When set to "true", it indicates that the EAS acknowledgement is expected. - When set to "false", it indicates the EAS acknowledgement is not expected. - The default value is "false", when this attribute is omitted. This attribute may be present only if the "event" attribute is set to "ACR_MONITORING" or "ACR_FACILITATION".	EdgeApp_2
NOTE 1: The "evtReq" takes precedence over the "evtReq" attribute of the AcrMgmtEventsSubscription data structure when both are present. NOTE 2: This attribute shall not be present when the "event" attribute is set to "ACT_START_STOP" or "ACR_SELECTION". NOTE 3: For the "OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA" event, the event triggered reporting is preferred. When using the periodical reporting, care needs to be taken to avoid congestion.					

8.6.5.2.4 Type: AcrMgmtEventsSubscriptionPatch

Table 8.6.5.2.4-1: Definition of type AcrMgmtEventsSubscriptionPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eventSubscs	array(AcrMgmtEventSubsc)	O	1..N	Indicates the subscribed ACR management events.	
evtReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Indicates the event reporting information. (NOTE)	
notificationDestination	Uri	O	0..1	URI where the event notification shall be delivered to.	
NOTE: This attribute is not applicable to neither the "ACT_START_STOP" event nor the "ACR_SELECTION" event when one of them or both or them is/are part of the existing or newly subscribed event(s) within the "eventSubscs" attribute.					

8.6.5.2.5 Type: AcrMgntEventsNotification

Table 8.6.5.2.5-1: Definition of type AcrMgntEventsNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subpId	string	M	1	String identifying the Individual ACR Management Events Subscription to which the notification is related.	
eventReports	array(AcrMgntEventReport)	M	1..N	Represents a list of ACR management event `report(s).	

8.6.5.2.6 Type: AcrMgntEventReport

Table 8.6.5.2.6-1: Definition of type AcrMgntEventReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	AcrMgntEvent	M	1	Indicates the subscribed ACR management event.	
timeStamp	DateTime	O	0..1	Represents the time stamp of the detected event.	
easEndPoint	EndPoint	C	0..1	Represents the endpoint information of the EAS. This attribute shall be provided either: - when the "event" attribute is set to either "ACR_MONITORING" or "ACR_FACILITATION". In such case, it shall contain the endpoint information of the T-EAS; or - when the "event" attribute is set to "ACT_START_STOP". In such case, it shall contain the endpoint information of the EAS to/from which the ACT needs to be started/stopped.	
actStatus	ActStatus	C	0..1	Represents the reported ACT status, i.e. ACT start or ACT stop. This attribute shall be provided only when the "event" attribute is set to "ACT_START_STOP".	
acId	string	C	0..1	Represents the identifier of the concerned AC. This attribute shall be present only when the "event" attribute is set to "ACT_START_STOP", or when the "EdgeApp_2" feature is supported, "ACR_SELECTION".	
ueId	TargetUeIdentification	C	0..1	Represents the identifier of the UE. This attribute shall be present only when the "event" attribute is set to "ACT_START_STOP" or "ACR_SELECTION". (NOTE)	EdgeApp_2
selACRScen	array(SelectedACRSenarios)	C	1..N	Represents the selected ACR scenario(s) for a given combination of AC and UE. This attribute shall be provided only when the "event" attribute is set to "ACR_SELECTION".	EdgeApp_2
easInBdlInfoList	array(EasInBundleInfo)	C	1..N	Represents the list of EAS in a bundle related information. This attribute shall be provided only when the "event" attribute is set to "ACR_SELECTION".	EdgeApp_2
acrParams	ACRParameters	O	0..1	Represents the ACR Parameters. This attribute may be present only when the "actStatus" attribute is present and set to "ACT_START".	EdgeApp_2
upPathChgInfo	UpPathChangeInfo	C	0..1	Represents the UP Path change information. This attribute shall be provided when the "event" attribute is set to "UP_PATH_CHG".	

servContPlanInd	boolean	O	0..1	Contains the service continuity planning indication (i.e., whether or not the EES shall monitor whether the UE(s) enter the predicted location or not). - When set to "true", it indicates that service continuity planning shall be performed. - When set to "false", it indicates that service continuity planning shall not be performed. - The default value when this attribute is omitted is false. This attribute may be present only when the "event" attribute is set to "ACT_START_STOP".	EdgeApp_2
inOutOfServArea	InOutArea	C	0..1	Contains the information on whether the UE moved into or out of the service area. This attribute shall be present only when the "event" attribute is set to "OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA".	EdgeApp_3
ueIds	array(TargetUeIdentification)	C	1..N	Represents the list of UE identifiers in an application group. This attribute shall be present only when the "event" attribute is set to "ACR_FACILITATION", "UP_PATH_CHG", "ACR_MONITORING", or "OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA".	EdgeApp_3
NOTE: Only the GPSI, within the "gpsi" attribute, or the Edge UE ID, within the "edgeUeId" attribute, are applicable for this attribute as it shall convey the identifier of a single UE.					

8.6.5.2.7 Type: FailureAcrMgntEventInfo

Table 8.6.5.2.7-1: Definition of type FailureAcrMgntEventInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	AcrMgntEvent	M	1	Indicates the subscribed ACR management event.	
failureCode	AcrMgntEventFailureCode	M	1	Identifies the failure reason.	

8.6.5.2.8 Type: TargetUeldentification

Table 8.6.5.2.8-1: Definition of type TargetUeldentification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	Represents external UE identifier. (NOTE)	
edgeUeld	string	C	0..1	Represents the Edge UE ID. (NOTE)	EdgeApp_2
intGrpId	GroupId	C	0..1	Represents a group of UEs identified by an Internal Group Identifier. (NOTE)	
extGrpId	ExternalGroupId	C	0..1	Represents a group of UEs identified by an External Group Identifier. (NOTE)	
uelpAddr	IpAddr	C	0..1	Represents the UE IP address. (NOTE)	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present.					

8.6.5.2.9 Type: UpPathChangeInfo

Table 8.6.5.2.9-1: Definition of type UpPathChangeInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueld	IndUeldentification	M	1	Contains the concerned UE's identification information.	
dnaiChgType	DnaiChangeType	M	1	Identifies the type of notification regarding UP path management event.	
sourceTrafficRoute	RouteToLocation	O	0..1	Identifies the N6 traffic routing information associated to the source DNAI.	
targetTrafficRoute	RouteToLocation	O	0..1	Identifies the N6 traffic routing information associated to the target DNAI.	
sourceDnai	Dnai	O	0..1	Source DN Access Identifier.	
targetDnai	Dnai	O	0..1	Target DN Access Identifier.	
srcUelpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	The IPv4 Address of the served UE for the source DNAI.	
srcUelpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	O	0..1	The Ipv6 Address Prefix of the served UE for the source DNAI.	
tgtUelpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	The IPv4 Address of the served UE for the target DNAI.	
tgtUelpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	O	0..1	The Ipv6 Address Prefix of the served UE for the target DNAI.	

8.6.5.2.10 Type: IndUeldentification

Table 8.6.5.2.10-1: Definition of type IndUeldentification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	Represents the GSI of the UE.	
externalId	ExternalId	C	0..1	Represents the External Identifier of the UE.	
uelpAddr	IpAddr	C	0..1	Represents the UE IP address.	
NOTE: Only one of the above attributes shall be present.					

8.6.5.2.11 Type: AvailabilityNotif

Table 8.6.5.2.11-1: Definition of type AvailabilityNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
availabilityStatus	AvailabilityStatus	M	1	Indicates the availability information of user plane path management events monitoring via the 3GPP 5GC network.	

8.6.5.2.12 Type: SelectedACRScenarios

Table 8.6.5.2.12-1: Definition of type SelectedACRScenarios

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
acrList	array(ACRScenario)	M	0..N	Indicates the list of selected ACR scenario(s) for the combination of AC (identified by the "acId" attribute) and UE (identified by the "ueId" attribute). If no ACR scenario applies, an empty array is provided within this attribute.	
acId	string	M	1	The identifier of the AC for which the selected ACR scenario(s) provided within the "acrList" attribute apply.	
ueId	Gpsi	M	1	Represents identifier of the UE for which the selected ACR scenario(s) provided within the "acrList" attribute apply.	

8.6.5.2.13 Type: ACRParameters

Table 8.6.5.2.13-1: Definition of type ACRParameters

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
predictExpTime	DateTime	O	0..1	The estimated time at which the UE may reach the Predicted/Expected UE location or EAS service area at the latest.	

8.6.5.2.14 Type: TrafficFilterInfo

Table 8.6.5.2.14-1: Definition of type TrafficFilterInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ipFlows	array(FlowDescription)	C	1..N	Represents IP Flows descriptions. (NOTE)	
uris	array(string)	C	1..N	Indicates URI(s) matching criteria. (NOTE)	
domainNames	array(string)	C	1..N	Indicates domain name(s) matching criteria. (NOTE)	
dnProtocol	DomainNameProtocol	O	0..1	Indicates the additional protocol and protocol field for domain names to be matched. This attribute may only be provided when "domainNames" attribute is present.	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present. If more than one of these attributes are present, the traffic flow is matched only when every provided attribute has a matching value.					

8.6.5.2.15 Type: EasAckInformation

Table 8.6.5.2.15-1: Definition of type EasAckInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
resCode	ResultCode	M	1	Indicates the acceptance or rejection of the ACT.	

8.6.5.2.16 Type: EasInBundleInfo

Table 8.6.5.2.16-1: Definition of type EasInBundleInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the EAS that is within an EAS bundle.	
dnais	array(Dnai)	O	1..N	Contains the List of DNAI(s) associated with the EAS.	
svcArea	ServiceArea	O	0..1	Contains the list of geographical and/or topological area(s) that the EAS serves.	

8.6.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.6.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.6.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.6.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.6.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.6.5.3.3 Enumeration: AcrMgntEvent

Table 8.6.5.3.3-1: Enumeration AcrMgntEvent

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UP_PATH_CHG	Indicates that the ACR Management Event is user plane path change.	
ACR_MONITORING	Indicates that the ACR Management Event is ACR monitoring.	
ACR_FACILITATION	Indicates that the ACR Management Event is ACR facilitation.	
ACT_START_STOP	Indicates that the ACR Management Event is ACT start/stop.	
ACR_SELECTION	Indicates that the ACR Management Event is ACR selection.	EdgeApp_2
OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA	Indicates that the ACR Management Event is out of service area.	EdgeApp_3

8.6.5.3.4 Enumeration: AcrMgntEventFilter

Table 8.6.5.3.4-1: Enumeration AcrMgntEventFilter

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
INTRA_EDN_MOBILITY	Indicates that the ACR Management Event filter is intra-EDN mobility.	
INTER_EDN_MOBILITY	Indicates that the ACR Management Event filter is inter-EDN mobility.	

8.6.5.3.5 Enumeration: ActStatus

Table 8.6.5.3.5-1: Enumeration ActStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ACT_START	Indicates ACT start.	
ACT_STOP	Indicates ACT stop.	

8.6.5.3.6 Enumeration: AcrMgntEventFailureCode

Table 8.6.5.3.6-1: Enumeration AcrMgntEventFailureCode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
3GPP_UP_PATH_CHANGE_MON_NOT_AVAILABLE	Indicates that the ACR Management Event Subscription failed because user plane path management event notifications from the 3GPP network is not available. This value is only applicable for the "UP_PATH_CHG", "ACR_MONITORING" and "ACR_FACILITATION" events.	
3GPP_SERVICE_AREA_MON_NOT_AVAILABLE	Indicates that the ACR Management Event Subscription failed because the area of interest location monitoring from the 3GPP network is not available. This value is only applicable for the "OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA" event.	
OTHER_REASONS	Indicates that the ACR Management Event Subscription failed for other reasons. This value is applicable for all events.	

8.6.5.3.7 Enumeration: AvailabilityStatus

Table 8.6.5.3.7-1: Enumeration AvailabilityStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
AVAILABLE	Indicates availability.	
NOT_AVAILABLE	Indicates unavailability.	

8.6.5.3.8 Enumeration: ResultCode

Table 8.6.5.3.8-1: Enumeration ResultCode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ACCEPTED	Indicates acceptance of the ACT.	
REJECTED	Indicates rejection of the ACT.	

8.6.5.3.9 Enumeration: InOutArea

Table 8.6.5.3.9-1: Enumeration InOutArea

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
MOVED_INTO_AREA	Indicates that the UE moved into the service area.	
MOVED_OUT_OF_AREA	Indicates that the UE moved out of the service area.	

8.6.6 Error Handling

8.6.6.1 General

For the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API, HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 7.7. In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API.

8.6.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API are specified.

8.6.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API are listed in Table 8.6.6.3-1.

Table 8.6.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
PFD_MNGT_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the ACR Management Events Subscription creation/update is rejected because PFD Management is needed to fulfill the request but it is not supported by the 3GPP network.	EdgeApp_2

8.6.7 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 7.8. Table 8.6.7-1 lists the supported features for Eees_ACRManagementEvent API.

Table 8.6.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_test_event	Testing of notification connection is supported according to clause 7.6.
2	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported according to clause 7.6. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
3	EdgeApp_2	This feature indicates the support of the enhancements to the Edge Applications. Within this feature the following enhancements are covered: - Support of the "ACR Selection" event reporting. - Support of additional ACT Start/Stop event related information. - Support of the service continuity planning support indication. - Support of the EAS acknowledgement for service continuity planning indication. - Support of EAS bundle information reporting. - Support of the Edge UE ID as a possible UE ID.
4	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature the following enhancements are covered: - Support of the "OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA" event reporting. - Support of the reporting of the list of UE IDs of an application group. - Support of the common EAS relocation.

8.7 Eees_EECContextRelocation API

8.7.1 API URI

The Eees_EECContextRelocation service shall use the Eees_EECContextRelocation API.

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 7.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "eees-eecontextreloc".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 8.7.2.

8.7.1A Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eees_EECContextRelocation API.

8.7.2 Resources

8.7.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 8.7.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eees_EECContextRelocation API.

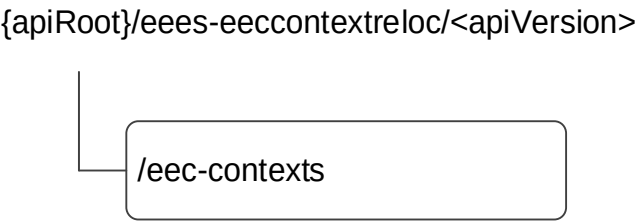


Figure 8.7.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Eees_EECContextRelocation API

Table 8.7.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 8.7.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
EEC Contexts	/eec-contexts	GET	Pull the EEC Context information.
		POST	Push the EEC Context information.

8.7.2.2 Resource: EEC Contexts

8.7.2.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of EEC Contexts managed by the EES.

8.7.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/eees-eecontextreloc/<apiVersion>/eec-contexts**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 8.7.2.2.2-1.

Table 8.7.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5

8.7.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

8.7.2.2.3.1 GET

This method allows a service consumer to pull the EEC Context information from the EES.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.7.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 8.7.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ees-id	string	M	1	The identifier of the requesting entity (e.g., T-EES, CES).
eec-cntx-id	string	M	1	Unique identifier of the EEC Context to authorize the transfer.
sess-cntxs	SessionContexts	O	0..1	List of service session context information being requested. (NOTE)
NOTE: Within each array element of the "sessCntxs" attribute (encoded using the IndividualSessionContext data structure) provided within this query parameter, the "acId" and "acrList" attributes shall not be applicable.				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.7.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.7.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 8.7.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.7.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EECContext	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The EEC context information matching the query parameters in the request is returned.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

8.7.2.2.3.2 POST

This method allows a service consumer to push the EEC Context to the EES.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.7.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 8.7.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.7.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.7.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 8.7.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EECContextPush	M	1	Represents the EEC Context information to be pushed.

Table 8.7.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The EEC context information is successfully pushed to the EES, and no content is returned in the response body.
EECContextPush Res	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The EEC context information is successfully pushed to the EES and related information is returned in the response body.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

8.7.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.7.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom Operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.7.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.7.5 Data Model

8.7.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API

Table 8.7.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Eees_EECContextRelocation API service.

Table 8.7.5.1-1: Eees_EECContextRelocation API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
EECContext	8.7.5.2.5	To represent the EEC context information to be relocated.	
EECContextPush	8.7.5.2.4	To represent the EEC context information to be pushed.	
EECContextPushRes	8.7.5.2.6	Represents the EEC context push relocation response.	
EECSrvContinuitySupport	8.7.5.2.8	Represents the EEC service continuity support and the supported ACR scenarios.	
ImplicitRegDetails	8.7.5.2.7	Represents the EEC implicit registration information.	
IndividualSessionContext	8.7.5.2.3	To represent single Service session context information.	
SessionContexts	8.7.5.2.2	To represent the Service session contexts information in the EEC context pull request.	

Table 8.7.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_EECContextRelocation API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eees_EECContextRelocation API.

Table 8.7.5.1-2: Eees_EECContextRelocation API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
EndPoint	8.1.5.2.5	To represent the end point information of an entity.	
ACProfile	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Represents the application clients profiles in EEC context.	
ACRScenario	9.1.5.3.3	Represents the ACR scenarios.	EdgeApp_2
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the identifier of a UE in GPSI format.	
LocationArea5G	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents the location information of the UE in the EEC context.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a date and a time.	

8.7.5.2 Structured data types

8.7.5.2.1 Introduction

The data type for the Eees_EECContextRelocation API are defined in the clauses below.

8.7.5.2.2 Type: SessionContexts

Table 8.7.5.2.2-1: Definition of type SessionContexts

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
sessCntxs	array(IndividualSessionContext)	M	1..N	Contains the list of service session context information.	

8.7.5.2.3 Type: IndividualSessionContext

Table 8.7.5.2.3-1: Definition of type IndividualSessionContext

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easId	string	M	1	Contains the application identifier (e.g., URI, FQDN) of the Application Server (e.g., EAS, CAS) providing the application services.	
endPt	EndPoint	M	1	Contains the end point information of the Application Server provided within the "easId" attribute.	
acId	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the AC for which the service session information is provided.	
acrList	array(ACRScenario)	O	1..N	Contains the list of the selected ACR scenario(s).	EdgeApp_2
eeId	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the EEC.	enNB1
appGrpId	string	O	0..1	Contains the application group identifier.	EdgeApp_3

8.7.5.2.4 Type: EEContextPush

Table 8.7.5.2.4-1: Definition of type EEContextPush

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eesId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the requesting entity (e.g., S-EES, CES) pushing the EEC context.	
eecCntx	EEContext	M	1	Contains the EEC Context to be relocated.	
tgtEas	EndPoint	O	0..1	Contains the endpoint information of the selected Application Server (e.g., T-EAS, CAS).	EdgeApp_2
acrScenariosSelReq	boolean	O	0..1	Contains the ACR scenarios selection request. - When set to "true", this attribute indicates to the EES to select the ACR scenarios list. - When set to "false", this attribute indicates to the EES not to select the ACR scenarios list. - The default value when this attribute is omitted is "false".	EdgeApp_2
eecCntxs	array(EEContext)	C	1..N	Contains the list of the additional EEC Context(s) to be relocated.	EdgeApp_3

8.7.5.2.5 Type: EEContext

Table 8.7.5.2.5-1: Definition of type EEContext

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eeclId	string	M	1	Contains the unique identifier of the EEC	
cntxId	string	M	1	Contains the unique identifier assigned to the EEC Context	
ueId	Gpsi	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the UE hosting the EEC.	
e1Subs	array(string)	O	1..N	Contains the list of subscription IDs for the capability exposure for the EEC ID.	
ueLoc	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Contains the latest available location information of the UE hosting the EEC.	
acProfs	array(ACProfile)	O	1..N	Contains the list of ACs profiles.	
sessCntxs	SessionContexts	O	0..1	Contains the list of associated Service Session Contexts. (NOTE)	
eecSrvContSupp	EECSrvContextSupport	O	0..1	Represents the service continuity support related information.	EdgeApp_2
ueMobSuppInd	boolean	O	0..1	Contains the UE Mobility Support indication. - When set to "true", this attribute indicates that UE Mobility Support is required. - When set to "false" or omitted, this attribute indicates that UE Mobility Support is not required. - The default value when this attribute is omitted is "false".	EdgeApp_2
NOTE: Within each array element of the "sessCntxs" attribute (encoded using the IndividualSessionContext data structure) provided within this attribute, the "eeclId" attribute shall not be applicable.					

8.7.5.2.6 Type: EEContextPushRes

Table 8.7.5.2.6-1: Definition of type EEContextPushRes

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
implReg	ImplicitRegistrationDetails	C	0..1	Contains implicit registration details. (NOTE)	
selAcrScenariosList	array(ACRS scenario)	O	1..N	Contains the list of ACR scenarios selected by the EES.	EdgeApp_2
NOTE: This attribute shall be included if the EES has performed implicit registration of the EEC.					

8.7.5.2.7 Type: ImplicitRegDetails

Table 8.7.5.2.7-1: Definition of type ImplicitRegDetails

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
regId	string	M	1	Represents the registration ID of the EEC whose EEC context is pushed	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Represents the expiration time of the registration. If absent, then it indicates that the registration of the EEC never expires.	

8.7.5.2.8 Type: EECSrvContinuitySupport

Table 8.7.5.2.8-1: Definition of type EECSrvContinuitySupport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
srvContSupp	boolean	M	1	This attribute is to indicate EEC service continuity support. When set to "true", this attribute indicates EEC supports service continuity. When set to "false", this attribute indicates EEC does not support service continuity.	
acrScenarios	array(ACRS cenario)	C	1..N	This attribute indicates the list of ACR scenarios supported by the EEC. This attribute shall be present only when the "srvContSupp" attribute is set to "true".	

8.7.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.7.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.7.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.7.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.7.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.7.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.7.5.5 Binary data

8.7.5.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 8.7.5.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

8.7.6 Error Handling

8.7.6.1 General

For the Eees_EECContextRelocation API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_EECContextRelocation API.

8.7.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_EECContextRelocation API are specified.

8.7.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_EECContextRelocation API are listed in Table 8.7.6.3-1.

Table 8.7.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

8.7.7 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 7.8. Table 8.7.7-1 lists the supported features for Eees_EECContextRelocation API.

Table 8.7.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EdgeApp_2	This feature indicates the support of the phase 2 of the definition of EDGE applications support. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support the "ACR Selection" event subscription and reporting.
2	enNB1	This feature indicates the support of the enhancements of this application layer API. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support the the EEC ID within the IndividualSessionContext data type.
3	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support the application group identifier within the IndividualSessionContext data type. - Support more than one element of the EEC Context(s) to be relocated within EECContextPush data type.

8.8 Eees_EELManagedACR API

8.8.1 Introduction

The Eees_EELManagedACR service shall use the Eees_EELManagedACR API.

The API URI of the Eees_EELManagedACR API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-eel-acr".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

8.8.2 Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eees_EELManagedACR API.

8.8.3 Resources

8.8.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 8.8.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eees_EELManagedACR API.

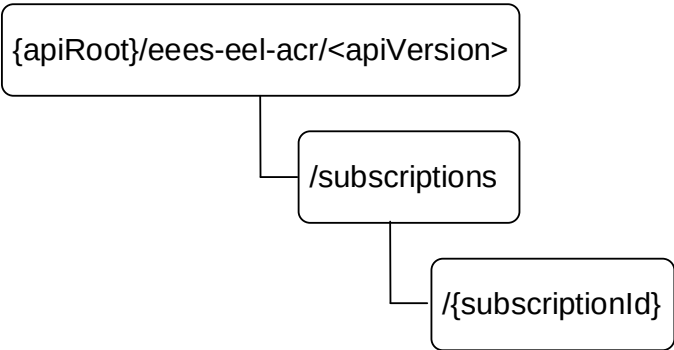


Figure 8.8.3.1-1: Resource URIs structure of the Eees_EELManagedACR API

Table 8.8.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods for the Eees_EELManagedACR API.

Table 8.8.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
ACT Status Subscriptions	/subscriptions	GET	Retrieve all the active ACT Status Subscription resources managed by the EES.
		POST	Request the creation of a subscription to ACT status reporting during an EEL Managed ACR.
Individual ACT Status Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieve an Individual ACT Status Subscription resource identified by the provided subscription identifier.

8.8.3.2 Resource: ACT Status Subscriptions

8.8.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of ACT Status Subscriptions managed by the EES.

8.8.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eees-eel-acr/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 8.8.3.2.2-1.

Table 8.8.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

8.8.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

The following clauses specify the standard methods supported by the resource.

8.8.3.2.3.1 GET

The GET method allows a service consumer to retrieve all the active ACT Status Subscriptions managed by the EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.8.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 8.8.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.8.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.8.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 8.8.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.8.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(ACTStatusSubsc)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the active ACT Status Subscriptions managed by the EES are returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.8.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.8.3.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.8.3.2.3.2 POST

The POST method allows a service consumer to request the creation of a subscription to ACT status reporting at the EES. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.8.3.2.3.2-1.

Table 8.8.3.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.8.3.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.8.3.2.3.2-3.

Table 8.8.3.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ACTStatusSubsc	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the creation of a subscription to ACT status reporting.

Table 8.8.3.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ACTStatusSubsc	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The subscription is successfully created and a representation of the created Individual ACT Status Subscription resource is returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the resource URI of the created Individual ACT Status Subscription resource shall also be included.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.8.3.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/eees-eel-act/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

8.8.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

8.8.3.3 Resource: Individual ACT Status Subscription

8.8.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents an Individual ACT Status subscription managed by the EES.

8.8.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eees-eel-act/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 8.8.3.3.2-1.

Table 8.8.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
subscriptionId	string	Represents the subscription identifier.

8.8.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

The following clauses specify the standard methods supported by the resource.

8.8.3.3.3.1 GET

The GET method allows a service consumer to retrieve an ACT status subscription identified by the subscription identifier included in the request URI (i.e. within the "{subscriptionId}" path segment). This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.8.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 8.8.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.8.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.8.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 8.8.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.8.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ACTStatusSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested Individual ACT Status Subscription resource is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.8.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.8.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.8.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

8.8.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

8.8.4.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Eees_EELManagedACR API is shown in Figure 8.8.4.1-1.

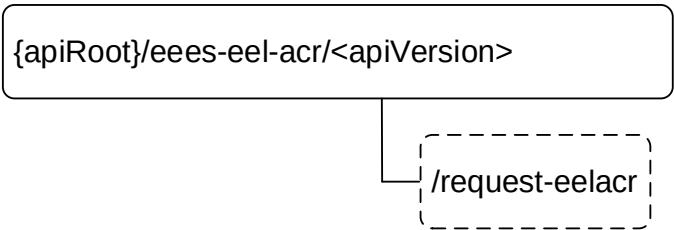


Figure 8.8.4.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Eees_EELManagedACR API

Table 8.8.4.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the Eees_EELManagedACR API.

Table 8.8.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
RequestEELManagedACR	/request-eelacr	POST	Enables a service consumer to request the EES to handle all the operations of an ACR.

8.8.4.2 Operation: RequestEELManagedACR

8.8.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables a service consumer to request the EES to handle all the operations of an ACR.

8.8.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures and the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 8.8.4.2.2-1 and 8.8.4.2.2-2.

Table 8.8.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EELACRReq	M	1	Parameters to request the EES (i.e. S-EES) to handle all the operations of an ACR.

Table 8.8.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EELACRResp	M	1	200 OK	The requested EEL Managed ACR initiation was successfully received and processed. The response body contains the feedback of the EES.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.8.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.8.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

8.8.5 Notifications

8.8.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 8.8.5.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
ACT Status Notification	{notificationUri}/act-status	act-status (POST)	This service operation enables an EES to notify a previously subscribed a service consumer on ACT status information.

8.8.5.2 ACT Status Notification

8.8.5.2.1 Description

The ACT Status Notification is used by an EES to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on ACT status information.

8.8.5.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notificationUri}/act-status" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 8.8.5.2.2-1.

Table 8.8.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationUri	Uri	String formatted as a URI containing the Callback URI.

8.8.5.2.3 Standard Methods

8.8.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.8.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.8.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 8.8.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ACTStatusNotif	M	1	Represents an ACT status notification.

Table 8.8.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The ACT status notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.8.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 8.8.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

8.8.6 Data Model

8.8.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 8.8.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Eees_EELManagedACR API.

Table 8.8.6.1-1: Eees_EELManagedACR API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
EELACRReq	8.8.6.2.2	Represents the parameters to request the EES (e.g. S-EES) to handle all the operations of an ACR.	
EELACRResp	8.8.6.2.3	Represents the feedback of the EES on EEL Managed ACR request.	
ACTStatusSubsc	8.8.6.2.4	Represents the parameters to request the creation of a subscription to ACT status reporting.	
ACTStatusNotif	8.8.6.2.5	Represents an ACT status notification.	

Table 8.8.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_EELManagedACR API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eees_EELManagedACR API.

Table 8.8.6.1-2: Eees_EELManagedACR API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ACTResult	Clause 8.11.6.3.3	Represents the result of ACT.	
EasCharacteristics	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Represents the EAS characteristics.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the identifier of a UE.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a URI.	

8.8.6.2 Structured data types

8.8.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

8.8.6.2.2 Type: EELACRReq

Table 8.8.6.2.2-1: Definition of type EELACRReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueld	Gpsi	M	1	Contains the UE identifier in the form of a GPSI.	
easCharacs	array(EasCharacteristics)	M	1..N	Contains a set of EAS characteristics to be used to determine the required EASs.	
appCtxtStoreAddr	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the URI via which the Application Context can be accessed for ACT.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 8.8.8. This parameter shall be provided if at least one feature is supported by the service consumer.	

8.8.6.2.3 Type: EELACRResp

Table 8.8.6.2.3-1: Definition of type EELACRResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
appCtxtStoreAddr	Uri	C	0..1	Contains the URI via which the Application Context can be accessed for ACT. This attribute shall be included if it was not received from the service consumer in the related EEL Managed ACR request.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Indicates the list of negotiated supported features. This parameter shall be provided by the EES in the response to a request in which the service consumer provided the list of features that it supports.	

8.8.6.2.4 Type: ACTStatusSubsc

Table 8.8.6.2.4-1: Definition of type ACTStatusSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the service consumer (e.g., EAS, EES).	
notificationUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI via which the service consumer desires to receive ACT status notifications.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 8.8.8. This parameter shall be provided if at least one feature is supported by the service consumer.	

8.8.6.2.5 Type: ACTStatusNotif

Table 8.8.6.2.5-1: Definition of type ACTStatusNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriptionId	string	M	1	Subscription identifier.	
actStatus	ACTResult	M	1	Contains the reported ACT status.	

8.8.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.8.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.8.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.8.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.8.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.8.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.8.6.5 Binary data

8.8.6.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 8.8.6.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

8.8.7 Error Handling

8.8.7.1 General

For the Eees_EELManagedACR API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_EELManagedACR API.

8.8.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_EELManagedACR API are specified.

8.8.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_EELManagedACR API are listed in Table 8.8.7.3-1.

Table 8.8.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description

8.8.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 8.8.8-1 are defined for the Eees_EELManagedACR API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 8.8.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

8.9 Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API

8.9.1 Introduction

The Eees_ACRStatusUpdate service shall use the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API.

The API URI of the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "eeses-acrstatus-update".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

8.9.2 Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API.

8.9.3 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.9.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

8.9.4.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API is shown in Figure 8.9.4.1-1.

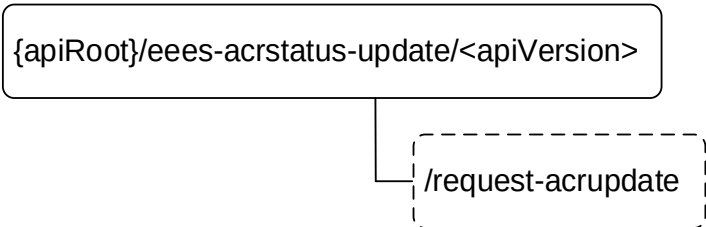


Figure 8.9.4.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API

Table 8.9.4.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API.

Table 8.9.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
RequestACRUpdate	/request-acrupdate	POST	Enables a service consumer to update the information related to ACR (e.g. indicate the status of ACT, update the notification target address) at the EES.

8.9.4.2 Operation: RequestACRUpdate

8.9.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables a service consumer to update the information related to ACR (e.g. indicate the status of ACT, update the notification target address) at the EES.

8.9.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures and the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 8.9.4.2.2-1 and 8.9.4.2.2-2.

Table 8.9.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ACRUpdateData	M	1	Parameters to update the information related to ACR (e.g. indicate the status of ACT, update the notification target address).

Table 8.9.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ACRDataStatus	M	1	200 OK	The communicated ACR update information was successfully received. The response body contains the feedback of the EES.
n/a			204 No Content	The communicated ACR update information was successfully received.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 8.9.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.9.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

8.9.5 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.9.6 Data Model

8.9.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 8.9.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API.

Table 8.9.6.1-1: Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
ACRUpdateData	8.9.6.2.2	Represents the parameters to update the information related to ACR (e.g. indicate the status of ACT, update the notification target address).	
ACRDataStatus	8.9.6.2.3	Represents the ACR status information.	
ACTFailureCause	8.9.6.3.5	Represents the cause of ACT failure.	
ACTResult	8.9.6.3.3	Represents the result of ACT.	
ACTResultInfo	8.9.6.2.4	Represents the result of ACT and the related information.	
AppGroupInfo	8.9.6.2.5	Represents the application group information.	EdgeApp_3
E3SubscsStatus	8.9.6.3.4	Represents the status of the initialization of EDGE-3 subscriptions.	

Table 8.9.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API.

Table 8.9.6.1-2: Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
EndPoint	Clause 8.1.5.2.5	Represents the endpoint information.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the identifier of a UE.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a URI.	

8.9.6.2 Structured data types

8.9.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

8.9.6.2.2 Type: ACRUpdateData

Table 8.9.6.2.2-1: Definition of type ACRUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easId	string	M	1	Contains the application identifier of the service consumer (e.g. URI, FQDN) that is sending the ACR status update request.	
acId	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the concerned AC.	
actResultInfo	ACTResultInfo	C	0..1	Contains the status of ACT, i.e. whether it was successful or failed, and the related information. This attribute may be included if the service consumer is the S-EAS, CAS or the T-EAS. In the case of an EEL Managed ACR, this attribute shall not be included by a T-EAS acting as the service consumer. (NOTE)	
e3SubscIds	array(string)	C	1..N	Contains a list of EDGE-3 subscription identifiers. This attribute may be included only if the service consumer sending the request is the T-EAS. (NOTE)	
e3NotificationUri	Uri	C	0..1	Contains the updated notification URI via which the service consumer desires to receive notifications (related to EDGE-3 subscriptions) from the EES. This attribute may be included only if the service consumer sending the request is the T-EAS. (NOTE)	
NOTE: At least one of the "actResultInfo", "e3SubscIds" or "e3NotificationUri" attributes shall be present.					

8.9.6.2.3 Type: ACRDataStatus

Table 8.9.6.2.3-1: Definition of type ACRDataStatus

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
e3SubscsStatus	E3SubscsStatus	M	1	Contains the status of the initialization of EDGE-3 subscriptions, i.e. whether it was successful or failed.	
e3SubscIds	array(string)	O	1..N	Contains an updated list of EDGE-3 subscription identifiers. The absence of a subscription identifier implies no change for this subscription identifier. This attribute may be provided if the "e3SubscsStatus" attribute is set to "SUCCESSFUL".	

8.9.6.2.4 Type: ACTResultInfo

Table 8.9.6.2.4-1: Definition of type ACTResultInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
actResult	ACTResult	M	1	Contains the status of ACT, i.e. whether it was successful or failed.	
actFailureCause	ACTFailureCause	C	0..1	Contains the cause of ACT failure. This attribute shall be provided only if the "actResult" attribute is set to "FAILED".	
appGrpInfo	AppGroupInfo	O	0..1	Contains the Application Group information.	EdgeApp_3
ueId	Gpsi	M	1	Contains the identifier of the concerned UE.	
easEndPoint	EndPoint	M	1	Contains the endpoint of the other EAS to or from which the ACT was performed.	

8.9.6.2.5 Type: AppGroupInfo

Table 8.9.6.2.5-1: Definition of type AppGroupInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
appGroupId	string	M	1	Contains the application group identifier.	
ueIds	array(Gpsi)	M	1..N	Contains a list of UE ID(s) in the Application Group.	

8.9.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.9.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.9.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.9.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.9.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.9.6.3.3 Enumeration: ACTResult

The enumeration ACTResult represents the result of ACT. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 8.9.6.3.3-1.

Table 8.9.6.3.3-1: Enumeration ACTResult

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SUCCESSFUL	Indicates that the ACT was successful.	
FAILED	Indicates that the ACT failed.	

8.9.6.3.4 Enumeration: E3SubscsStatus

The enumeration E3SubscsStatus represents the status of the initialization of EDGE-3 subscriptions. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 8.9.6.3.4-1.

Table 8.9.6.3.4-1: Enumeration E3SubscsStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SUCCESSFUL	Indicates that the initialization of EDGE-3 subscriptions was successful.	
FAILED	Indicates that the initialization of EDGE-3 subscriptions failed.	

8.9.6.3.5 Enumeration: ACTFailureCause

The enumeration ACTFailureCause represents the cause of ACT failure. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 8.9.6.3.5-1.

Table 8.9.6.3.5-1: Enumeration ACTFailureCause

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ACR_CANCELLATION	Indicates that the ACT failed due to the cancellation of the ACR.	
OTHER	Indicates that the ACT failed for other reasons.	

8.9.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.9.6.5 Binary data

8.9.6.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 8.9.6.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

8.9.7 Error Handling

8.9.7.1 General

For the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API.

8.9.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API are specified.

8.9.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API are listed in Table 8.9.7.3-1.

Table 8.9.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description

8.9.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 8.9.8-1 are defined for the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 8.9.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - support of common EAS relocation.

8.10 Eees_ACRParameterInformation API

8.10.1 Introduction

The Eees_ACRParameterInformation service shall use the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API.

The API URI of the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-acr-param".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

NOTE: When 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] is referenced for the common protocol and interface aspects for API definition in the clauses under clause 6.5, the EES takes the role of the SCEF and the service consumer takes the role of the SCS/AS.

8.10.2 Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API.

8.10.3 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.10.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

8.10.4.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API is shown in Figure 8.10.4.1-1.

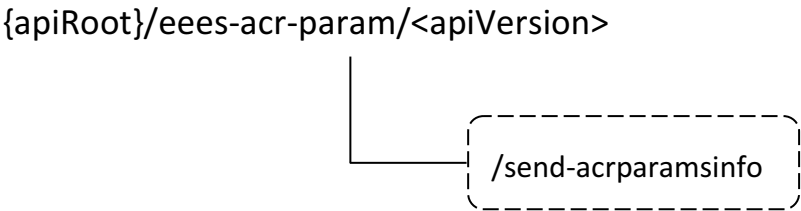


Figure 8.10.4.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API

Table 8.10.4.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API.

Table 8.10.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Request	/send-acrparamsinfo	POST	Enables a service consumer to send ACR parameters information to the EES.

8.10.4.2 Operation: Request

8.10.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables a service consumer to send ACR parameters information to the EES.

8.10.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures and the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 8.10.4.2.2-1 and 8.10.4.2.2-2.

Table 8.10.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ACRParamsInfo	M	1	Contains the ACR parameters information to be provisioned/updated.

Table 8.10.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The ACR parameters information is successfully received and processed.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.10.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.10.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

8.10.5 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.10.6 Data Model

8.10.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 8.10.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API.

Table 8.10.6.1-1: Eees_ACRParameterInformation API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
ACRParamsInfo	8.10.6.2.2	Represents the ACR parameters information.	

Table 8.10.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API.

Table 8.10.6.1-2: Eees_ACRParameterInformation API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ACRParameters	Clause 8.6.5.2.13	Represents ACR parameters.	
EndPoint	Clause 8.1.5.2.5	Represents the endpoint information.	

8.10.6.2 Structured data types

8.10.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

8.10.6.2.2 Type: ACRParamsInfo

Table 8.10.6.2.2-1: Definition of type ACRParamsInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
requestorId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the service consumer that is sending the request.	
eeId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the concerned EEC.	
acId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the concerned AC.	
sAsEndPoint	EndPoint	M	1	Contains the endpoint information of the source Application Server (e.g., S-EAS, CAS).	
tAsEndPoint	EndPoint	M	1	Contains the endpoint information of the target Application Server (e.g., T-EAS, CAS).	
acrParams	ACRParameters	M	1	Contains the ACR Parameters.	

8.10.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.10.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.10.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.10.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.10.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.10.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.10.6.5 Binary data

8.10.6.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 8.10.6.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

8.10.7 Error Handling

8.10.7.1 General

For the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API.

8.10.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API are specified.

8.10.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API are listed in Table 8.10.7.3-1.

Table 8.10.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

8.10.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 8.10.8-1 are defined for the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 8.10.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

8.11 Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API

8.11.1 Introduction

The Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement service shall use the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API.

The API URI of the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-cea".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

NOTE: When 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] is referenced for the common protocol and interface aspects for API definition in the clauses under clause 6.5, the EES takes the role of the SCEF and the service consumer takes the role of the SCS/AS.

8.11.2 Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API.

8.11.3 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.11.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

8.11.4.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API is shown in Figure 8.11.4.1-1.

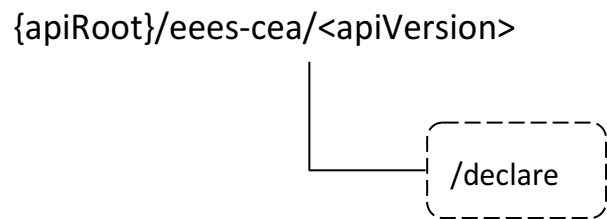


Figure 8.11.4.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API

Table 8.11.4.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API.

Table 8.11.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Declare	/declare	POST	Enables a service consumer to send common EAS information to the EES.

8.11.4.2 Operation: Declare

8.11.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables a service consumer to send common EAS information to the EES.

8.11.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures and the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 8.11.4.2.2-1 and 8.11.4.2.2-2.

Table 8.11.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CommonEASInfo	M	1	Contains the common EAS information to be declared.

Table 8.11.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The common EAS information is successfully received and no content is returned in the response body.
CommonEASInfo DecResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The common EAS information is successfully received and common EAS declaration related information is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.11.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.11.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative EES.

8.11.5 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.11.6 Data Model

8.11.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 8.11.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API.

Table 8.10.6.1-1: Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
CommonEASInfo	8.11.6.2.2	Represents the common EAS information.	
CommonEASInfoDecResp	8.11.6.2.3	Represents the response to a common EAS information declaration request.	
GrpConnInfo	8.11.6.2.4	Represents the group connection information.	

Table 8.11.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API.

Table 8.11.6.1-2: Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
EASServiceKPI	8.1.5.2.4	Represents the EAS Service KPIs.	EdgeApp_3
EDNInfo	9.1.5.2.10	Represents EDN related information.	EdgeApp_3
EndPoint	8.1.5.2.5	Represents the end point information of an entity.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported features.	

8.11.6.2 Structured data types

8.11.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

8.11.6.2.2 Type: CommonEASInfo

Table 8.11.6.2.2-1: Definition of type CommonEASInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
requestorId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the service consumer (e.g., announcing EES) that is sending the request.	
requestorEndPt	EndPoint	O	0..1	Contains the endpoint information of the service consumer (e.g., announcing EES).	
easId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the selected common EAS.	
easEndPt	EndPoint	M	1	Contains the endpoint information of the selected common EAS.	
serviceKpisList	EASServiceKPI	O	0..1	Contains the list of service KPI(s) of the selected common EAS.	EdgeApp_3
ednInfo	EDNInfo	C	0..1	Contains information related to the EDN where the selected common EAS resides. When the "EdgeApp_3" feature is supported, this attribute shall be present.	EdgeApp_3
appGrpId	string	M	1	Contains the targeted application group identifier.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 8.11.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

8.11.6.2.3 Type: CommonEASInfoDecResp

Table 8.11.6.2.3-1: Definition of type CommonEASInfoDecResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
grpConnInfo	array(GrpConnInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the group connection information, i.e., whether the UE(s) in the group should connect to the selected common EAS or not. (NOTE)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 8.11.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

8.11.6.2.4 Type: GrpConnInfo

Table 8.11.6.2.4-1: Definition of type GrpConnInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueld	Gpsi	M	1	Contains the GPSI of the UE.	
connInd	boolean	M	1	Contains the common EAS connection indication, i.e., whether or not the UE identified by the "ueld" attribute should connect to the selected common EAS. - When set to "true", it indicates that UE should connect to the selected common EAS. - When set to "false", it indicates that UE should not connect to the selected common EAS.	

8.11.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.11.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.11.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.11.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.11.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.11.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.11.6.5 Binary data

8.11.6.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 8.11.6.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

8.11.7 Error Handling

8.11.7.1 General

For the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API.

8.11.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API are specified.

8.11.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API are listed in Table 8.11.7.3-1.

Table 8.11.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

8.11.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 8.11.8-1 are defined for the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 8.11.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support of the provisioning of the service KPIs and the EDN information of the selected common EAS in the selected common EAS announcement request.

8.12 Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API

8.12.1 Introduction

The Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS service shall use the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API.

The API URI of the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "ees-tie".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

8.12.2 Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API.

8.12.3 Resources

8.12.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 8.12.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API.

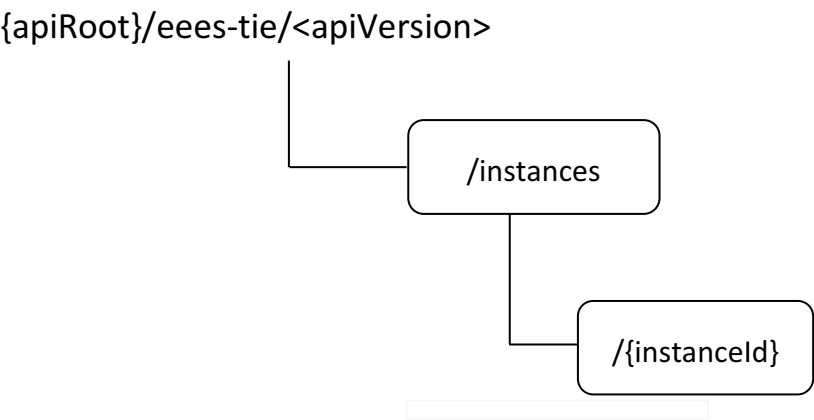


Figure 8.12.3.1-1: Resource URIs structure of the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API

Table 8.12.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods for the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API.

Table 8.12.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Application Traffic Influence Instances	/instances	POST	Request the creation of an Application Traffic Influence Instance.
Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance	/instances/{instanceId}	GET	Request the retrieval of an "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource.
		PUT	Request the update of an existing "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource.
		PATCH	Request the modification of an existing "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource.
		DELETE	Request the cancelation of an existing "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource.

8.12.3.2 Resource: Application Traffic Influence

8.12.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of Application Traffic Influence Instances managed by the EES.

8.12.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ees-tie/<apiVersion>/instances

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 8.12.3.2.2-1.

Table 8.12.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

8.12.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

The following clauses specify the standard methods supported by the resource.

8.12.3.2.3.1 POST

The POST method allows a service consumer to request the creation of an Application Traffic Influence Instance.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.12.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 8.12.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.12.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.12.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 8.12.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AppTrafficInfluence	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the creation of an Application Traffic Influence Instance.

Table 8.12.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AppTrafficInfluence	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The application traffic influence is successfully created and a representation of the created "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource is returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the URI of the created "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource shall also be included.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.12.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/eees-tie/<apiVersion>/instances/{instanceId}

8.12.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

8.12.3.3 Resource: Individual Application Traffic Influence

8.12.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of Individual Application Traffic Influence Instances managed by the EES.

8.12.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eees-tie/<apiVersion>/instances/{instanceId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 8.12.3.3.2-1.

Table 8.12.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
instanceId	string	Contains the identifier of an "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource.

8.12.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

The following clauses specify the standard methods supported by the resource.

8.12.3.3.3.1 GET

This method requests retrieval of an existing Application Traffic Influence Instance.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.12.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.12.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.12.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.12.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AppTrafficInfluence	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource is successfully returned by the EES.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.12.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.12.3.3.3.2 PUT

This method requests modification of an existing Application Traffic Influence Instance.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.12.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.12.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.12.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AppTrafficInfluence	M	1	Request to update the Application Traffic Influence Instance.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AppTrafficInfluence	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource is successfully updated and the updated representation of the resource is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.12.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.12.3.3.3.3 PATCH

This method modifies an existing Application Traffic Influence Instance.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 8.12.3.3.3.3-1.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.12.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.12.3.3.3.3-3.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AppTrafficInfluencePatch	M	1	Request to modify the Application Traffic Influence Instance.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AppTrafficInfluence	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource is successfully modified and the updated representation of the resource is returned in the response
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.12.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.12.3.3.3.4 DELETE

This method cancels an existing Application Traffic Influence Instance.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 8.12.3.3.3.4-1.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 8.12.3.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 8.12.3.3.3.4-3.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 8.12.3.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The "Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8.12.3.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

Table 8.12.3.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative EES.

8.12.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

8.12.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.12.5 Data Model

8.12.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 8.12.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API.

Table 8.12.5.1-1: Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AppTrafficInfluence	8.12.5.2.2	Represents the application traffic influence information.	
AppTrafficInfluencePatch	8.12.5.2.3	Represents the parameters to request the modification of an application traffic influence instance.	

Table 8.12.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API.

Table 8.12.5.1-2: Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported features.	
TargetUeIdentification	8.6.5.2.8	Indicates the target UE.	

8.12.5.2 Structured data types

8.12.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

8.12.5.2.2 Type: AppTrafficInfluence

Table 8.12.5.2.2-1: Definition of type AppTrafficInfluence

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
requestorId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the service consumer that is sending the request.	
tgtUes	array(TargetUeldentification)	C	1..N	Indicates the target UE(s). (NOTE 1)	
addTgtUes	array(TargetUeldentification)	C	1..N	Indicates the target UE(s) to be added. (NOTE 2)	
deleTgtUes	array(TargetUeldentification)	C	1..N	Indicates the target UE(s) to be deleted. (NOTE 2)	
anyUe	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates whether the request applies to any UE. - "true": Indicates that the request applies to any UE. - "false": Indicates that the request does not apply to any UE. - The default value when this attribute is omitted is "false". (NOTE 1) (NOTE 2)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 8.12.7. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: Either the "anyUe" attribute set to the value "true" or the "tgtUes" attribute shall be present in the Application Traffic Influence creation request. The "edgeUeld" attribute within the TargetUeldentification data type is not applicable for the "tgtUes" attribute.					
NOTE 2: Either the "anyUe" attribute set to the value "true" or the "addTgtUes" and/or "deleTgtUes" attributes shall be present in the Application Traffic Influence update request. The "edgeUeld" attribute within the TargetUeldentification data type is not applicable for the "addTgtUes" and "deleTgtUes" attributes.					

8.12.5.2.3 Type: AppTrafficInfluencePatch

Table 8.12.5.2.3-1: Definition of type AppTrafficInfluencePatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
addTgtUes	array(TargetUeId entification)	O	1..N	Indicates the target UE(s) to be added. (NOTE)	
deleTgtUes	array(TargetUeId entification)	O	1..N	Indicates the target UE(s) to be deleted. (NOTE)	
anyUe	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the request applies to any UE. - "true": Indicates that the request applies to any UE. - "false": Indicates that the request does not apply to any UE. (NOTE)	
NOTE: Either the "anyUe" attribute set to the value "true" or the "addTgtUes" and/or "deleTgtUes" attributes may be present. If the "anyUe" attribute is present and set to the "true" and the existing resource representation contains the "tgtUes" attribute, then the "tgtUes" attribute shall be deleted from the resource representation. If the "addTgtUes" and/or "deleTgtUes" attributes is present and the existing resource representation contains the "anyUe" attribute set to "true", the "anyUe" attribute shall either be deleted from the resource representation or its value changed to "false".					

8.12.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8.12.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8.12.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8.12.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8.12.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8.12.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8.12.5.5 Binary data

8.12.5.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 8.12.5.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

8.12.6 Error Handling

8.12.6.1 General

For the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API.

8.12.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API are specified.

8.12.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API are listed in Table 8.12.6.3-1.

Table 8.12.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

8.12.7 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 8.10.7-1 are defined for the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 8.12.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

8A CAS API Definitions

8A.1 Ecas_SelectedEES API

8A.1.1 Introduction

The Ecas_SelectedEES service shall use the Ecas_SelectedEES API.

The API URI of the Ecas_SelectedEES API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "ecas-selected-ees".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

NOTE: When 3GPP TS 29.122 [2] is referenced for the common protocol and interface aspects for API definition in the clauses under clause 5, the CAS takes the role of the SCEF and the service consumer takes the role of the SCS/AS.

8A.1.2 Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Ecas_SelectedEES API.

8A.1.3 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8A.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

8A.1.4.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Ecas_SelectedEES API is shown in Figure 8A.1.4.1-1.

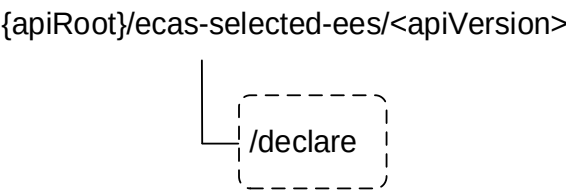


Figure 8A.1.4.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Ecas_SelectedEES API

Table 8A.1.4.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the Ecas_SelectedEES API.

Table 8A.1.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Declare	/declare	POST	Enables a service consumer to declare the selected target EES related information.

8A.1.4.2 Operation: Declare

8A.1.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables a service consumer to inform the CAS about the selected target EES related information during an ACR procedure from EAS to CAS.

8A.1.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures and the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 8A.1.4.2.2-1 and 8A.1.4.2.2-2.

Table 8A.1.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SeIEESDecInfo	M	1	Contains the parameters to declare the selected target EES related information.

Table 8A.1.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The selected EES declaration request is successfully received and processed.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative CAS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative CAS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 8A.1.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative CAS.

Table 8A.1.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative CAS.

8A.1.5 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8A.1.6 Data Model

8A.1.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 8A.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Ecas_SelectedEES API.

Table 8A.1.6.1-1: Ecas_SelectedEES API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
SeIEESDecInfo	8A.1.6.2.2	Represent the selected target EES related information.	

Table 8A.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Ecas_SelectedEES API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Ecas_SelectedEES API.

Table 8A.1.6.1-2: Ecas_SelectedEES API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
EndPoint	Clause 8.1.5.2.5	Represents the endpoint information.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to identify the UE with GPSI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	

8A.1.6.2 Structured data types

8A.1.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

8A.1.6.2.2 Type: SelEESDecInfo

Table 8A.1.6.2.2-1: Definition of type SelEESDecInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueId	Gpsi	M	1	Contains the identifier of the UE.	
seleEesId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the selected EES.	
seleEndpoint	EndPoint	M	1	Contains Endpoint information (e.g. URI, FQDN, IP address) used to communicate with the selected EES.	
easId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the concerned EAS.	
acId	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the concerned AC.	
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 8A.1.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

8A.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

8A.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

8A.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 8A.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 8A.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

8A.1.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

8A.1.6.5 Binary data

8A.1.6.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 8A.1.6.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

8A.1.7 Error Handling

8A.1.7.1 General

For the Ecas_SelectedEES API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Ecas_SelectedEES API.

8A.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Ecas_SelectedEES API are specified.

8A.1.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Ecas_SelectedEES API are listed in Table 8A.1.7.3-1.

Table 8A.1.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

8A.1.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 8A.1.8-1 are defined for the Ecas_SelectedEES API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 8A.1.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

9 Edge Configuration Server API Definitions

9.1 Eecs_EESRegistration API

9.1.1 Introduction

The Eecs_EESRegistration service shall use the Eecs_EESRegistration API.

The API URI of the Eecs_EESRegistration API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 7.5, i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 7.5.
- The <apiName> shall be "eecs-eesregistration".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 9.1.2.

9.1.2 Resources

9.1.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 9.1.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Ecgs_EESRegistration API.

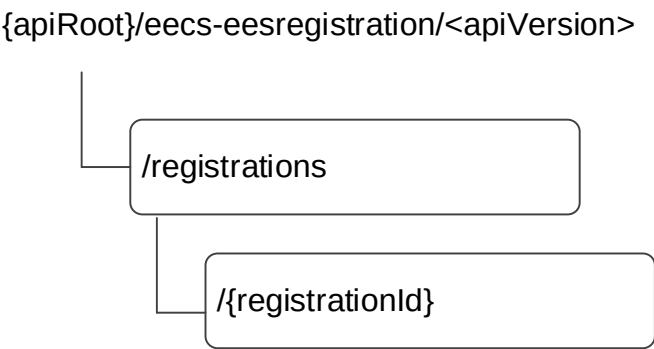


Figure 9.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Ecgs_EESRegistration API

Table 9.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 9.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
EES Registrations	/registrations	POST	Registers a new EES at the Edge Configuration Server.
Individual EES Registration	/registrations/{registrationId}	GET	Fetch an individual EES registration resource.
		PUT	Fully replace an individual EES registration resource.
		DELETE	Remove an individual EES registration resource.
		PATCH	Partially update an individual EES registration resource.

9.1.2.2 Resource: EES Registrations

9.1.2.2.1 Description

This resource represents all the Edge Enabler Servers that are registered at a given Edge Configuration Server.

9.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/eecs-eesregistration/<apiVersion>/registrations**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 9.1.2.2.2-1.

Table 9.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5

9.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

9.1.2.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.1.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 9.1.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.1.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.1.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 9.1.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EESRegistration	M	1	EES registration request information.

Table 9.1.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EESRegistration	M	1	201 Created	EES information is registered successfully at ECS. EES information registered with ECS is provided in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 9.1.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/eecs-eesregistration/<apiVersion>/registrations/{registrationId}

9.1.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

9.1.2.3 Resource: Individual EES Registration

9.1.2.3.1 Description

This Individual EES Registration resource represents an individual EES registered at a given Edge Configuration Server.

9.1.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/eecs-eesregistration/<apiVersion>/registrations/{registrationId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 9.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 9.1.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5
registrationId	string	The EES registration identifier.

9.1.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

9.1.2.3.3.1 GET

This method retrieves the EES information registered at Edge Configuration Server. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.1.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.1.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.1.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.1.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EESRegistration	M	1	200 OK	The EES registration information at the Edge Configuration Server.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 9.1.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.1.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method updates the EES registration information at Edge Configuration Server by completely replacing the existing registration data (except the value of "eesId" within EESProfile data type and the value of "suppFeat" attribute within the EESRegistration data type). This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 9.1.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.1.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.1.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EESRegistration	M	1	Details of the EES registration information to be updated

Table 9.1.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EESRegistration	M	1	200 OK	The EES registration information updated successfully and the updated EES registration information is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The EES registration information was updated successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 9.1.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.1.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This method deregisters an EES registration from the ECS. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 9.1.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.1.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.1.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.1.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The individual EES registration information matching the registrationId is deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 9.1.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.1.2.3.3.4 PATCH

This method partially updates the EES registration information at Edge Configuration Server. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 9.1.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.1.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.1.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EESRegistrationPatch	M	1	Details of the EES registration information to be updated

Table 9.1.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EESRegistration	M	1	200 OK	The Individual EES registration information was updated successfully and the updated EES registration information is returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The Individual EES registration information was updated successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] also apply.				

Table 9.1.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.1.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.1.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

9.1.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

9.1.4 Notifications

None.

9.1.5 Data Model

9.1.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API

Table 9.1.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Eecs_EESRegistration API service.

Table 9.1.5.1-1: Eecs_EESRegistration API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
EDNInfo	9.1.5.2.10	Represents EDN related information	EdgeApp_2
EESRegistration	9.1.5.2.2	The EES registration information on ECS.	
EESProfile	9.1.5.2.3	The profile information related to the EES in the EESRegistration data type.	
ACRScenario	9.1.5.3.3	The ACR scenarios supported by EES.	
EESRegistrationPatch	9.1.5.2.4	To partially update the EES Registration information.	
ServiceArea	9.1.5.2.5	The topological and geographic areas served by EES.	
TopologicalServiceArea	9.1.5.2.6	The topological areas served by EES.	
GeographicalServiceArea	9.1.5.2.7	The geographic areas served by EES.	
EASInstantiationInfo	9.1.5.2.8	Represents the EAS instantiation information.	EdgeApp_2
InstantiationCriteria	9.1.5.2.9	Represents the instantiation criteria.	EdgeApp_2
InstantiationStatus	9.1.5.3.4	Represents the instantiation status.	EdgeApp_2
LoadInfo	9.1.5.2.11	Represents the load information.	EdgeApp_3
AppSatCovAvailInfo	9.1.5.2.13	Represents the Application Satellite Coverage Availability information data.	5GSatApp_1
UeServSatInfo	9.1.5.2.12	Represents the UE serving satellite information.	5GSatApp_1

Table 9.1.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eecs_EESRegistration API service.

Table 9.1.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features defined in table 9.1.7-1.	
ScheduledCommunicationTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents the schedule information.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a date and a time.	
Ecgi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an EUTRA cell identifier.	
Ncgi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an NR cell identifier.	
Tai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a tracking area identity.	
GeographicArea	3GPP TS 29.572 [11]	Identifies the geographical information of the user(s).	
CivicAddress	3GPP TS 29.572 [11]	Identifies the civic address information of the user(s).	
PlmnIdNid	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the network: PLMN Identifier or the SNPN Identifier (the PLMN Identifier and the NID). Used to indicate the serving network as part of topological service areas.	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a DNN.	EdgeApp_2
Dnai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to represent the list of DNAI(s) information associated with EES.	
TimeWindow	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents the time window.	
DateTimeRm	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to capture the expiration time EES registration patch.	
EndPoint	8.1.5.2.5	The end point information of the Edge Enabler Server in the EES profile.	
EASBundleInfo	8.1.5.3.8	Represents EAS bundle information.	EdgeApp_2
AscailInfo	3GPP TS 29.549 [26]	Represents the Application Satellite Coverage Availability Information.	5GSatApp_1

9.1.5.2 Structured data types

9.1.5.2.1 Introduction

9.1.5.2.2 Type: EESRegistration

Table 9.1.5.2.2-1: Definition of type EESRegistration

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eesProf	EESProfile	M	1	The profile information of the EES.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Identifies the expiration time for the EES registration. If the expiration time is not present, then it indicates that the registration of EES never expires.	
suppFeat	Supported Features	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 9.1.7. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

9.1.5.2.3

Type: EESProfile

Table 9.1.5.2.3-1: Definition of type EESProfile

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eesId	string	M	1	The identifier of the EES	
endPt	EndPoint	M	1	Endpoint information (e.g. URI, FQDN, IP address) used to communicate with the EES. This information is provided to the EEC to connect to the EES.	
easIds	array(string)	O	1..N	The application identities of the Edge Application Servers (e.g. URI, FQDN) registered with the EES or expected to be registered with the EES.	
easBdlInfos	map(array(EASBundleInfo))	O	1..N(1..M)	Represents the list of EAS bundles to which each EAS among the ones identified by the "easIds" attribute belongs. The key of the map shall be the identifier of the EAS to which the provided EAS bundle information within the map value corresponds. (NOTE)	EdgeApp_2
allowedMNOSInfo	map(array(PLMNIDNid))	O	1..N(1..M)	Contains the per-EAS allowed MNO information, i.e., the list of the allowed PLMN ID(s) for an EAS among the ones identified by the "easIds" attribute. Only the subscribers of the allowed PLMN(s) can consume the EES services for a concerned EAS. The key of the map shall be the identifier of the EAS to which the provided allowed MNO information within the map value corresponds.	EdgeApp_3
ednInfoSets	EDNInfo	O	0..1	Contains EDN related information for the EDN where the EES resides.	EdgeApp_2
easInstInfo	map(EASInstantiationInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the EAS instantiation information for each EAS identified by the "easIds" attribute. The key of the map shall be the EAS ID to which the provided instantiation information within the map value relates.	EdgeApp_2
provId	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the ECSP that provides the EES provider.	
svcArea	ServiceArea	O	0..1	The list of geographical and topological areas that the EES serves. EECs in the UE that are outside the area shall not be served.	
appLocs	array(Dnai)	O	1..N	List of DNAI(s) associated with the EES. This is a list of potential locations of the applications. It is a subset of the DNAI(s) associated with the EDN, where the EES resides.	
svcContSupp	array(ACRScenario)	O	1..N	The ACR scenarios supported by the EES for service continuity. If this attribute is not present, then the EES does not support service continuity.	

svcContSuppExt1	array(EASBundleInfo)	O	1..N	Represents the information related to the EES ability to handle bundled EAS coordinated ACRs. This attribute may be present only when the "svcContSupp" attribute is also present. When this attribute is present, it indicates that the EES (identified by the "eesId" attribute) is able to handle bundled EAS coordinated ACRs and contains the information of the EAS bundle(s) for which the EES is able to handle bundled EAS coordinated ACRs.	EdgeApp_2
eecRegConf	boolean	M	1	Set to "true" if the EEC is required to register on the EES to use edge services. Set to "false" if EEC is not required to register on the EES to use edge services.	
easLoadInfoList	map(LoadInfo)	O	1..N	Represents the list of load information per application identified by the "easIds" attribute. The load information provided within each map value corresponds to the load information of all the the EAS(s) providing the particular application. . The key of the map shall be set to the the EAS ID (among the ones provided within the "easIds" attribute) for which the load information provided within the map value corresponds.	EdgeApp_3
ueServingSat	UeServSatInfo	O	0..1	Contains UE serving satellite information.	5GSatApp_1
NOTE: Within each EASBundleInfo encoded map entry of this attribute, the "mainEasId" attribute shall not be present.					

9.1.5.2.4 Type: EESRegistrationPatch

Table 9.1.5.2.4-1: Definition of type EESRegistrationPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eesProf	EESProfile	O	0..1	The profile information of the EES.	
expTime	DateTimeRm	O	0..1	Identifies the expiration time for the EES registration. If the expiration time is not present, then it indicates that the registration of EES never expires.	
NOTE: The value of the "eesId" attribute within the EESProfile data type shall be the same as the one within the EES Registration data type during the creation of resource procedure.					

9.1.5.2.5 Type: ServiceArea

Table 9.1.5.2.5-1: Definition of type ServiceArea

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
topServAr	Topological ServiceArea	O	0..1	The topological service areas. (NOTE)	
geoServAr	GeographicalServiceArea	O	0..1	The geographical service areas.	
NOTE: The "topServAr" attribute is not applicable for untrusted functional elements (EESs and/or EASs deployed outside the MNO trust domain).					

9.1.5.2.6 Type: TopologicalServiceArea

Table 9.1.5.2.6-1: Definition of type TopologicalServiceArea

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ecgis	array(Ecgi)	O	1..N	This IE contains a list of E-UTRA cell identities.	
ncgis	array(Ncgi)	O	1..N	This IE contains a list of NR cell identities.	
tais	array(Tai)	O	1..N	This IE contains a list of tracking area identities.	
plmnlds	array(PlmnIdNid)	O	1..N	List of serving network (PLMN or SNPN) identities . For a SNPN, a NID together with a PLMN ID identifies the SNPN. (NOTE)	
NOTE: A combination of these information elements should not have duplicate or overlapping information for the same topological Service Area.					

9.1.5.2.7 Type: GeographicalServiceArea

Table 9.1.5.2.7-1: Definition of type GeographicalServiceArea

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
geoArs	array(GeographicArea)	O	1..N	Identifies a list of geographic area of the user where the UE is located.	
civicAdrs	array(CivicAddress)	O	1..N	Identifies a list of civic addresses of the user where the UE is located.	

9.1.5.2.8 Type: EASInstantiationInfo

Table 9.1.5.2.8-1: Definition of type EASInstantiationInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easId	string	M	1	The application identities of the Edge Application Servers.	
status	Instantiation Status	M	1	Contains the instantiation status of the EAS.	
instCrit	Instantiation Criteria	C	0..1	Contains the criteria information upon which the EAS can be instantiated. This attribute shall be present only when the value of the "status" attribute is set to "INSTANTIABLE".	

9.1.5.2.9 Type: InstantiationCriteria

Table 9.1.5.2.9-1: Definition of type InstantiationCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
instantiationTime	DateTime	C	0..1	Identifies the time at which the EAS shall be instantiated. (NOTE)	
instWindows	array(Time Window)	C	1..N	The time windows at which the EAS shall be instantiated. (NOTE)	
scheds	array(ScheduledCommunicationTime)	C	1..N	The schedules at which the EAS shall be instantiated. (NOTE)	
NOTE : These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present.					

9.1.5.2.10 Type: EDNInfo

Table 9.1.5.2.10-1: Definition of type EDNInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dnn	Dnn	M	1	Contains the DNN identifying the EDN	
dnais	array(Dnai)	O	1..N	Contains the DNAI(s) associated with the EDN.	

9.1.5.2.11 Type: LoadInfo

Table 9.1.5.2.11-1: Definition of type LoadInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
loadLevel	integer	O	0..1	Represents the load level, expressed as a percentage. Minimum = 0. Maximum = 100.	
loadWarningStatus	boolean	O	0..1	Represents the status of load warning. - "true" indicates that load warning is activated. - "false" indicates that load warning is not activated. - The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted.	

9.1.5.2.12 Type: UeServSatInfo

Table 9.1.5.2.12-1: Definition of type UeServSatInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dynServAreaInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the EES service area is mobile or not. - "true" indicates that the EES service area is mobile (e.g., case of a a MEO or LEO satellite). - "false" indicates that the EES service area is not mobile (e.g., case of a a GEO satellite). - The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted.	
satId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the satellite, which also identifies the satellite EDN.	
trajId	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the trajectory of the satellite, which also identifies the trajectory of the EES.	
ascailInfo	AppSatCovAvailInfo	O	0..1	Contains the Applications Satellite Coverage Availability Information of the satellite on which the EES is onboard.	

9.1.5.2.13 Type: AppSatCovAvailInfo

Table 9.1.5.2.13-1: Definition of type AppSatCovAvailInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
covAvailInfo	AscailInfo	M	1	Contains the Application Satellite Coverage Availability Information of the satellite.	

9.1.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

9.1.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

9.1.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 9.1.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 9.1.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

9.1.5.3.3 Enumeration: ACRScenario

The enumeration ACRScenario represents the ACR scenarios supported. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 9.1.5.3.3-1.

Table 9.1.5.3.3-1: Enumeration ACRScenario

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
EEC_INITIATED	Represents the EEC initiated ACR scenario.	
EEC_EXECUTED_VIA_SOURCE_EES	Represents the EEC ACR scenario executed via the S-EES.	
EEC_EXECUTED_VIA_TARGET_EES	Represents the EEC ACR scenario executed via the T-EES.	
SOURCE_EAS_DECIDED	Represents the EEC ACR scenario where the S-EAS decides to perform ACR.	
SOURCE_EES_EXECUTED	Represents the EEC ACR scenario where S-EES executes the ACR.	
EEL_MANAGED_ACR	Represents the EEC ACR scenario where the ACR is managed by the Edge Enabler Layer.	

9.1.5.3.4 Enumeration: InstantiationStatus

The enumeration InstantiationStatus represents the instantiation status of the EAS. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 9.1.5.3.4-1.

Table 9.1.5.3.4-1: Enumeration InstantiationStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
INSTANTIATED	Indicates that the EAS is instantiated.	
INSTANTIABLE	Indicates that the EAS is instantiable but not yet instantiated.	

9.1.6 Error Handling

9.1.6.1 General

For the Eecs_EESRegistration API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eecs_EESRegistration API.

9.1.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eecs_EESRegistration API are specified.

9.1.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eecs_EESRegistration API are listed in Table 9.1.6.3-1.

Table 9.1.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

9.1.7 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 7.8 Table 9.1.7-1 lists the supported features for Eecs_EESRegistration API.

Table 9.1.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EdgeApp_2	This feature indicates the support of the enhancements to the Edge Applications. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support of EAS bundle information. - Support of EAS instantiation information management. - Support of EDN related information provisioning within the EES profile. - Support of the indication of the EAS ability to handle bundled EAS ACRs within the EAS profile.
2	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support of the per-EAS allowed MNO information in the EES Profile. - Support of EAS load information reporting within the EES Profile.
3	5GSatApp_1	This feature indicates the support of the first set of enhancements to the Edge Enabler Layer to support 5G Satellite applications. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - support of EES profile with satellite information.

9.2 Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API

9.2.1 Introduction

The Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery service shall use the Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API.

The API URI of the Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 7.5, i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 7.5.
- The <apiName> shall be "eecs-targeteesdiscovery".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 9.2.2.

9.2.2 Resources

9.2.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 9.2.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API.

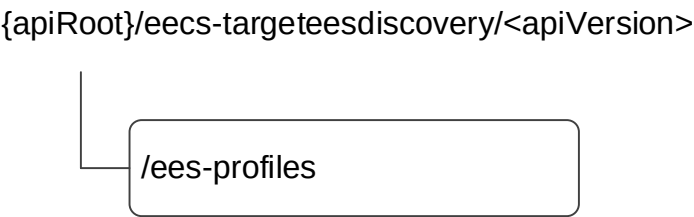


Figure 9.2.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API

Table 9.2.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 9.2.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
EES Profiles	/ees-profiles	GET	Retrieve the target Enabler Server information.
(NOTE)	NOTE: In this release of the specification, this resource is extended to manage also the CES profiles, not only the EES profiles, in order to support cloud enabler services.		

9.2.2.2 Resource: EES Profiles

9.2.2.2.1 Description

This resource allows a service consumer to retrieve the target Enabler Server information from the ECS.

9.2.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/eecs-targeteesdiscovery/<apiVersion>/ees-profiles**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 9.2.2.2.2-1.

Table 9.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5

9.2.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

9.2.2.2.3.1 GET

This method allows the service consumer to fetch the target Enabler Server information as specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2], from the ECS with a given discovery filters.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.2.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 9.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ees-id	string	M	1	Unique identifier of the target Enabler Server.	
eas-id	string	M	1	Represents the application identifier of the source Application Server (e.g., S-EAS or CAS), e.g. URI, FQDN.	
target-dnai	Dnai	O	0..1	The DNAI information associated with the potential target Enabler Server(s) and/or target Application Server(s). (NOTE)	
cand-dnais-info	CandidateDnaisInfo	O	0..1	Contains the candidate DNAI(s) related information. This query parameter is applicable only for the common EAS case. (NOTE)	EdgeApp_3
ue-id	Gpsi	O	0..1	Identifier of the UE.	
ue-location	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	The location information of the UE.	
eec-srv-cont-sup	EECSrvContinuitySupport	O	0..1	Indicates whether the EEC supports service continuity or not and the related service continuity support information.	EdgeApp_2
ac-svc-cont-sup	array(ACRScenario)	O	1..N	Indicates that the AC supports service continuity and contains the related service continuity support information (i.e., supported ACR scenarios).	EdgeApp_2
bdl-id	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the EAS bundle. This query parameter may be present only when the "bdl-type" query parameter is also present and set to "PROXY".	EdgeApp_2
bdl-type	BdlType	O	0..1	Contains the EAS bundle type.	EdgeApp_2
eas-ids-list	array(string)	O	1..N	Contains the list of the identifier(s) of the EAS(s) associated with the EAS bundle.	EdgeApp_3
ens-ind	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether edge node sharing is requested. - When set to "true", it indicates that edge node sharing is requested. - When set to "false" (default if omitted), it indicates that node sharing is not requested.	EdgeApp_2
app-grp-id	string	O	0..1	Contains the application group identifier. When this query parameter is provided, then it indicates that the request is for the retrieval of an EES list for the announcement of common EAS.	EdgeApp_2
supp-feats	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 9.2.7. This query parameter shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
serving-mno-info	PlmnIdNid	O	0..1	Contains the serving MNO information, i.e., the MNO that is serving the subscriber.	EdgeApp_3
pred-exp-time	DateTime	O	0..1	Contains the prediction expiration time, i.e., the estimated time at which the UE should reach the predicted/expected location or EAS service area at the latest.	EdgeApp_3
tunnel-info	TunnelInfo	O	0..1	Contains the target tunnel information.	EdgeApp_2_Ext1
NOTE: When the "EdgeApp_3" feature is supported, these query parameters are mutually exclusive.					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 9.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ECSServProvResp	M	1	200 OK	The EDN configuration and the target Enabler Server information determined by the ECS based on the query parameters.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

9.2.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

9.2.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

9.2.4 Notifications

None.

9.2.5 Data Model

9.2.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API.

Table 9.2.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Ecscs_TargetEESDiscovery API.

Table 9.2.5.1-1: Ecscs_TargetEESDiscovery API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
CandidateDnaisInfo	9.5.5.2.3	Represents the candidate DNAI(s) related information.	EdgeApp_3
TunnellInfo	9.2.5.2.2	Contains the tunnel information.	EdgeApp_2_Ext1

Table 9.2.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Ecscs_TargetEESDiscovery API service.

Table 9.2.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ACRScenario	Clause 9.1.5.3.3	Represents ACR scenarios.	EdgeApp_2
BdlType	Clause 8.1.5.3.6	Represent EAS Bundle type.	EdgeApp_2
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a date and a time.	EdgeApp_3
Dnai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to indicate the target DNAI information.	
ECSServProvResp	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	The response to the target EES discovery request, which includes the EDN configuration along with list of EES(s) information.	
EECSrvContinuitySupport	Clause 8.7.5.2.8	Represent service continuity support related information for an EEC.	EdgeApp_2
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to identify the UE in the query parameter.	
LocationArea5G	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Used to indicate the location information of the UE in the query parameter.	
PlmnIdNid	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the identifier of the network, i.e., PLMN or SNPN.	EdgeApp_3
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of optional features.	
TunnelAddress	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the tunnel address information.	EdgeApp_2_Ext1

9.2.5.2 Structured data types

9.2.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

9.2.5.2.2 Type: TunnelInfo

Table 9.2.5.2.2-1: Definition of type TunnelInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
servProvid	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the service provider.	
endPoint	TunnelAddress	M	1	Contains the endpoint address of the tunnel server.	

9.2.5.2.3 Type: CandidateDnaisInfo

Table 9.2.5.2.3-1: Definition of type CandidateDnaisInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
candidateDnais	array(Dnai)	M	1..N	Contains the candidate DNAI(s).	
candDnaisPriInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the "candidateDnais" attribute are in descending priority order, i.e., the lower the array index of the "candidateDnais" attribute the higher the priority of the respective DNAI. - "true" indicates that the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the "candidateDnais" attribute are in descending priority order. - "false" indicates that the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the "candidateDnais" attribute are not in descending priority order. - The default value is "false" if this attribute is omitted.	

9.2.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

9.2.6 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause 7.7.

9.2.7 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 7.8. Table 9.2.7-1 lists the supported features for Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API.

Table 9.2.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EdgeApp_2	This feature indicates the support of the enhancements to the Edge Applications. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support T-EAS discovery based on EEC service continuity information and/or AC service continuity information. - Support EAS bundle information management. - Support of requesting edge node sharing. - Support of T-EES discovery based on application group identifier.
2	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support of the allowed MNO information in the T-EES discovery request. - Support of the prediction expiration time in the T-EES discovery request. - Support of the list of the identifier(s) of the EAS(s) associated with the EAS bundle in the T-EES discovery request. - Support target EES discovery based on the candidate DNAI(s) information to support the common EAS case.
3	EdgeApp_2_Ext1	This feature indicates the support of the enhancements to the Edge Applications. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support of the tunnel information in the T-EES discovery request.

9.3 Eecs_EASInfoManagement API

9.3.1 Introduction

The Eecs_EASInfoManagement service shall use the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API.

The API URI of the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "eecs-eim".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

9.3.2 Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API.

9.3.3 Resources

9.3.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 9.3.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API.

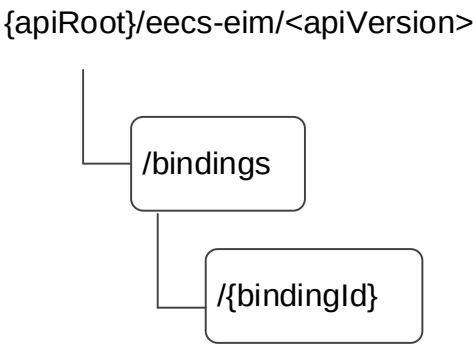


Figure 9.3.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API

Table 9.3.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 9.3.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Common EAS Bindings	/bindings	GET	Retrieve common EAS binding information.
		POST	Store a new common EAS binding information.
Individual Common EAS Binding	/bindings/{bindingId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource.

9.3.3.2 Resource: Common EAS Bindings

9.3.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the Common EAS Bindings managed by the ECS.

9.3.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eecs-eim/<apiVersion>/bindings

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 9.3.3.2.2-1.

Table 9.3.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 9.3.1.

9.3.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

9.3.3.2.3.1 GET

The HTTP GET method allows a service consumer to retrieve common EAS binding information.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.3.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 9.3.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
requestor-id	string	M	1	Represents the identifier of the service consumer.	
app-group-id	string	M	1	Contains the application group associated with the EAS ID.	
eas-id	string	M	1	Represents the identifier of the EAS, e.g., URI, FQDN.	
eas-bdl-id-list	array(string)	O	1..N	Contains a list of associated EAS IDs in an EAS bundle.	EdgeApp_3
eas-bdl-id	string	O	0..1	Represents the EAS bundle ID. (NOTE)	EdgeApp_3
main-eas-id	string	O	0..1	Represents the identifier of the main EAS in an EAS bundle. (NOTE)	EdgeApp_3
supp-feats	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 9.3.8. This query parameter shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: These query parameters are mutually exclusive. Only one of them may be present.					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.3.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.3.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 9.3.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.3.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CommonEASBin dResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested Common EAS Binding Information stored in the ECS is returned.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. There is no Common EAS Binding Information corresponding to the received query parameters.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.3.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.3.3.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.3.3.2.3.2 POST

The HTTP POST method allows a service consumer to register the common EAS binding information.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.3.3.2.3.2-1.

Table 9.3.3.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.3.3.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.3.3.2.3.2-3.

Table 9.3.3.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CommonEASBind Req	M	1	Represents the Common EAS Binding Information.

Table 9.3.3.2.3-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CommonEASBindResp	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The Common EAS Binding information is successfully stored.
ProblemDetailsEIMExt	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected because there is an existing Common EAS Binding information stored in the ECS for the application group. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 9.3.7.3.				

9.3.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

9.3.3.3 Resource: Individual Common EAS Binding

9.3.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents a Common EAS Binding managed by the ECS.

9.3.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eecs-eim/<apiVersion>/bindings/{bindingId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 9.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 9.3.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.5
bindingId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource.

9.3.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

9.3.3.3.3.1 GET

The HTTP GET method allows a service consumer to retrieve an existing "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.3.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 9.3.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.3.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.3.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 9.3.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CommonEASBindingResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP GET method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.3.3.3.2 PUT

The HTTP PUT method enables a service consumer to update an existing "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 9.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 9.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 9.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CommonEASBinding	M	1	Contains the updated representation of the "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource.

Table 9.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CommonEASBinding	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.3.3.3.3 PATCH

The HTTP PATCH method allows a service consumer to request the modification of an existing "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.3.3.3.3-1.

Table 9.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.3.3.3.3-3.

Table 9.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CommonEASBindingPatch	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the modification of the "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource.

Table 9.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CommonEASBinding	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.3.3.3.4 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method enables a service consumer to delete an existing "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 9.3.3.3.4-

1. Table 9.3.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.3.3.3.3-3.

Table 9.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Common EAS Binding" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the HTTP DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.3.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

9.3.5 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

9.3.6 Data Model

9.3.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 9.3.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API.

Table 9.3.6.1-1: Eecs_EASInfoManagement API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
CommonEASBinding	9.3.6.2.4	Represents the common EAS binding information.	
CommonEASBindingPatch	9.3.6.2.6	Represents the requested modifications to common EAS binding information	EdgeApp_3
CommonEASBindReq	9.3.6.2.2	Represents the common EAS binding information registration request.	
CommonEASBindResp	9.3.6.2.3	Represents the common EAS binding information registration or retrieval response.	
CommonEasBdlInfo	9.3.6.2.5	Represents the common EAS bundle information.	EdgeApp_3
ProblemDetailsEIMExt	9.3.6.4.1	Represents an extension to the ProblemDetails data structure with additional EAS Info Management related error information.	

Table 9.3.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API.

Table 9.3.6.1-2: Eecs_EASInfoManagement API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
EASServiceKPI	8.1.5.2.4	Represent the EAS Service KPIs.	EdgeApp_3
EDNInfo	9.1.5.2.10	Represent the EDN related information.	
EndPoint	8.1.5.2.5	Represents the endpoint information.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	

9.3.6.2 Structured data types

9.3.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

9.3.6.2.2 Type: CommonEASBindReq

Table 9.3.6.2.2-1: Definition of type CommonEASBindReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
requestorId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the service consumer that is sending the request.	
binding	CommonEASBinding	M	1	Contains the common EAS Binding information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 9.3.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

9.3.6.2.3 Type: CommonEASBindResp

Table 9.3.6.2.3-1: Definition of type CommonEASBindResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
binding	CommonEASBinding	M	1	Contains the common EAS Binding information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 9.3.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

9.3.6.2.4 Type: CommonEASBinding

Table 9.3.6.2.4-1: Definition of type CommonEASBinding

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
appGroupId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the application group for which the common EAS binding information is provided.	
easId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the common EAS.	
easEndpoints	array(EndPoint)	M	1..N	Contains the endpoint(s) information of the common EAS.	
assocEasEndpoints	array(EndPoint)	O	1..N	Contains the associated EAS endpoint(s) corresponding to the requested EAS ID(s). This attribute may be present only in a Common EAS Binding Information Storage/Retrieval response.	EdgeApp_3
eesEndpoint	EndPoint	C	0..1	Contains the endpoint information of the common EES. Shall be provided in storage response in the POST method.	
ednInfo	EDNInfo	C	0..1	Contains the information of EDN where the common EAS resides. This attribute shall be present in a Common EAS Binding Information storage/update request. When the "EdgeApp_3" is supported, this attribute may also be present in a Common EAS Binding Information Retrieval response.	
easSvcKpi	EASServiceKPI	O	0..1	Contains the EAS service KPIs. This attribute may be present only in a Common EAS Binding Information Storage/Update/Retrieval request or in a Common EAS Binding Information Retrieval response.	EdgeApp_3
commEasBdlInfo	CommEasBdlInfo	O	0..1	Contains information of the EAS bundle to which the common EAS belongs. This attribute may be present only in a Common EAS Binding Information Storage request.	EdgeApp_3

9.3.6.2.5 Type: CommEasBdlInfo

Table 9.3.6.2.5-1: Definition of type CommEasBdlInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easIdsList	array(string)	M	1..N	Contains the list of the identifier(s) of the EAS(s) constituting the EAS bundle where the common EAS resides.	
easEndpoints	map(EndPoint)	M	1..N	Contains the list of the endpoint(s) of the EAS(s) constituting the EAS bundle where the common EAS resides. The key of the map shall be set to the identifier or the EAS (among the ones provided within the "easIdsList" attribute) for which the endpoint information provided in the map value is related.	
mainEasId	string	O	0..1	Represents the identifier of the EAS that plays the role of the main EAS within the EAS bundle where the common EAS resides. (NOTE)	
bdlId	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the EAS bundle where the common EAS resides. (NOTE)	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Only one of them may be present.					

9.3.6.2.6 Type: CommonEASBindingPatch

Table 9.3.6.2.6-1: Definition of type CommonEASBindingPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easEndpoints	array(EndPoint)	O	1..N	Contains the endpoint(s) information of the common EAS.	
assocEasEndpoints	array(EndPoint)	O	1..N	Contains the associated EAS endpoint(s) corresponding to the requested EAS ID(s). This attribute may be present only in a Common EAS Binding Information Storage/Retrieval response.	
eesEndpoint	EndPoint	C	0..1	Contains the endpoint information of the common EES. Shall be provided in storage response in the POST method.	
ednInfo	EDNInfo	C	0..1	Contains the information of EDN where the common EAS resides. This attribute shall be present in a Common EAS Binding Information storage/update request.	
commEasBdlInfo	CommEasBdlInfo	O	0..1	Contains information of the EAS bundle to which the common EAS belongs. This attribute may be present only in a Common EAS Binding Information Storage request.	

9.3.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

9.3.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

9.3.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 9.3.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 9.3.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

9.3.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

9.3.6.4.1 Type: ProblemDetailsEIMExt

Table 9.3.6.4.1-1: Definition of type ProblemDetailsEIMExt as a list of to be combined data types

Data type	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ProblemDetails	1	Represents error related information.	
CommonEASBinding	1	Represents the existing common EAS binding information for the application group.	

9.3.6.5 Binary data

9.3.6.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 9.3.6.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

9.3.7 Error Handling

9.3.7.1 General

For the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API.

9.3.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API are specified.

9.3.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API are listed in Table 9.3.7.3-1.

Table 9.3.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
EXISTING_COMMON_EAS	403 Forbidden	The common EAS binding information registration request is rejected because there is an existing Common EAS Binding information for the concerned application group.	

9.3.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 9.3.8-1 are defined for the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 9.3.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support of common EAS bundle information during Common EAS Binding information retrieval and storage. - Support of conveying the EAS Service KPIs during Common EAS Binding information retrieval and storage. - Support of conveying the EDN information during Common EAS Binding information retrieval.

9.4 Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API

9.4.1 Introduction

The Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning service shall use the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API.

The API URI of the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning Service API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "eecs-esp".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

NOTE: When 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] is referenced for the common protocol and interface aspects for API definition in the clauses under clause 9.4, the ECS takes the role of the SCEF and the service consumer takes the role of the SCS/AS.

9.4.2 Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API.

9.4.3 Resources

9.4.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 9.4.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API.

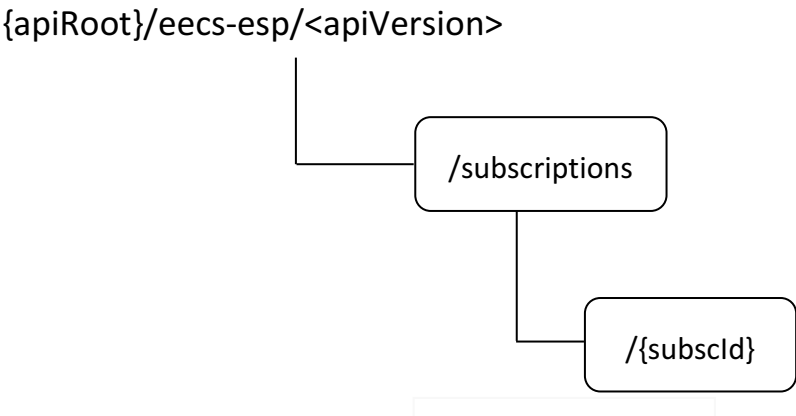


Figure 9.4.3.1-1: Resource URIs structure of the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API

Table 9.4.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API.

Table 9.4.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Service Provisioning Subscriptions	/subscriptions	POST	Request the creation of a Service Provisioning Subscription.
Individual Service Provisioning Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscld}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource.
		PUT	Request the update of an existing "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource.
		PATCH	Request the modification of an existing "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource.
		DELETE	Request the deletion of an existing "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource.

9.4.3.2 Resource: Service Provisioning Subscriptions

9.4.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of Service Provisioning Subscriptions managed by the ECS.

9.4.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eecs-esp/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 9.4.3.2.2-1.

Table 9.4.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 9.4.1.

9.4.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

9.4.3.2.3.2 POST

The HTTP POST method allows a service consumer to request the creation of a Service Provisioning Subscription at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.4.3.2.3.2-1.

Table 9.4.3.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.4.3.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.4.3.2.3.2-3.

Table 9.4.3.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ServProvSubsc	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the creation of a Service Provisioning Subscription.

Table 9.4.3.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ServProvSubsc	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The Service Provisioning Subscription is successfully created and a representation of the created "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource shall be returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the URI of the created resource shall also be included.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.4.3.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/eecs-esp/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscId}

9.4.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

9.4.3.3 Resource: Individual Service Provisioning Subscription

9.4.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents a Service Provisioning Subscription managed by the ECS.

9.4.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eecs-esp/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 9.4.3.3.2-1.

Table 9.4.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 9.4.1.
subscId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource.

9.4.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

9.4.3.3.3.1 GET

The HTTP GET method allows a service consumer to retrieve an existing "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.4.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 9.4.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.4.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.4.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 9.4.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.4.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ServProvSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource shall be returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.4.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.4.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.4.3.3.2 PUT

The HTTP PUT method allows a service consumer to request the update of an existing "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.4.3.3.2-1.

Table 9.4.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.4.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.4.3.3.2-3.

Table 9.4.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ServProvSubsc	M	1	Represents the updated representation of the "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource.

Table 9.4.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ServProvSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.4.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.4.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.4.3.3.3 PATCH

The HTTP PATCH method allows a service consumer to request the modification of an existing "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.4.3.3.3-1.

Table 9.4.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.4.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.4.3.3.3-3.

Table 9.4.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ServProvSubscPatch	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the modification of the "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource.

Table 9.4.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ServProvSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.4.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.4.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.4.3.3.3.4 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method allows a service consumer to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.4.3.3.3.4-1.

Table 9.4.3.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.4.3.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.4.3.3.3.4-3.

Table 9.4.3.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.4.3.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Service Provisioning Subscription" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.4.3.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.4.3.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.4.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

9.4.4.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API is shown in Figure 9.4.4.1-1.

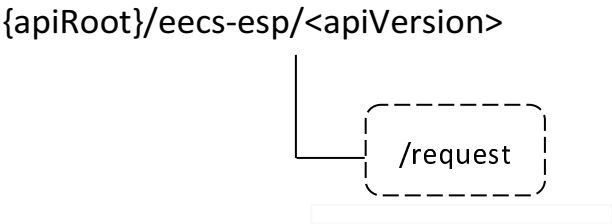


Figure 9.4.4.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API

Table 9.4.4.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API.

Table 9.4.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Custom operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Request	/request	POST	Enables a service consumer to request service provisioning information.

The custom operations shall support the URI variables defined in table 9.4.4.1-2.

Table 9.4.4.1-2: URI variables for this custom operation

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 9.4.1.

9.4.4.2 Operation: Request

9.4.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables a service consumer to request service provisioning information to the ECS.

9.4.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.4.4.2.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.4.4.2.2-2.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ServProvReq	M	1	Contains the parameters to request service provisioning information.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ServProvResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested service provisioning information shall be returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The requested service provisioning information does not exist.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.4.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative ECS.

9.4.5 Notifications

9.4.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 9.4.5.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Service Provisioning Notification	{notifUri}	POST	This service operation enables an ECS to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on service provisioning event(s).

9.4.5.2 Service Provisioning Notification

9.4.5.2.1 Description

The Service Provisioning Notification is used by the ECS to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on service provisioning event(s).

9.4.5.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 9.4.5.2.2-1.

Table 9.4.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

9.4.5.2.3 Standard Methods

9.4.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.4.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.4.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 9.4.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ServProvNotif	M	1	Represents the Service Provisioning Notification.

Table 9.4.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The Service Provisioning Notification is successfully received and processed.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.4.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 9.4.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

9.4.6 Data Model

9.4.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 9.4.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API.

Table 9.4.6.1-1: Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AppGrpProfile	9.4.6.2.9	Represents the application group profile.	EdgeApp_3
AppInfo	9.4.6.2.8	Represents the application information.	EdgeApp_3
FederationInfo	9.4.6.2.7	Represents federation agreements related information.	
ServProvNotif	9.4.6.2.6	Represents a Service Provisioning Notification.	
ServProvReq	9.4.6.2.2	Represents a Service Provisioning information retrieval request.	
ServProvResp	9.4.6.2.3	Represents a Service Provisioning information retrieval response.	
ServProvSubsc	9.4.6.2.4	Represents a Service Provisioning Subscription.	
ServProvSubscPatch	9.4.6.2.5	Represents the requested modifications to a Service Provisioning Subscription.	

Table 9.4.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API.

Table 9.4.6.1-2: Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ACProfile	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Represents an AC profile.	
ConnectivityInfo	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Represents connectivity information.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a date and a time.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a time duration in seconds.	
EDNConfigInfo	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Represents EDN related configuration information.	
GeographicArea	3GPP TS 29.572 [11]	Represents the geographical information.	EdgeApp_3
LocationInfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents location information.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [18]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an unsigned integer.	EdgeApp_3
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents the URI.	

9.4.6.2 Structured data types

9.4.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the data structures to be used in resource representations.

9.4.6.2.2 Type: ServProvReq

Table 9.4.6.2.2-1: Definition of type ServProvReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
fedInfo	array(FederationInfo)	O	1..N	Contains federation agreements related information.	
acProfs	array(ACProfile)	O	1..N	Contains the AC profile(s) information indicating the required service(s). (NOTE 1)	
applInfos	array(AppInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the list of application information. (NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	EdgeApp_3
connInfo	array(ConnectivityInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the set(s) of connectivity information where the services are required.	
locInfo	LocationInfo	O	0..1	Contains the location information of the concerned UE. (NOTE 2)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 9.4.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: When the feature "EdgeApp_3" feature is supported, only one of these attributes may be present.					
NOTE 2: When the "applInfos" attribute is present, then the "expGeoAreas" attribute within the "applInfos" attribute should take precedence over the "locInfo" attribute.					

9.4.6.2.3 Type: ServProvResp

Table 9.4.6.2.3-1: Definition of type ServProvResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ednConfigInfo	array(EDNConfigInfo)	M	1..N	Contains the list of EDN configuration information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 9.4.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

9.4.6.2.4 Type: ServProvSubsc

Table 9.4.6.2.4-1: Definition of type ServProvSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI via which the service provisioning event(s) notifications shall be delivered.	
fedInfo	array(FederationInfo)	O	1..N	Contains list of federation agreements related information.	
acProfs	array(ACProfile)	O	1..N	Contains the AC profile(s) information indicating the required service(s).	
connInfo	array(ConnectivityInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the set(s) of connectivity information where the services are required.	
locInfo	LocationInfo	O	0..1	Contains the location information of the concerned UE.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Contains the expiration time of the subscription. If this attribute is not present, this means that the subscription does not expires until explicitly terminated by the service consumer.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 9.4.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

9.4.6.2.5 Type: ServProvSubscPatch

Table 9.4.6.2.5-1: Definition of type ServProvSubscPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the updated URI via which the service provisioning event(s) notifications shall be delivered.	
fedInfo	array(FederationInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the updated list of federation agreements related information.	
acProfs	array(ACProfile)	O	1..N	Contains the updated AC profile(s) information indicating the required services.	
connInfo	array(ConnectivityInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the updated set(s) of connectivity information where the services are required.	
locInfo	LocationInfo	O	0..1	Contains the updated location information of the concerned UE.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Contains the updated expiration time of the subscription.	

9.4.6.2.6 Type: ServProvNotif

Table 9.4.6.2.6-1: Definition of type ServProvNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the subscription to which the notification is related.	
ednConfigInfo	array(EDNConfigInfo)	M	1..N	Contains the list of EDN configuration information.	
lifetime	DurationSec	O	0..1	Contains the time duration that the the provided EDN configuration information can be cached.	

9.4.6.2.7 Type: FederationInfo

Table 9.4.6.2.7-1: Definition of type FederationInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
federationId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the federation.	

9.4.6.2.8 Type: AppInfo

Table 9.4.6.2.8-1: Definition of type AppInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
acProf	ACProfile	M	1	Contains the AC profile information indicating the required service(s).	
appGrpProf	AppGrpProfile	O	0..1	Contains the application group profile associated with the AC profile.	

9.4.6.2.9 Type: AppGrpProfile

Table 9.4.6.2.9-1: Definition of type AppGrpProfile

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
appGrpId	string	M	1	Contains the targeted application group identifier.	
e2eRespTime	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the required response time for end to end communications between ACs on two UEs via EAS(s), expressed in units of milliseconds.	
easId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the EAS.	
expGeoAreas	array(GeographicArea)	O	1..N	Contains the expected location(s) (e.g., route) of the group of UE(s) during the AC's operation schedule.	

9.4.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

9.4.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

9.4.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 9.4.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 9.4.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

9.4.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

9.4.6.5 Binary data

9.4.6.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 9.4.6.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

9.4.7 Error Handling

9.4.7.1 General

For the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API.

9.4.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API are specified.

9.4.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API are listed in Table 9.4.7.3-1.

Table 9.4.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

9.4.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features listed in table 9.4.8-1 are defined for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 9.4.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support the retrieval of common EAS based on application group profile.

9.4.9 Security

The provisions of clause 6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API.

9.5 Eecs_ECSDiscovery API

9.5.1 Introduction

The Eecs_ECSDiscovery service shall use the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API.

The API URI of the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "eecs-ecsdisccovery".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

9.5.2 Resources

9.5.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 9.5.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API.

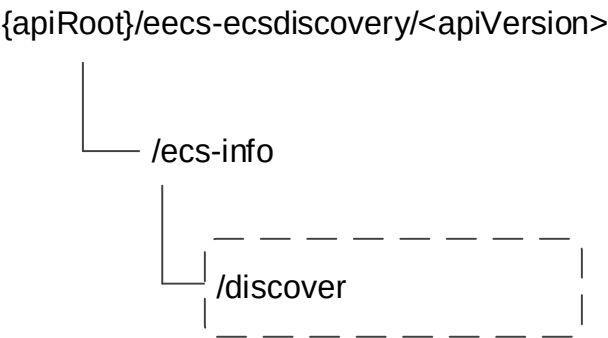


Figure 9.5.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API

Table 9.5.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 9.5.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
ECS Information	/ecs-info	Discover	Retrieve partner ECS information.

9.5.2.2 Resource: ECS Information

9.5.2.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of ECS Information managed by the ECS.

9.5.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eecs-ecsdiscovery/<apiVersion>/ecs-info

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 9.5.2.2.2-1.

Table 9.5.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 9.5.1.

9.5.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

There are no resource standard methods defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

9.5.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

9.5.2.2.4.1 Overview

Table 9.5.2.4.4.1-1 specifies the custom operations defined on this resource.

Table 9.5.2.2.4.1-1: Custom operations

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Discover	/ecs-info/discover	POST	Request partner ECS information

9.5.2.2.4.2 Operation: Discover

9.5.2.2.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation allows a service consumer to request ECS information from the ECS.

9.5.2.2.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request of data structures specified in table 9.5.2.2.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 9.5.2.2.4.2.2-2.

Table 9.5.2.2.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ECSInfoDiscoveryReq	M	1	Contains the necessary information to request ECS information.

Table 9.5.2.2.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ECSInfoDiscoveryResp	M	1	200 OK	The requested ECS discovery information was successfully returned.
n/a			204 No Content	The processing of the request is successful but no matching ECS was found.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource custom operation located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource custom operation located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 9.5.2.2.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource custom operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource custom operation located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.5.2.2.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource custom operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource custom operation located in an alternative ECS.

9.5.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom Operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

9.5.4 Notifications

9.5.4.1 General

Table 9.5.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
ECS Discovery Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enables the ECS to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on partner ECS information.

9.5.4.2 ECS Discovery Notification

9.5.4.2.1 Description

The ECS Discovery Notification service operation is used by the ECS to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on partner ECS information.

9.5.4.2.2 Target URI

The callback URI **{notifUri}** shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 9.5.4.2.2-1.

Table 9.5.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notifUri	Uri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

9.5.4.2.3 Standard Methods

9.5.4.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.5.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.5.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 9.5.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EcsInfoDiscNotif	M	1	Notification of ECS information.

Table 9.5.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.5.4.4.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 9.5.4.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

9.5.5 Data Model

9.5.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 7.2 apply to this API.

Table 9.5.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API.

Table 9.5.5.1-1: Eecs_ECSDiscovery API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
EcsInfo	9.5.5.2.4	Represents the discovered ECS information.	
EcsInfoDiscNotif	9.5.5.2.9	Represents the ECS Discovery notification information	
EcsInfoDiscoveryReq	9.5.5.2.2	Represents the ECS Discovery request information.	
EcsInfoDiscoveryResp	9.5.5.2.3	Represents the ECS Discovery response information.	
ECSPProfile	9.5.5.2.5	Represents the profile information related to the ECS in the ECSRegistration data type.	
PduConfiguration	9.5.5.2.8	Represents information to establish PDU session with ECS.	
SupportedEcsp	9.5.5.2.7	Represents the ECSP Information associated to PLMN.	
SupportedPlmn	9.5.5.2.6	Represents the PLMN information.	

Table 9.5.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API service, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API.

Table 9.5.5.1-2: Eecs_ECSDiscovery re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ACProfile	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Represents the AC profiles filter information.	
ConnectivityInfo	3GPP TS 24.558 [14]	Represents to represent the connectivity information of the UE.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a date and a time.	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Dnn information	
EndPoint	8.1.5.2.5	Represents the end point information of the ECS in the ECS profile.	
LocationInfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents the location information of the UE in the ECS discovery request and subscriptions.	
PlmnIdNid	3GPP TS 29. 571 [8]	Represents the network, i.e., PLMN Identifier or the SNPN Identifier (the PLMN Identifier and the NID). Used to indicate the PLMN supporting information in ECS profile.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Snssai information.	
SpatialValidityCond	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the spatial validity conditions.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a URI.	

9.5.5.2 Structured data types

9.5.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

9.5.5.2.2 Type: EcsInfoDiscoveryReq

Table 9.5.5.2.2-1: Definition of type EcsInfoDiscoveryReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ecsAddr	EndPoint	M	1	Represents end point information (e.g. URI, FQDN, IP address) of the requesting ECS.	
acProfs	array(ACProfile)	O	1..N	AC Profiles filter information about the required services.	
connInf	array(ConnectivityInfo)	O	1..N	List of connectivity information for the UE.	
ueLoc	array(LocationInfo)	O	1..N	Location information of the UE for which the services are required. (NOTE)	
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the URI via which the ECS Discovery notifications shall be delivered.	
duration	DateTime	O	0..1	Represents the time duration over which the service consumer expects the ECS to provide ECS Discovery notifications.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Represents a list of Supported features used as described in clause 9.5.7. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
appGrpId	string	O	0..1	Contains the application group identifier.	EdgeApp 3
NOTE: In this release of the specification, only one element within the array data structure may be provided.					

9.5.5.2.3 Type: EcsInfoDiscoveryResp

Table 9.5.5.2.3-1: Definition of type EcsInfoDiscoveryResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ecsInfo	array(EcsInfo)	M	1..N	Contains the list of partner ECS information.	

9.5.5.2.4 Type: EcsInfo

Table 9.5.5.2.4-1: Definition of type EcsInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ecs	ECSProfile	M	1	Contains the ECS profile information.	
lifeTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Indicates the time duration for which the provided ECS information is valid.	

9.5.5.2.5 Type: ECSPProfile

Table 9.5.5.2.5-1: Definition of type ECSPProfile

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
endPt	EndPoint	M	1	Endpoint information (e.g. URI, FQDN, IP address) used to communicate with the ECS.	
ecspld	string	O	0..1	The identifier of the ECSP (e.g. the mobile network operator or 3rd party service provider) that provides the ECS.	
splVal	SpatialValidityCond	O	0..1	The spatial validity conditions.	
suppPlmns	array(SupportedPlmn)	O	1..N	List of PLMNs and the associated ECSPs for which the ECS can provide the EDN configuration information.	

9.5.5.2.6 Type: SupportedPlmn

Table 9.5.5.2.6-1: Definition of type SupportedPlmn

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
plmnId	PlmnIdNid	O	0..1	The identifier of the PLMN for which EDN configuration information can be provided by ECS.	
suppEcsp	array(SupportedEcsp)	O	1..N	The information of ECSP(s) associated to the PLMN identified by "plmnId" attribute.	
pduConf	PduConfiguration	O	0..1	DNN and S-NSSAI information for roaming UEs to establish PDU sessions with the ECS.	

9.5.5.2.7 Type: SupportedEcsp

Table 9.5.5.2.7-1: Definition of type SupportedEcsp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ecspld	string	M	1	The identifier of an ECSP	
easIds	array(string)	M	1..N	The list of EAS IDs available or expected to be available through the ECSP identified by "ecspld" attribute.	

9.5.5.2.8 Type: PduConfiguration

Table 9.5.5.2.8-1: Definition of type PduConfiguration

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
snssai	Snssai	M	1	Indicates the S-NSSAI information to establish PDU sessions with the ECS.	
dnn	Dnn	M	1	Indicates the DNN information to establish PDU sessions with the ECS.	

9.5.5.2.9 Type: EcsInfoDiscNotif

Table 9.5.5.2.9-1: Definition of type EcsInfoDiscNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ecsInfo	array(EcsInfo)	M	1..N	Contains the list of partner ECS information.	

9.5.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

9.5.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

9.5.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 9.5.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 9.5.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

9.5.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

9.5.5.5 Binary data

9.5.5.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 9.5.5.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

9.5.6 Error Handling

9.5.6.1 General

For the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API.

9.5.6.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eecs_ECSDiscovery API are specified.

9.5.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eecs_ECSDiscovery service are listed in Table 9.5.6.3-1.

Table 9.5.6.1-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description

9.5.7 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 7.8. Table 9.5.7-1 lists the supported features for Eecs_ECSDiscovery API.

Table 9.5.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EdgeApp_3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the Edge Applications Enabler Layer. Within this feature, the following enhancements are covered: - Support of providing the application group identifier in the ECS Information discovery request.

9.6 Eecs_ACREvents API

9.6.1 Introduction

The Eecs_ACREvents service shall use the Eecs_ACREvents API.

The API URI of the Eecs_ACREvents Service API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
- The <apiName> shall be "eecs-ae".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

9.6.2 Usage of HTTP

The provisions of clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eecs_ACREvents API.

9.6.3 Resources

9.6.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 9.6.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Eecs_ACREvents API.

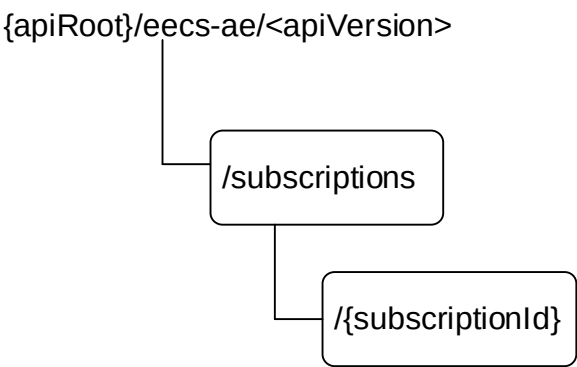


Figure 9.6.3.1-1: Resource URIs structure of the Eecs_ACREvents API

Table 9.6.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods for the Eecs_ACREvents API.

Table 9.6.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
ACR Events Subscriptions	/subscriptions	POST	Request the creation of a ACR Events Subscription.
Individual ACR Events Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource.
		PUT	Request the update of an existing "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource.
		PATCH	Request the modification of an existing "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource.
		DELETE	Request the deletion of an existing "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource.

9.6.3.2 Resource: ACR Events Subscriptions

9.6.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of ACR Events Subscriptions managed by the ECS.

9.6.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eecs-ae/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 9.6.3.2.2-1.

Table 9.6.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 9.6.1.

9.6.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

9.6.3.2.3.2 POST

The HTTP POST method allows a service consumer to request the creation of a ACR Events Subscription at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.6.3.2.3.2-1.

Table 9.6.3.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.6.3.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.6.3.2.3.2-3.

Table 9.6.3.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcrEventsSubsc	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the creation of a ACR Events Subscription.

Table 9.6.3.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcrEventsSubsc	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The ACR Events Subscription is successfully created and a representation of the created "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource shall be returned. An HTTP Location header that contains the URI of the created resource shall also be included.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.6.3.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/eecs-ae/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

9.6.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

9.6.3.3 Resource: Individual ACR Events Subscription

9.6.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents a ACR Events Subscription managed by the ECS.

9.6.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/eecs-ae/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 9.6.3.3.2-1.

Table 9.6.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 9.6.1.
subscriptionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource.

9.6.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

9.6.3.3.3.1 GET

The HTTP GET method allows a service consumer to retrieve an existing "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.6.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcrEventsSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource shall be returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.6.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.6.3.3.3.2 PUT

The HTTP PUT method allows a service consumer to request the update of an existing "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcrEventsSubsc	M	1	Represents the updated representation of the "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcrEventsSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.6.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.6.3.3.3.3 PATCH

The HTTP PATCH method allows a service consumer to request the modification of an existing "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.3-1.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.3-3.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcrEventsSubscPatch	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the modification of the "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource.

Table 9.6.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcrEventsSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.6.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.6.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.6.3.3.3.4 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method allows a service consumer to request the deletion of an existing "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource at the ECS.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.4-1.

Table 9.6.3.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.6.3.3.3.4-3.

Table 9.6.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 9.6.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual ACR Events Subscription" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.6.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

Table 9.6.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative ECS.

9.6.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

9.6.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

9.6.5 Notifications

9.6.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 9.6.5.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
ACR Events Notification	{notifUri}	POST	This service operation enables an ECS to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on ACR event(s).

9.6.5.2 ACR Events Notification

9.6.5.2.1 Description

The ACR Events Notification is used by the ECS to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on ACR related event(s).

9.6.5.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 9.6.5.2.2-1.

Table 9.6.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

9.6.5.2.3 Standard Methods

9.6.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 9.6.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 9.6.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 9.6.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcrEventsNotif	M	1	Represents the ACR Events Notification.

Table 9.6.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The ACR Events Notification is successfully received and processed.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall also apply.				

Table 9.6.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 9.6.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative service consumer towards which the notification should be redirected.

9.6.6 Data Model

9.6.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 9.6.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Eecs_ACREvents API.

Table 9.6.6.1-1: Eecs_ACREvents API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AcrEventsNotif	9.6.6.2.4	Represents an ACR Events Notification.	
AcrEventsSubsc	9.6.6.2.2	Represents an ACR Events Subscription.	
AcrEventsSubscPatch	9.6.6.2.3	Represents the requested modifications to an ACR Events subscription.	
AcrEvent	9.6.6.3.3	Represents the ACR event.	

Table 9.6.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Eecs_ACREvents API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Eecs_ACREvents API.

Table 9.6.6.1-2: Eecs_ACREvents API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a date and a time.	
DateTimeRm	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the same as the DateTime data type but with the OpenAPI "nullable:true" property.	
EDNInfo	Clause 9.1.5.2.10	Represent EDN related information.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to express the maximum response time of EAS service KPI.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [6]	Represents a URI.	

9.6.6.2 Structured data types

9.6.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

9.6.6.2.2 Type: AcrEventsSubsc

Table 9.6.6.2.2-1: Definition of type AcrEventsSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
requestorId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the service consumer that is sending the request.	
events	array(AcrEvent)	M	1..N	Contains the subscribed ACR Event(s).	
ednInfo	EDNInfo	O	0..1	Contains the EDN configuration information. This attribute may be present only when the subscribed event is "EDN_OVERLOAD".	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI via which the ACR event(s) notifications shall be delivered.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Contains the proposed expiration time of the subscription. If this attribute is not present, this means that the subscription does not expires until explicitly terminated by the service consumer.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 9.6.8. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

9.6.6.2.3 Type: AcrEventsSubscPatch

Table 9.6.6.2.3-1: Definition of type AcrEventsSubscPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
events	array(AcrEvent)	O	1..N	Contains the ACR event(s) the subscription is related.	
ednInfo	EDNInfo	O	0..1	Contains the EDN configuration information. This attribute may be present only when the subscribed event is "EDN_OVERLOAD".	
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the URI via which the ACR event(s) notifications shall be delivered.	
expTime	DateTimeRm	O	0..1	Contains the updated expiration time of the subscription. If this attribute is set to "NULL", this means that it is requested that the subscription does not expires until explicitly terminated by the service consumer.	

9.6.6.2.4 Type: AcrEventsNotif

Table 9.6.6.2.4-1: Definition of type AcrEventsNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
events	array(AcrEvent)	O	1..N	Contains the reported ACR event(s) the subscription is related.	
subscriptionId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the subscription to which the notification is related.	
relocRatio	UInteger	C	0..1	Contains the relocation ratio expressed as a percentage. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 100. The attribute shall be present only when the "EDN_OVERLOAD" is present within the "events" attribute.	

9.6.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

9.6.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

9.6.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 9.6.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 9.6.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

9.6.6.3.3 Enumeration: AcrEvent

The enumeration Event represents the ACR events. It shall comply with the events defined in table 9.6.6.3.3-1.

Table 9.6.6.3.3-1: Enumeration AcrEvent

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
EDN_OVERLOAD	Indicates the ACR event is EDN overload.	

9.6.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

9.6.6.5 Binary data

9.6.6.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 9.6.6.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

9.6.7 Error Handling

9.6.7.1 General

For the Eecs_ACREvents API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Eecs_ACREvents API.

9.6.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Eecs_ACREvents API are specified.

9.6.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Eecs_ACREvents API are listed in Table 9.6.7.3-1.

Table 9.6.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

9.6.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 9.6.8-1 are defined for the Eecs_ACREvents API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6].

Table 9.6.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

9.6.9 Security

The provisions of clause 6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [6] shall apply for the Eecs_ACRevents API.

10 Using Common API Framework

10.1 General

EES may expose its services to EAS with support of CAPIF. Also, the EES may also re-expose the network capabilities of the 3GPP core network to the EAS(s) with support of CAPIF architecture, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]. When CAPIF is used with EES services, the EES shall support the following as defined in 3GPP TS 29.222 [17]:

- the API exposing function and related APIs over CAPIF-2/2e and CAPIF-3/3e reference points;
- the API publishing function and related APIs over CAPIF-4/4e reference point;
- the API management function and related APIs over CAPIF-5/5e reference point; and
- at least one of the security methods for authentication and authorization, and related security mechanisms.

The EAS supports the role of API Invoker as specified in 3GPP TS 29.222 [17]. In a centralized deployment as defined in 3GPP TS 23.222 [17], where the CAPIF core function and API provider domain functions are co-located, the interactions between the CAPIF core function and API provider domain functions may be independent of CAPIF-3/3e, CAPIF-4/4e and CAPIF-5/5e reference points.

When CAPIF is used with an EES service, the EES shall register all the features for northbound APIs in the CAPIF Core Function.

The EAS may expose its services to other EAS(s) using CAPIF as specified in 3GPP TS 23.558 [2]. When CAPIF is used for exposure of EAS services to other EAS(s), the above procedure shall be applicable with the following differences:

- the provisions related to the EES apply to the EAS;
- the provisions related to the EAS apply to the other EAS(s) as consumer(s) of the exposed EAS service APIs.

10.2 Security

When CAPIF is used for managing the exposure of the EEL APIs, before invoking an API exposed by the EEL entities (e.g., EES, EAS, ECS), the service consumer (e.g., EAS), acting as an API Invoker, shall negotiate the security method (PKI, TLS-PSK or OAuth2) with the CAPIF Core Function and ensure that the EEL entities (e.g., EES, ECS) have enough credential to authenticate the service consumer as defined in clauses 5.6.2.2 and 6.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.222 [17].

If PKI or TLS-PSK is used as the selected security method between the service consumer and the EEL entities, upon API invocation, the EEL entities shall retrieve the authorization information from the CAPIF Core Function as described in clause 5.6.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.222 [17].

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.122 [18], the access to the EEL APIs may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [19]), where the CAPIF Core Function (see 3GPP TS 29.222 [17]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used as the selected security method between the service consumer and the EEL entities, then the service consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the APIs exposed by the EEL entities, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Obtain_Authorization service, as described in clause 5.6.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.222 [17].

The EES APIs do not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization in the present specification. For the definition and handling of scopes for OAuth2 authorization in CAPIF, see 3GPP TS 29.222 [17].

It is the EEL entities responsibility to check whether the service consumer is authorized to use an API based on the provided "token". Once the EEL entities verifies the "token", it shall check whether the EEL entities identifier in the "token" matches its own published identifier, whether the API name in the "token" matches its own published API name and whether the granted scope (see 3GPP TS 29.222 [17]) in the "token" is authorized. If those checks are passed, the service consumer has full authority to access any resource(s) and/or operation(s) for the invoked service API and that are within the limits of the granted scope in the "token".

NOTE: For the aforementioned security methods, the EEL entities need to apply admission control according to access control policies after performing the authorization checks.

11 Security

The authentication and authorization between EES and ECS shall be as specified in 3GPP TS 33.558 [20].

The authentication and authorization in EES capability exposure shall be as specified in 3GPP TS 33.558 [20]. When CAPIF is used, the aspects specified in clause 10 shall be used.

The security credentials to be used for verification and authorization of various API requests from EAS and EES shall be as specified in 3GPP TS 33.558 [20].

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification

A.1 General

This annex is based on the OpenAPI 3.0.0 specification [3] and provides corresponding representations of all APIs defined in the present specification in YAML format.

This Annex shall take precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API.

NOTE: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification file contained in this 3GPP Technical Specification are available on a Git-based repository that uses the GitLab software version control system (see clause 5B of the 3GPP TR 21.900 [4] and clause 5.3.1 of the 3GPP TS 29.501 [5] for further information).

A.2 Eees_EASRegistration API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
title: EES EAS Registration_API
description: |
  API for EAS Registration.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.
version: 1.2.0
```

externalDocs:

```
description: >
  3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0 Enabling Edge Applications;
  Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3
url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/
```

servers:

```
- url: '{apiRoot}/eees-easregistration/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 7.5 of 3GPP TS 29.558.
```

security:

```
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

paths:

```
/registrations:
  post:
    summary: Creates a new Individual EAS Registration resource
    operationId: CreateEASRegistration
    tags:
      - EAS Registrations (Collection)
    description: Registers a new EAS at an EES.
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASRegistration'
    responses:
      '201':
        description: >
          Created. The EAS information is registered successfully at the EES.
        content:
```

```

    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASRegistration'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/registrations/{registrationId}:
  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual EAS Registration resource.
    operationId: ReadIndEASRegistration
    tags:
      - Individual EAS Registration (Document)
    description: Retrieve an Individual EAS registration resource.
    parameters:
      - name: registrationId
        in: path
        description: Represents the identifier of the Individual EAS Registration resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK. The requested Individual EAS Registration resource is returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASRegistration'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  put:
    summary: Update an existing Individual EAS Registration resource.

```



```
operationId: UpdateIndEASRegistration
tags:
  - Individual EAS Registration (Document)
description: Fully replace an existing EAS Registration resource.
parameters:
  - name: registrationId
    in: path
    description: Represents the identifier of the Individual EAS Registration resource.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASRegistration'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The Individual EAS Registration resource is successfully updated and a
      representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASRegistration'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual EAS Registration resource is successfully updated and no
      content is returned in the response body.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
patch:
  summary: Modify an existing Individual EAS Registration resource.
  operationId: ModifyIndEASRegistration
  tags:
    - Individual EAS Registration (Document)
  description: Partially update an existing EAS Registration resource.
  parameters:
    - name: registrationId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the Individual EAS Registration resource..
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Partial update of an existing EAS registration resource.
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASRegistrationPatch'
  responses:
```

```
'200':
  description: >
    OK. The Individual EAS Registration resource is successfully modified and a
    representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASRegistration'
'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual EAS Registration resource is successfully modified and no
    content is returned in the response body.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
delete:
  summary: Delete an existing Individual EAS Registration resource.
  operationId: DeleteIndEASRegistration
  tags:
    - Individual EAS Registration (Document)
  description: Delete an existing EAS registration at EES.
  parameters:
    - name: registrationId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the Individual EAS Registration resource..
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: The individual EAS registration is deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
components:
  securitySchemes:
```

```
oAuth2ClientCredentials:
  type: oauth2
  flows:
    clientCredentials:
      tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
      scopes: {}

schemas:
  EASRegistration:
    type: object
    description: Represents an EAS registration information.
    properties:
      easProf:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASProfile'
      expTime:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    required:
      - easProf

  EASProfile:
    type: object
    description: Represents the EAS profile information.
    properties:
      easId:
        type: string
        description: Identifier of the EAS.
      endPt:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
      allowedPlmnId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
      allowedPlmnIds:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
        minItems: 1
      easBdlInfos:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASBundleInfo'
        minItems: 1
      acIds:
        type: array
        items:
          type: string
        minItems: 1
        description: Identities of application clients that are served by the EAS.
      provId:
        type: string
        description: Identifier of the ASP that provides the EAS.
      type:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASCategory'
      flexEasType:
        type: string
        description: The EAS type with flexible value set.
      scheds:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CpProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationTime'
        minItems: 1
        description: The availability schedule of the EAS.
      svcArea:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceArea'
      svcKpi:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASServiceKPI'
      permLvl:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/PermissionLevel'
        minItems: 1
        description: level of service permissions supported by the EAS.
      easFeats:
        type: array
        items:
          type: string
        minItems: 1
        description: Service specific features supported by EAS.
```

```
appLocs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
  minItems: 1
  description: List of DNAI(s) and the N6 traffic information associated with the EAS.
svcContSupp:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACRScenario'
  minItems: 1
  description: The ACR scenarios supported by the EAS for service continuity.
svcContSuppExt1:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASBundleInfo'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Represents the information related to the EAS ability to handle
    bundled EAS coordinated ACRs.
    This attribute may be present only when the "svcContSupp" attribute is also present.
    When this attribute is present, it indicates that the EAS (identified
    by the "easId" attribute) is able to handle bundled by the "easId" coordinated ACRs and
    contains the information of the EAS bundle(s) for which the EAS is able to handle
    bundled EAS coordinated ACRs.
transContSupp:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/TransContSuppDetails'
avlRep:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
status:
  type: string
  description: EAS status information.
statusVal:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASStatus'
genCtxDur:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
easSyncSupp:
  type: boolean
  default: false
  description: >
    Set to true to indicate that content synchronization between EASs is
    supported.
    Set to false to indicate that content synchronization between EASs is
    not supported.
    The default value when this attribute is omitted is false.
assoDevList:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AssociatedDevice'
  minItems: 1
required:
- easId
- endPt
allOf:
- not:
    required: [ type, flexEasType ]
- not:
    required: [ status, statusVal ]

EASRegistrationPatch:
  type: object
  description: >
    Represents the requested modification to an
    EAS registration information.
  properties:
    easProf:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASProfile'
    expTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTimeRm'

EASServiceKPI:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EAS service KPI information.
  properties:
    maxReqRate:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    maxRespTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
```

```

    avail:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    avlComp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    avlGraComp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    avlMem:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    avlStrg:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    connBand:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'

EASBundleInfo:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EAS bundle information.
  properties:
    bdlType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/BdlType'
    bdlId:
      type: string
      description: Indicates a bundle ID.
    easIdsList:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
    easBdlReqs:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASBdlReqs'
    mainEasId:
      type: string
  required:
    - bdlType
  anyOf:
    - required: [bdId]
    - required: [easIdsList]

EASBdlReqs:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EAS bundle requirements.
  properties:
    coordinatedEasDisc:
      type: boolean
      default: false
      description: >
        Set to true to indicate that coordinated EAS discovery is required.
        Set to false to indicate that coordinated EAS discovery is not required.
        The default value when this attribute is omitted is false.
    coordinatedAcr:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CoordinatedAcrReqs'
    affinity:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Affinity'

CoordinatedAcrReqs:
  type: object
  description: >
    Represents the coordinated ACR related requirements for an EAS bundle.
  properties:
    coordinatedAcrInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
      description: >
        Set to true to indicate that coordinated ACR is required.
        Set to false to indicate that coordinated ACR is not required.
    failureAction:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/FailureAction'
  required:
    - coordinatedAcrInd

EndPoint:
  type: object
  description: Represents the end point information.
  properties:
    fqdn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Fqdn'
    ipv4Addrs:
      type: array
      items:

```

```
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    minItems: 1
    description: IPv4 addresses of the edge server.
  ipv6Addrs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
    minItems: 1
    description: IPv6 addresses of the edge server.
  uri:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  oneOf:
    - required: [uri]
    - required: [fqdn]
    - required: [ipv4Addrs]
    - required: [ipv6Addrs]

AssociatedDevice:
  type: object
  description: Represents the associated device along with the UE.
  properties:
    devInfo:
      type: string
    devType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DeviceType'
  anyOf:
    - required: [devInfo]
    - required: [devType]

PermissionLevel:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - TRIAL
        - GOLD
        - SILVER
        - OTHER
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        Indicates the level of service permissions.
        Possible values are:
        - TRIAL: Level of service permission supported is TRIAL.
        - GOLD: Level of service permission supported is GOLD.
        - SILVER: Level of service permission supported is SILVER.
        - OTHER: Any other level of service permissions supported.

EASCategory:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - UAS
        - V2X
        - APP_ENABLER
        - OTHER
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: |
        Indicates the category or type of the EAS.
        Possible values are:
        - UAS: Indicates that the EAS category is for UAS services.
        - V2X: Indicates that the EAS category is for V2X services.
        - APP_ENABLER: Indicates that the EAS category is for Application Enabler (e.g., SEAL)
          services.
        - OTHER: Indicates any other EAS category.

TransContSuppDetails:
  type: object
  description: >
    Represents the detailed information about the EAS (e.g. SEALDD Server) capability for
    seamless transport layer service continuity.
  properties:
```

```
transProtocs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TransportProtocol'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Indicates the transport layer protocols supported for EAS context transfer using
    the seamless transport layer service continuity capability.
required:
  - transProtocs

TransportProtocol:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - QUIC
      - TCP
      - TCP_TLS
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration
      and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Indicates the transport layer protocol.
    Possible values are:
    - QUIC: Indicates the QUIC protocol.
    - TCP: Indicates the Transmission Control (TCP) Protocol.
    - TCP_TLS: Indicates the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) with Transport Layer Security
      (TLS) protocol.

BdlType:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - DIRECT
      - PROXY
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and
      is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the EAS Bundle type.
    Possible values are:
    - DIRECT: Indicates that the EAS Bundle type is direct bundle.
    - PROXY: Indicates that the EAS Bundle type is proxy bundle.

Affinity:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - STRONG
      - PREFERRED
      - WEAK
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and
      is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the affinity requirements of an EAS bundle.
    Possible values are:
    - STRONG: Indicates that the affinity is strong, i.e., all the EASs of the bundle shall be
      in the same EDN.
    - PREFERRED: Indicates that the affinity is preferred, i.e., it is preferred to have all the
      EASs of the bundle in the same EDN, but it is not essential.
    - WEAK: Indicates that the affinity is weak, i.e., it is not essential to have all the EASs
      of the bundle in the same EDN.

FailureAction:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - CANCEL
      - PROCEED
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and
      is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
```

Represents the EAS bundle related failure action during ACR.

Possible values are:

- CANCEL: Indicates that ACR shall be cancelled for the other EAS(s) of the bundle for which ACR is not failed.
- PROCEED: Indicates that ACR shall proceed for the other EAS(s) of the bundle for which ACR is not failed.

EASStatus:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- ENABLED
- DISABLED
- OVERLOAD_WARNING
- OTHER

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Represents the EAS status.

Possible values are:

- ENABLED: Indicates that the EAS status is enabled
- DISABLED: Indicates that the EAS status is disabled
- OVERLOAD_WARNING: Indicates that the EAS status is overload warning.
- OTHER: Indicates the EAS status is another status.

DeviceType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- HAPTIC_DEVICE
- JOY_STICK
- OTHER

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Represents the device type.

Possible values are:

- HAPTIC_DEVICE: Indicates that the device type is haptic device.
- JOY_STICK: Indicates that the device type is joy stick
- OTHER: Indicates any other device type.

A.3 Eees_UELocation API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: EES UE Location Information_API

description: |

API for EES UE Location Information.

© 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

version: 1.2.0

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0 Enabling Edge Applications;

Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3

url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/eees-uelocation/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: <https://example.com>

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 7.5 of 3GPP TS 29.558.

paths:

/fetch:

post:

summary: Fetch an UE location information.

operationId: FetchUELocation

tags:


```

- Fetch an UE location information
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationRequest'
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK (The requested location information)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationResponse'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/subscriptions:
  post:
    summary: Creates a new Individual Location Information Subscription resource
    operationId: CreateLocationInfoSubscription
    tags:
      - Location Information Subscriptions (Collection)
    description: >
      Create a Subscription resource for continious reporting of UE location
      information to the EAS.
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationSubscription'
    responses:
      '201':
        description: >
          Created (The individual location information subscription resource
          is created successfully)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationSubscription'
        headers:
          Location:
            description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
            required: true
            schema:
              type: string
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

```

```

'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  LocationInformationNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notificationDestination}':
      post:
        requestBody: # contents of the callback message
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationNotification'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: No Content (successful notification)
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  UserConsentRevocationNotif:
    '{$request.body#/revocationNotifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ConsentRevocNotif'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: No Content (successful notification).
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':

```

```
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  get:
    summary: Read an Individual Location Information Subscription resource
    operationId: ReadIndLocationInfoSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Location Information Subscription (Document)
    description: Retrieve an Individual location information subscription information.
    parameters:
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: Subscription Id.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successfully get the location information subscription).
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationSubscription'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  put:
    summary: Update an Individual Location Information Subscription resource
    operationId: UpdateIndLocationInfoSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Location Information Subscription (Document)
    description: Fully replace an existing Individual location information Subscription.
    parameters:
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: Subscription Id.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationSubscription'
    responses:
      '200':
```

```

    description: OK (The individual location information subscription was modified
successfully).
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationSubscription'
'204':
  description: No Content.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
patch:
  summary: Modify an Individual Location Information Subscription resource
  operationId: ModifyIndLocationInfoSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual Location Information Subscription (Document)
  description: Partially update an existing Individual location information Subscription.
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Subscription Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Partial update an existing Individual AC information Subscription.
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationSubscriptionPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK (The Individual location information Subscription is successfully
        modified and the updated subscription information is returned in the response).
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationSubscription'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content (The individual location information subscription was modified successfully).
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

```

```

'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
delete:
  summary: Delete an Individual Location Information Subscription resource
  operationId: DeleteIndLocationInfoSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual Location Information Subscription (Document)
  description: Delete an existing Individual location information Subscription.
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Subscription Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: The individual subscription is deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

Components

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

  schemas:
    LocationSubscription:
      type: object
      description: Represents an Individual Location Information Subscription.
      properties:
        easId:
          type: string
          description: Identifier of the EAS subscribing for location information report.
        ueId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
        intGrpId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'
        extGrpId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
        expTime:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

```

```
locGran:
  $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/Accuracy'
locQos:
  $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationQoS'
eventReq:
  $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
notificationDestination:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
requestTestNotification:
  type: boolean
  description: >
    Set to true by the EAS to request the EES to send a test notification.
    Set to false or omitted otherwise.
revocationNotifUri:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
websockNotifConfig:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsockNotifConfig'
supFeat:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
oneOf:
  - required: [ueId]
  - required: [intGrpId]
  - required: [extGrpId]
required:
  - easId

LocationSubscriptionPatch:
  type: object
  description: Represents the partial update of Individual AC Information Subscription.
  properties:
    eventReq:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
    expTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    notificationDestination:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    revocationNotifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    locGran:
      $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/Accuracy'
    locQos:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationQoS'

LocationNotification:
  type: object
  description: Represents the filters information for AC Information Subscription.
  properties:
    subId:
      type: string
      description: >
        Identifier of the location information subscription for which the
        location information notification is related to.
    locEvs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationEvent'
      minItems: 1
      description: List of notifications with location information.
  required:
    - subId
    - locEvs

LocationEvent:
  type: object
  description: Location Information event notification.
  properties:
    ueId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    locInf:
      $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
    locInfPred:
      $ref: 'TS29522_AnalyticsExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/UeMobilityExposure'
  oneOf:
    - required: [locInf]
    - required: [locInfPred]
  required:
    - ueId
```

```

LocationRequest:
  type: object
  description: To request location information request.
  properties:
    ueId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    gran:
      $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/Accuracy'
    locQos:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationQoS'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - ueId

LocationResponse:
  type: object
  description: Contains the response location information request.
  properties:
    ueLocation:
      $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - ueLocation

ConsentRevocNotif:
  description: >
    Represents the user consent revocation information conveyed in a user consent
    revocation notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    subscriptionId:
      type: string
      description: >
        Contains the identifier of the subscription to which the notification is related.
    consentsRevoked:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ConsentRevoked'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - subscriptionId
    - consentsRevoked

ConsentRevoked:
  description: Represents the information related to a revoked user consent.
  type: object
  properties:
    ucPurpose:
      $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/UcPurpose'
    externalId:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalId'
    ueId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  required:
    - ucPurpose
  oneOf:
    - required: [externalId]
    - required: [ueId]

```

A.4 Ees_UeIdentifier API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```

  title: EES UE Identifier Service
  version: 1.2.0
  description: |
    EES UE Identifier Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

externalDocs:

```

  description: >

```

3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0; Enabling Edge Applications;
Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/eees-ueidentifier/v1'
- variables:
- apiRoot:
- default: <https://example.com>
 - description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

paths:

/fetch:

post:

deprecated: true
summary: Fetch the identifier of an UE.
operationId: FetchUEId
tags:

- Fetch UE Identifier

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'

responses:

'200':

description: >

The communicated ACR update information was successfully received.
The response body contains the feedback of the EES.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/get:

post:

summary: Get the identifier of an UE.
operationId: GetUEId
tags:

- Get UE Identifier

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInfo'


```

responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      The operation is successful and the corresponding UE Identifier information, returned
      by the Edge Enabler Server is included in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdInfo'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

```

schemas:
  UserInformation:
    deprecated: true
    description: >
      Represents information about the User or the UE, that used by EES to use 3GPP CN capability
      to retrieve the EAS specific UE identifier.
    type: object
    properties:
      easId:
        description: >
          The application identifier of the EAS, e.g. URI, FQDN, requesting the UE Identifier
          information
        type: string
      easProviderId:
        description: Identifier of the ASP that provides the EAS.
        type: string
      ipAddr:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    required:
      - easId
      - ipAddr

```

```

UserInfo:
  description: >
    Represents information about the User or the UE, that used by EES to retrieve the UE
    Identifier information.
  type: object
  properties:
    requestorId:
      type: string
    easIds:

```

```

    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      The additional list of EAS Identifier for which the UE IDs are requested for by EAS or
      EEC given the User information (e.g. IP address).
  easProviderId:
    description: Identifier of the ASP that provides the EAS.
    type: string
  ueId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  ipAddr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
  appPortId:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'
  portNumber:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  anyOf:
    - required: [ueId]
    - required: [ipAddr]

  UeIdInfo:
    description: >
      Represents UE Identifier Information, including list of UE Identifier related information.
    type: object
    properties:
      ueIds:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeId'
        minItems: 1
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    required:
      - ueIds

  UeId:
    description: >
      Represents UE Identifier Information, including list of UE Identifier related information.
    type: object
    properties:
      edgeUeId:
        description: Represents EDGE UE Identifier.
        type: string
      afSpecUeId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      easId:
        description: >
          The application identifier of the EAS, e.g. URI, FQDN, requesting the UE Identifier
          Information.
        type: string
    oneOf:
      - required: [edgeUeId]
      - required: [afSpecUeId]

```

A.5 Eees_AppClientInformation API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: EES Application Client Information_API
  description: |
    API for EES Application Client Information.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: 1.2.0
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0 Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/
security:
  - {}

```

```

- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
- url: '{apiRoot}/eees-appclientinformation/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 7.5 of 3GPP TS 29.558.

paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: Creates a new Individual Application Client Information Subscriptions resource
      operationId: CreateAppClientInfoSubscription
      tags:
        - Application Client Information Subscriptions (Collection)
      description: Create a Subscription resource for reporting of AC information to the EAS.
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACInfoSubscription'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: >
            Created (The individual AC information subscription resource is created successfully)
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACInfoSubscription'
          headers:
            Location:
              description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
              required: true
              schema:
                type: string
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
      callbacks:
        ACInformationNotification:
          '{$request.body#/notificationDestination}':
            post:
              requestBody: # contents of the callback message
                required: true
                content:
                  application/json:
                    schema:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACInfoNotification'
            responses:
              '204':
                description: No Content (successful notification)
              '307':
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
              '308':
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
              '400':
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
              '401':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

get:

```

summary: Read an Individual Application Client Information Subscriptions resource
operationId: ReadIndAppClientInfoSubscription
tags:
  - Individual Application Client Information Subscription (Document)
description: Retrieve an Individual AC information subscription information.
parameters:
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Subscription Id.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK (Successfully get the AC information subscription).
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACInfoSubscription'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

```

summary: Update an Individual Application Client Information Subscriptions resource
operationId: UpdateIndAppClientInfoSubscription
tags:
  - Individual Application Client Information Subscription (Document)
description: Fully replace an existing Individual AC information Subscription.
parameters:
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Subscription Id.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:

```

```

    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACInfoSubscription'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (The individual AC information subscription was modified successfully).
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACInfoSubscription'
    '204':
      description: No Content.
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:
  summary: Modify an Individual Application Client Information Subscriptions resource
  operationId: ModifyIndAppClientInfoSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual Application Client Information Subscription (Document)
  description: Partially update an existing Individual AC information Subscription.
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Subscription Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Partial update an existing Individual AC information Subscription.
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACInfoSubscriptionPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK (The Individual AC information Subscription is successfully modified
        and the updated subscription information is returned in the response).
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACInfoSubscription'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content (The individual AC information subscription was modified successfully).
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Delete an Individual Application Client Information Subscriptions resource

operationId: DeleteIndAppClientInfoSubscription

tags:

- Individual Application Client Information Subscription (Document)

description: Delete an existing Individual AC information Subscription.

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId
 - in: path
 - description: Subscription Id.
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

responses:

```

  '204':
    description: The individual subscription is deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

Components

components:

```

  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

schemas:

```

  ACInfoSubscription:
    type: object
    description: Represents an Individual AC Information Subscription.
    properties:
      easId:
        type: string
        description: Identifier of the EAS subscribing for AC information report.
      acFltrs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACFilters'

```

```

    minItems: 1
    description: Filters to retrieve the information about specific ACs.
  expTime:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  eventReq:
    $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
  notificationDestination:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  requestTestNotification:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Set to true by the EAS to request the EES to send a test notification.
      Set to false or omitted otherwise.
  websocketNotifConfig:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  trigCondParams:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrigCondParams'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Represents the notification triggering conditions of the AC information subscription.
  required:
    - easId

ACInfoSubscriptionPatch:
  type: object
  description: Represents the partial update of Individual AC Information Subscription.
  properties:
    acFltrs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACFilters'
      minItems: 1
      description: Filters to retrieve the information about specific ACs.
    expTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    eventReq:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
    notificationDestination:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    trigCondParams:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrigCondParams'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Represents the notification triggering conditions of the AC information subscription.

ACFilters:
  type: object
  description: Represents the filters information for AC Information Subscription.
  properties:
    acTypesList:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
    ecspIdsList:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
    acIdsList:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
    svcArea:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceArea'
    maxAckKpi:
      $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_EECRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACServiceKPIs'
    minAckKpi:
      $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_EECRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACServiceKPIs'
    opSchds:
      type: array

```

```
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CpProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationTime'
    minItems: 1
    description: Operation schedule of EAS to be matched with operation schedule of the AC.
  ueIds:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    minItems: 1
    description: List of UE identifiers hosting the AC.
  locInfs:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
  easBndlInd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASBdlInd'

ACInfoNotification:
  type: object
  description: AC Information notification.
  properties:
    subId:
      type: string
      description: >
        Identifier of the AC information subscription for which this notification is related to.
    acInfs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACInformation'
      minItems: 1
      description: Notifications that include the ACs information matching filter criteria.
  required:
    - subId
    - acInfs

ACInformation:
  type: object
  description: AC Information matching the filter criteria.
  properties:
    acProfs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS24558_Eees_EECRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACProfile'
      minItems: 1
      description: List of profile information of ACs.
    ueIds:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      minItems: 1
      description: List of UE identifiers hosting the AC.
    ueLocInfs:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
  required:
    - acProfs

EASBdlInd:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EAS bundle indication information.
  properties:
    bdlType:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/BdlType'
    bdlId:
      type: string
      description: Indicates a bundle ID.
    easBdlReqs:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EASBdlReqs'
    parBundDet:
      type: boolean
      default: false
      description: >
        Set to true to indicate that the partial bundle determination is requested.
        Set to false to indicate that the partial bundle determination is not requested.
        Set to false or omitted otherwise.
  anyOf:
    - required: [bdlType]
    - required: [bdlId]
    - required: [easBdlReqs]
    - required: [parBundDet]
```



```

TrigCondParams:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - ANALYTICS_INFO
        - EEC_REGISTRATION
        - EAS_DISCOVERY
        - UNSPECIFIED
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the trigger condition parameter.
    Possible values are:
    - ANALYTICS_INFO: Indicates that the notification triggering condition is the analytics
      information.
    - EEC_REGISTRATION: Indicates that the notification triggering condition is the EEC
      registration.
    - EAS_DISCOVERY: Indicates that the notification triggering condition is the EAS
      discovery.
    - UNSPECIFIED: Indicates that the triggering conditions are unspecified.

```

A.6 Eees_SessionWithQoS API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: EES Session with QoS API
  description: |
    API for EES Session with QoS service.
    © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: 1.2.1
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V19.6.0 Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/
security:
  - {}
  - OAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/eees-session-with-qos/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 7.5 of 3GPP TS 29.558.

paths:
  /sessions:
    post:
      summary: Create a new Individual Session with QoS resource
      operationId: CreateIndSessionWithQoS
      tags:
        - Sessions with QoS (Collection)
      description: >
        Request reservation of resources for a data session between AC and EAS with a specific QoS.
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionWithQoS'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Created (Successful creation)
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionWithQoS'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
          required: true

```

```

    schema:
      type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  notificationDestination:
    '{$request.body#/notificationDestination}':
      post:
        requestBody: # contents of the callback message
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserPlaneEventNotification'
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content (successful notification)
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

get:
  summary: Read all Sessions with QoS resource
  operationId: ReadAllSessionsWithQoS
  tags:
    - Sessions with QoS (Collection)
  description: Retrieve all the Session With QoS information.
  parameters:
    - name: eas-id
      in: query
      description: Identifier of the EAS which querying the status of subscriptions.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:

```

```

'200':
  description: OK (Successful get all of the active subscriptions)
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionWithQoS'
        minItems: 1
        description: >
          All the subscription information related to the request URI is returned
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/sessions/{sessionId}:
  put:
    summary: Update an Individual Session with QoS resource
    operationId: UpdateIndSessionWithQoS
    tags:
      - Individual Session with QoS (Document)
    description: >
      Fully replace an existing Individual Session with QoS resource identified by a sessionId.
    parameters:
      - name: sessionId
        in: path
        description: Session Id.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionWithQoS'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          The individual Session with QoS is successfully modified and the updated
          session with QoS context information is returned in the response.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionWithQoS'
      '204':
        description: No Content
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

```

```

'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

```

summary: Modify an Individual Session with QoS resource
operationId: ModifyIndSessionWithQoS
tags:
  - Individual Session with QoS (Document)
parameters:
  - name: sessionId
    in: path
    description: session Id.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  description: >
    Partial update an existing Individual Session with QoS resource identified by a sessionId.
  required: true
  content:
    application/merge-patch+json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionWithQoSpatch'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      The individual Session with QoS is successfully modified and the updated
      session with QoS context information is returned in the response.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionWithQoS'
  '204':
    description: No Content.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

```

summary: Delete an Individual Session with QoS resource
operationId: DeleteIndSessionWithQoS
tags:
  - Individual Session with QoS (Document)

```

```

description: Remove an Individual Session with QoS resource identified by a sessionId.
parameters:
  - name: sessionId
    in: path
    description: session Id.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
responses:
  '204':
    description: >
      The individual Session with QoS resource matching the sessionId is successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
get:
  summary: Read Individual Session with QoS resource
  operationId: ReadIndSessionWithQoS
  tags:
    - Individual Session with QoS (Document)
  description: Read a subscription resource for a sessionId.
  parameters:
    - name: sessionId
      in: path
      description: Session Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '200':
      description: The subscription information related to the request URI is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionWithQoS'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

Components

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

schemas:
  SessionWithQoS:
    type: object
    description: Represents an Individual Session with QoS Subscription.
    properties:
      self:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      easId:
        type: string
        description: Identifier of an EAS.
      ueIpv4Addr:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
      ueIpv6Addr:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
      ipDomain:
        type: string
      ueId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      intGrpId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'
      extGrpId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
      ipFlows:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowDescription'
        minItems: 1
        description: Contains the flow description for the Uplink and/or Downlink IP flows.
      trafFilterInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficFilterInfo'
      qosReference:
        type: string
        description: Identifies a pre-defined QoS information.
      altQosReference:
        type: array
        items:
          type: string
        description: >
          Identifies an ordered list of pre-defined QoS information.
          The lower the index of the array for a given entry, the higher the priority.
      events:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29122_AsSessionWithQoS.yaml#/components/schemas/UserPlaneEvent'
        description: Indicates the events subscribed by the EAS.
      sponsorInformation:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SponsorInformation'
      qosMonInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29122_AsSessionWithQoS.yaml#/components/schemas/QosMonitoringInformation'
      notificationDestination:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      dnn:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
      snssai:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
      maxbrUL:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
      maxbrDL:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
      disUeNotif:
        type: boolean
        description: >
          Indicates to disable QoS flow parameters signalling to the UE when the SMF is notified
          by the NG-RAN of changes in the fulfilled QoS situation when it is included and set to
          "true". The fulfilled situation is either the QoS profile or an Alternative QoS Profile.
          The default value "false" shall apply, if the attribute is not present and has not been
          supplied previously.
      requestTestNotification:
        type: boolean

```

```

    description: >
      Set to true by Subscriber to request the EES to send a test notification
      as defined in 3GPP TS 29.122. Set to false or omitted otherwise.
  websocketNotifConfig:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - easId
    - ipFlows

SessionWithQoSpatch:
  type: object
  description: Represents a modification request of Individual Session with QoS Subscription.
  properties:
    ipFlows:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowDescription'
      minItems: 1
      description: Contains the flow description for the Uplink and/or Downlink IP flows.
    trafFilterInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficFilterInfo'
    qosReference:
      type: string
      description: Identifies a pre-defined QoS information.
    altQosReference:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      description: >
        Identifies an ordered list of pre-defined QoS information.
        The lower the index of the array for a given entry, the higher the priority.
    events:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_AsSessionWithQoS.yaml#/components/schemas/UserPlaneEvent'
      description: Indicates the events subscribed by the EAS.
    sponsorInformation:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SponsorInformation'
    qosMonInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29122_AsSessionWithQoS.yaml#/components/schemas/QosMonitoringInformationRm'
    notificationDestination:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    maxbrUL:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRateRm'
    maxbrDL:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRateRm'
    disUeNotif:
      type: boolean

UserPlaneEventNotification:
  type: object
  description: Represents the user plane event notification.
  properties:
    sessionId:
      type: string
      description: >
        String identifying the individual data session information for which
        the QoS event notification is delivered.
    eventReports:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_AsSessionWithQoS.yaml#/components/schemas/UserPlaneEventReport'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the flow description for the Uplink and/or Downlink IP flows.
  required:
    - sessionId
    - eventReports

```

A.7 Eees_ACRManagementEvent API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
title: EES ACR Management Event_API
description: |
  API for EES ACR Management Event.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.
version: 1.2.0

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0 Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

security:
- {}
- OAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:
- url: '{apiRoot}/eees-acrmngntevent/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 7.5 of 3GPP TS 29.558.

paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: Creates a new Individual ACR Management Events Subscription
      operationId: CreateACRMngEventSubscr
      tags:
        - ACR Management Events Subscriptions (Collection)
      description: Create an Individual ACR Management Event Subscription resource.
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMngntEventsSubscription'
      callbacks:
        ACRManagementEventsNotification:
          '{$request.body#/notificationDestination}':
            post:
              requestBody: # contents of the callback message
                required: true
                content:
                  application/json:
                    schema:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMngntEventsNotification'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: OK (The notification is received successfully)
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasAckInformation'
        '204':
          description: No Content (successful notification)
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
```



```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
UPPathChangeAvailabilityNotif:
  '{$request.body#/notificationDestination}/report-availability':
    post:
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AvailabilityNotif'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: No Content. The notification is successful received.
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Created (Successful creation)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgntEventsSubscription'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '204':
    description: >
      Successful case. The resource has been successfully created and no
      additional content is to be sent in the response message.
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

```

```

    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

get:
  summary: Read all ACR Management Events Subscriptions
  operationId: GetACRMngEventSubscrs
  tags:
    - ACR Management Events Subscriptions (Collection)
  description: Retrieve all the ACR Management Events Subscriptions information.
  parameters:
    - name: supp-feat
      in: query
      description: Features supported by the service consumer.
      required: false
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful get all of the active subscriptions)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AcrMngtEventsSubscription'
            minItems: 1
            description: All the active ACR management events subscriptions
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
get:
  summary: Read an Individual ACR Management Events Subscription
  operationId: GetIndACRMngEventSubscr
  tags:
    - Individual ACR Management Events Subscription (Document)
  description: Retrieve an Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Subscription Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: supp-feat
      in: query
      description: Features supported by the service consumer.
      required: false
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful get the active subscription).
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:

```

```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgntEventsSubscription'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

```

summary: Update an Individual ACR Management Events Subscription
operationId: UpdateIndACRMngEventSubscr
tags:
  - Individual ACR Management Events Subscription (Document)
description: Fully replace an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.
parameters:
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Subscription Id.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgntEventsSubscription'
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK (Successful get the active subscription).
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgntEventsSubscription'
  '204':
    description: No Content
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```
patch:
  summary: Modify an Individual ACR Management Events Subscription
  operationId: ModifyIndACRMngEventSubscr
  tags:
    - Individual ACR Management Events Subscription (Document)
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Subscription Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Partial update an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMngtEventsSubscriptionPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        The Individual ACR Management Events Subscription is successfully modified
        and the updated subscription information is returned in the response.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMngtEventsSubscription'
    '204':
      description: No Content.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:
  summary: Delete an Individual ACR Management Events Subscription
  operationId: DeleteIndACRMngEventSubscr
  tags:
    - Individual ACR Management Events Subscription (Document)
  description: Delete an existing Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Subscription Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: The individual subscription is deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
```

```

'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

Components

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

  schemas:

    AcrMgmtEventsSubscription:
      type: object
      description: Represents an Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.
      properties:
        self:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        easId:
          type: string
          description: Identifier of the service consumer.
        eventSubscs:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgmtEventSubsc'
          minItems: 1
          description: The subscribed ACR management events.
        evtReq:
          $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
        notificationDestination:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        eventReports:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgmtEventReport'
          minItems: 1
          description: The ACR management event report(s).
        availabilityInfo:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AvailabilityNotif'
        failEventReports:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/FailureAcrMgmtEventInfo'
          minItems: 1
          description: Failure event reports.
        requestTestNotification:
          type: boolean
          description: >
            Set to true to request the EES to send a test notification.
            Set to false or omitted otherwise.
        websocketNotifConfig:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - easId
        - eventSubscs
        - notificationDestination

    AcrMgmtEventSubsc:

```

```

type: object
description: Represents an ACR Management Event Subscription.
properties:
  event:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgntEvent'
  eventFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgntEventFilter'
  evtReq:
    $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
  tgtUeId:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'
  appGrpId:
    type: string
  dnaIChgType:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiChangeType'
  easAckInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Identifies whether EAS acknowledgement of UP path change event notifications is to be
      expected. Set to "true" if the EAS acknowledgement is expected. Set to "false" if
      the EAS acknowledgement is not expected. Default value is "false" if omitted.
      This attribute may be provided only if the "event" attribute is set to "UP_PATH_CHG".
  easChars:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS24558_Eees_EASDiscovery.yaml#/components/schemas/EasCharacteristics'
    minItems: 1
    description: A list of EAS characteristics.
  trafFilterInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficFilterInfo'
  servContPlanInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Represents the service continuity planning indication (i.e., whether or not the EES
      shall monitor whether the UE(s) enter the predicted location).
      When set to true, it indicates that service continuity planning is required.
      When set to false, it indicates that Service continuity planning is not required.
      The default value when this attribute is omitted is false.
  easAckSvcCont:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indicates that the EAS will provide an acknowledgement as a response to the notification
      of ACR management notification related to service continuity planning. Set to "true" if
      the EAS acknowledgement is expected. Default value is "false". This attribute may be
      provided only if the "event" attribute is set to "ACR_MONITORING" and/or
      "ACR_FACILITATION".
required:
  - event

AcrMgntEventsSubscriptionPatch:
type: object
description: >
  Represents a modification request of Individual ACR Management Events Subscription.
properties:
  eventSubscs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgntEventSubsc'
    minItems: 1
    description: The subscribed ACR management events.
  evtReq:
    $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
  notificationDestination:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

AcrMgntEventsNotification:
type: object
description: Represents the ACR management events notification.
properties:
  subpId:
    type: string
    description: >
      String identifying the Individual ACR Management Events Subscription
      for which the notification is delivered.
  eventReports:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgntEventReport'

```

```
    minItems: 1
    description: A list of ACR management event reports.
  required:
  - subId
  - eventReports

AcrMgmtEventReport:
  type: object
  description: Represents an ACR management event report.
  properties:
    event:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgmtEvent'
    timeStamp:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    upPathChgInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpPathChangeInfo'
    easEndPoint:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
    actStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ActStatus'
    acrParams:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACRParameters'
    acId:
      type: string
    ueId:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'
    selACRScen:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SelectedACRScenarios'
      minItems: 1
    easInBdlInfoList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasInBundleInfo'
      minItems: 1
      description: Represents the list of EAS in a bundle related information.
    servContPlanInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Represents the service continuity planning indication (i.e., whether or not the EES will
        monitor whether the UE(s) enter the predicted location).
        When set to true, it indicates that service continuity planning will be performed.
        When set to false, it indicates that Service continuity planning will not be performed.
        The default value when this attribute is omitted is false.
    inOutOfServArea:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/InOutArea'
    ueIds:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'
      minItems: 1
  required:
  - event

ACRParameters:
  type: object
  description: Represents the ACR parameters.
  properties:
    predictExpTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

FailureAcrMgmtEventInfo:
  type: object
  description: Represents a failure ACR management event.
  properties:
    event:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgmtEvent'
    failureCode:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrMgmtEventFailureCode'
  required:
  - event
  - failureCode

TargetUeIdentification:
  description: Identifies the target UE information.
  type: object
  properties:
```

```
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    edgeUeId:
      type: string
    intGrpId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'
    extGrpId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
    ueIpAddr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
  oneOf:
    - required: [gpsi]
    - required: [edgeUeId]
    - required: [intGrpId]
    - required: [extGrpId]
    - required: [ueIpAddr]

AvailabilityNotif:
  type: object
  description: >
    Represents the availability information of user plane path management events monitoring
    via the 3GPP 5GC network.
  properties:
    availabilityStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AvailabilityStatus'
  required:
    - availabilityStatus

UpPathChangeInfo:
  description: Represents user plane path change information.
  type: object
  properties:
    ueId:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndUeIdentification'
    dnaiChgType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiChangeType'
    sourceTrafficRoute:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
    targetTrafficRoute:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
    sourceDnai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
    targetDnai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
    srcUeIpv4Addr:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    srcUeIpv6Prefix:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
    tgtUeIpv4Addr:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    tgtUeIpv6Prefix:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
  required:
    - ueId
    - dnaiChgType

IndUeIdentification:
  description: Represents identification information of a UE.
  type: object
  properties:
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    externalId:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalId'
    ueIpAddr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
  oneOf:
    - required: [gpsi]
    - required: [externalId]
    - required: [ueIpAddr]

TrafficFilterInfo:
  description: Represents the Traffic Filter Information.
  type: object
  properties:
    ipFlows:
      type: array
      items:
```



```
    $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowDescription'
    minItems: 1
    description: Contains the flow description for the Uplink and/or Downlink IP flows.
  uris:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    minItems: 1
    description: Indicates URI(s) matching criteria.
  domainNames:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    minItems: 1
    description: Indicates Domain Name matching criteria.
  dnProtocol:
    $ref: 'TS29122_PfdManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/DomainNameProtocol'
  anyOf:
    - required: [ipFlows]
    - required: [uris]
    - required: [domainNames]

SelectedACRScenarios:
  type: object
  description: >
    Represents the selected ACR scenario(s) applicable for a given combination of AC and UE.
  properties:
    acrList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACRScenario'
      minItems: 0
    acId:
      type: string
    ueId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  required:
    - acrList
    - acId
    - ueId

EasAckInformation:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EAS acknowledgement information.
  properties:
    resCode:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ResultCode'
  required:
    - resCode

EasInBundleInfo:
  type: object
  description: >
    Represents EAS in a bundle information.
  properties:
    easId:
      type: string
      description: Contains the identifier of the EAS that is within an EAS bundle.
    dnais:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
      minItems: 1
    svcArea:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceArea'
  required:
    - easId

#
# ENUMERATIONS DATA TYPES
#

AcrMgmtEvent:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
  enum:
    - UP_PATH_CHG
    - ACR_MONITORING
```

- ACR_FACILITATION
- ACT_START_STOP
- ACR_SELECTION
- OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA

- type: string

description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |
Represents the ACR Management event.
Possible values are:

- UP_PATH_CHG: Indicates that ACR Management Event is the User plane path change event.
- ACR_MONITORING: Indicates that ACR Management Event is the ACR monitoring event.
- ACR_FACILITATION: Indicates that ACR Management Event is the ACR facilitation event.
- ACT_START_STOP: Indicates that ACR Management Event is the ACT start/stop event.
- ACR_SELECTION: Indicates that ACR Management Event is the ACR selection event.
- OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA: Indicates that ACR Management Event is the out of service area event.

AcrMgmtEventFilter:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- INTRA_EDN_MOBILITY
- INTER_EDN_MOBILITY

- type: string

description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |
Represents the filtering criteria for the ACR Management event.
Possible values are:

- INTRA_EDN_MOBILITY: Indicates that the ACR Management Event filter is intra-EDN mobility.
- INTER_EDN_MOBILITY: Indicates that the ACR Management Event filter is inter-EDN mobility.

ActStatus:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- ACT_START
- ACT_STOP

- type: string

description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |
Represents the ACT status.
Possible values are:

- ACT_START: Indicates ACT start.
- ACT_STOP: Indicates ACT stop.

AcrMgmtEventFailureCode:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 3GPP_UP_PATH_CHANGE_MON_NOT_AVAILABLE
- 3GPP_SERVICE_AREA_MON_NOT_AVAILABLE
- OTHER_REASONS

- type: string

description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |
Represents the failure reason for the ACR Management event.
Possible values are:

- 3GPP_UP_PATH_CHANGE_MON_NOT_AVAILABLE: Indicates that the ACR Management Event Subscription failed because user plane path management event notifications from the 3GPP network is NOT available. This value is only applicable for the "UP_PATH_CHG", "ACR_MONITORING" and "ACR_FACILITATION" events.
- 3GPP_SERVICE_AREA_MON_NOT_AVAILABLE: Indicates that ACR Management Event Subscription failed because area of interest location monitoring from the 3GPP network is not available. This value is only applicable for the "OUT_OF_SERVICE_AREA" event.
- OTHER_REASONS: Indicates that the ACR Management Event Subscription failed for other reasons. This value is applicable for all events.

AvailabilityStatus:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

```

    - AVAILABLE
    - NOT_AVAILABLE
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration
      and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the availability status.
    Possible values are:
    - AVAILABLE: Indicates availability.
    - NOT_AVAILABLE: Indicates unavailability.

ResultCode:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - ACCEPTED
      - REJECTED
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration
      and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the result code of ACT acceptance.
    Possible values are:
    - ACCEPTED: Indicates acceptance of the ACT.
    - REJECTED: Indicates rejection of the ACT.

InOutArea:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - MOVED_INTO_AREA
      - MOVED_OUT_OF_AREA
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration
      and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the presence status.
    Possible values are:
    - MOVED_INTO_AREA: Indicates that the UE moved into the service area.
    - MOVED_OUT_OF_AREA: Indicates that the UE moved out of the service area.

```

A.8 Ees_EECContextRelocation API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```

title: EES EEC Context Relocation API
version: 1.2.0
description: |
  API for EEC Context Relocation.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.

```

externalDocs:

```

description: >
  3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0 Enabling Edge Applications;
  Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3
url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

```

security:

```

- {}
- oauth2ClientCredentials: []

```

servers:

```

- url: '{apiRoot}/ees-eecontextreloc/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 7.5 of 3GPP TS 29.558.

```

paths:

```

/eec-contexts:

```

```
post:
  summary: Push EEC Context information.
  operationId: PushEecContexts
  tags:
    - EEC contexts (Collection)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EECContextPush'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The EEC context has been successfully pushed to the EES and related
        information is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EECContextPushRes'
    '204':
      description: No Content. The EEC context has been successfully pushed to the EES.
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

get:
  summary: Pull EEC Context information.
  operationId: PullEecContexts
  tags:
    - EEC contexts (Collection)
  parameters:
    - name: ees-id
      in: query
      description: Unique identifier of the requesting entity.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: eec-cntx-id
      in: query
      description: Unique identifier of the EEC context.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: sess-cntxs
      in: query
      description: List of service session context information being requested.
      required: false
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionContexts'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The EEC context information matching the query parameters in the request
        shall be returned.
      content:
        application/json:
```

```

    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EEContext'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

```

schemas:
  SessionContexts:
    type: object
    description: Represents the list of service session contexts information.
    properties:
      sessCtxs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndividualSessionContext'
        minItems: 1
        description: List of service session contexts information.
    required:
      - sessCtxs

```

```

IndividualSessionContext:
  type: object
  description: Represents a single service session context information.
  properties:
    easId:
      type: string
      description: Identifier of the Application Server providing the application services.
    endPt:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
    acId:
      type: string
      description: Identifier of the AC for which the service session information is provided.
    acrList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACRScenario'
      minItems: 1
      description: The list of selected ACR scenarios.
    eecId:
      type: string
    appGrpId:
      type: string
  required:
    - easId
    - endPt

```

```

EEContextPush:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EEC context push request data.
  properties:
    eesId:
      type: string
      description: Identifier of the entity that is pushing the EEC context information.

```

```

eecCntx:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/EEContext'
tgtEas:
  $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
acrScenariosSelReq:
  type: boolean
  description: >
    Set to true if the EEC indicates to select the ACR scenarios.
    Set to false if it is not required to select the ACR scenarios.
    The default value when omitted is false.
eecCntxs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EEContext'
  minItems: 1
required:
- eesId
- eecCntx

EEContextPushRes:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EEC context push response data.
  properties:
    implReg:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImplicitRegDetails'
    selAcrScenariosList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACRScenario'
      minItems: 1

ImplicitRegDetails:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EEC implicit registration details.
  properties:
    regId:
      type: string
      description: Identifier of the EEC registration.
    expTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  required:
- regId

EEContext:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EEC context information.
  properties:
    eecId:
      type: string
      description: Unique identifier of the EEC.
    cntxId:
      type: string
      description: Unique identifier assigned to the EEC context.
    ueId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    eiSubs:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
      description: List of subscription IDs for the capability exposure for the EEC ID.
    ueLoc:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
    acProfs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS24558_Eees_EECRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACProfile'
      minItems: 1
      description: List AC profiles.
    sessCntxs:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionContexts'
    eecSrvContSupp:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EECSrvContinuitySupport'
    ueMobSuppInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Set to true to indicate that UE Mobility support is required.
        Set to false to indicate that UE mobility support is not required.

```

The default value when omitted is false.

required:

- eecId
- cntxId

EECSrvContinuitySupport:

type: object

description: Represents the EEC service continuity support details.

properties:

 srvContSupp:

 type: boolean

 description: >

 Set to true if EEC supports service continuity.

 Set to false if EEC does not supports service continuity.

 acrScenarios:

 type: array

 items:

 \$ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACRScenario'

 minItems: 1

 description: The list of ACR scenarios supported by EEC.

required:

- srvContSupp

A.9 Eees_EELManagedACR API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

 title: EES EEL Managed ACR Service

 version: 1.2.0

 description: |

 EES EEL Managed ACR Service.

 © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

 All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

 description: >

 3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0; Enabling Edge Applications;

 Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.

 url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/eees-eel-acr/v1'

 variables:

 apiRoot:

 default: <https://example.com>

 description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

paths:

 /request-eelacr:

 post:

 summary: Request the EES to handle all the operations of an ACR.

 operationId: RequestEELManagedACR

 tags:

- Request EEL Managed ACR

 requestBody:

 required: true

 content:

 application/json:

 schema:

 \$ref: '#/components/schemas/EELACRReq'

 responses:

 '200':

 description: >

 The requested EEL Managed ACR initiation was successfully received and processed. The response body contains the feedback of the EES.

 content:

 application/json:

 schema:

 \$ref: '#/components/schemas/EELACRResp'

 '307':

 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

 '308':

 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

```

'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/subscriptions:

get:

summary: Retrieve all the active ACT Status Subscriptions managed by the EES.
operationId: GetACTStatusSubscriptions

tags:

- ACT Status Subscriptions (Collection)

responses:

```

'200':
  description: >
    OK. All the active ACT status subscriptions managed by the EES shall
    be returned.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACTStatusSubsc'

```

```

'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

summary: Request the creation of a subscription to ACT status reporting.
operationId: CreateACTStatusSubsc

tags:

- ACT Status Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

```

  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACTStatusSubsc'

```

responses:

```

'201':
  description: >
    Created. The subscription is successfully created and a representation of the

```



```

    created Individual ACT Status Subscription resource shall be returned.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACTStatusSubsc'
  headers:
    Location:
      description: >
        Contains the URI of the created Individual ACT Status Subscription resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    ACTStatusNotification:
      '{$request.body#/notificationUri}/act-status':
        post:
          requestBody:
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACTStatusNotif'
          responses:
            '204':
              description: >
                No Content. The ACT status notification is successfully received
                and acknowledged.
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
            default:
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  /subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
    get:

```

```

summary: Retrieve an ACT status subscription resource.
operationId: GetACTStatusSubscription
tags:
  - Individual ACT Status Subscription (Document)
parameters:
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Individual ACT Status Subscription identifier.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The requested real-time UAV status subscription resource is returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACTStatusSubsc'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

```

schemas:
  EELACRReq:
    description: >
      Represents the parameters to request the EES to handle all the
      operations of an ACR.
    type: object
    properties:
      ueId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      easCharacs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS24558_Eees_EASDiscovery.yaml#/components/schemas/EasCharacteristics'
        minItems: 1
      appCtxtStoreAddr:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    required:
      - ueId
      - easCharacs

```

```

EELACRResp:
  description: Represents the feedback of the EES on EEL Managed ACR request.
  type: object
  properties:
    appCtxtStoreAddr:

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

ACTStatusSubsc:
  description: >
    Represents the parameters to request the creation of a subscription to ACT
    status reporting.
  type: object
  properties:
    easId:
      type: string
      description: Contains the identifier of the service consumer.
    notificationUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - easId
    - notificationUri

ACTStatusNotif:
  description: Represents an ACT status notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    subscriptionId:
      type: string
      description: Subscription identifier.
    actStatus:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_ACRStatusUpdate.yaml#/components/schemas/ACTResult'
  required:
    - subscriptionId
    - actStatus

```

ENUMS:

A.10 Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: EES ACR Status Update Service
  version: 1.2.0
  description: |
    EES ACR Status Update Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0; Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/eees-acrstatus-update/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

```

```

paths:
  /request-acrupdate:
    post:
      summary: Request to update the information related to ACR (e.g. indicate the status of ACT,
      update the notification target address).
      operationId: RequestACRUpdate
      tags:
        - Request ACR Update
      requestBody:
        required: true

```

```
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACRUpdateData'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      The communicated ACR update information was successfully received.
      The response body contains the feedback of the EES.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACRDataStatus'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The communicated ACR update information was successfully
      received.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

components:

```
securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}
```

schemas:

```
ACRUpdateData:
  description: >
    Represents the parameters to update the information related to ACR (e.g. indicate
    the status of ACT, update the notification target address).
  type: object
  properties:
    easId:
      type: string
    acId:
      type: string
    actResultInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACTResultInfo'
    e3SubscIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
    e3NotificationUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  required:
    - easId
  anyOf:
    - required: [actResultInfo]
```

- required: [e3SubscIds]
- required: [e3NotificationUri]

ACRDataStatus:
description: Represents the ACR status information.
type: object
properties:
 e3SubscsStatus:
 \$ref: '#/components/schemas/E3SubscsStatus'
 e3SubscIds:
 type: array
 items:
 type: string
 minItems: 1
required:
 - e3SubscsStatus

ACTResultInfo:
description: Represents the result of ACT and the related information.
type: object
properties:
 actResult:
 \$ref: '#/components/schemas/ACTResult'
 actFailureCause:
 \$ref: '#/components/schemas/ACTFailureCause'
 appGrpInfo:
 \$ref: '#/components/schemas/AppGroupInfo'
 ueId:
 \$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
 easEndPoint:
 \$ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
required:
 - actResult
 - ueId
 - easEndPoint

AppGroupInfo:
description: >
 Represents the Application Group information.
type: object
properties:
 appGroupId:
 type: string
 ueIds:
 type: array
 items:
 \$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
 minItems: 1
required:
 - appGroupId
 - ueIds

ENUMS:

ACTResult:
 anyOf:
 - type: string
 enum:
 - SUCCESSFUL
 - FAILED
 - type: string
 description: >
 This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration
 and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
 description: |
 Represents the result of ACT.
 Possible values are:
 - SUCCESSFUL: Indicates that the ACT was successful.
 - FAILED: Indicates that the ACT failed.

E3SubscsStatus:
 anyOf:
 - type: string
 enum:
 - SUCCESSFUL
 - FAILED
 - type: string
 description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |
Represents the status of the initialization of EDGE-3 subscriptions.
Possible values are:
- SUCCESSFUL: Indicates that the initialization of EDGE-3 subscriptions was successful.
- FAILED: Indicates that the initialization of EDGE-3 subscriptions failed.

ACTFailureCause:
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- ACR_CANCELLATION
- OTHER
- type: string
description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |
Represents the cause of ACT failure.
Possible values are:
- ACR_CANCELLATION: Indicates that the ACT failed due to the cancellation of the ACR.
- OTHER: Indicates that the ACT failed for other reasons.

A.11 Eecs_EESRegistration API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:
title: ECS EES Registration_API
description: |
API for EES Registration.
© 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.
version: 1.2.0

externalDocs:
description: >
3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0 Enabling Edge Applications;
Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3
url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

security:
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:
- url: '{apiRoot}/eecs-eesregistration/v1'
variables:
apiRoot:
default: <https://example.com>
description: apiRoot as defined in clause 7.5 of 3GPP TS 29.558.

paths:
/registrations:
post:
summary: Create a new EES Registration
operationId: CreateEESRegistration
tags:
- EES Registrations (Collection)
description: Registers a new EES at the Edge Configuration Server.
requestBody:
required: true
content:
application/json:
schema:
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/EESRegistration'
responses:
'201':
description: EES information is registered successfully at ECS.
content:
application/json:
schema:
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/EESRegistration'
headers:
Location:

```

        description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
        required: true
        schema:
            type: string
    '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/registrations/{registrationId}:
  get:
    summary: Get an Individual EES Registration
    operationId: GetIndEESReg
    tags:
      - Individual EES Registration (Document)
    description: Retrieve an Individual EES registration resource.
    parameters:
      - name: registrationId
        in: path
        description: Registration Id.
        required: true
        schema:
            type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (The EES registration information at the Edge Configuration Server).
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EESRegistration'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  put:
    summary: Update an Individual EES Registration
    operationId: UpdateIndEESReg
    tags:
      - Individual EES Registration (Document)
    description: Fully replace an existing EES Registration resource.
    parameters:
      - name: registrationId

```

```

    in: path
    description: EES Registration Id.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EESRegistration'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (The EES registration information is updated successfully).
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EESRegistration'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The individual EES registration information is updated successfully.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  patch:
    summary: Modify an Individual EES Registration
    operationId: ModifyIndEESReg
    tags:
      - Individual EES Registration (Document)
    description: Partially update an existing EES Registration resource.
    parameters:
      - name: registrationId
        in: path
        description: EES registration Id.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      description: Partial update an existing EES registration resource.
      required: true
      content:
        application/merge-patch+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EESRegistrationPatch'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          The Individual EES registration is successfully modified and
          the updated registration information is returned in the response.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EESRegistration'
      '204':
        description: >

```



```
    No Content. The individual EES registration information is updated successfully.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
delete:
  summary: Delete an Individual EES Registration
  operationId: DeleteIndEESReg
  tags:
    - Individual EES Registration (Document)
  description: Delete an existing EES registration at ECS.
  parameters:
    - name: registrationId
      in: path
      description: Registration Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: The individual EES registration is deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

schemas:
  EESRegistration:
    type: object
    description: Represents an EES registration information.
    properties:
```

```
eesProf:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/EESProfile'
expTime:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
suppFeat:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - eesProf

EESProfile:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EES profile information.
  properties:
    eesId:
      type: string
      description: Identifier of the EES.
    endPt:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
    easIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
      description: Application identifiers of EASs that are registered with EES.
    easBdlInfos:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EASBundleInfo'
        minItems: 1
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        The key used in this map for each entry is the EAS ID of the concerned EAS.
        Within each EASBundleInfo encoded map entry of this attribute, the "mainEasId" attribute
        shall not be present.
    allowedMNOsInfo:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
        minItems: 1
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        The key of the map shall be the identifier of the EAS to which the provided allowed MNO
        information within the map value corresponds.
    ednInfoSets:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EDNInfo'
    easInstInfo:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EASInstantiationInfo'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Represents the EAS instantiation information for the EAS(s) registered at the EES.
        The key of the map shall be the EAS ID to which the provided instantiation information
        within the map value relates.
    provId:
      type: string
      description: Identifier of the ECSP that provides the EES provider.
    svcArea:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceArea'
    appLocs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
      minItems: 1
      description: List of DNAI(s) associated with the EES.
    svcContSupp:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACRScenario'
      minItems: 1
      description: The ACR scenarios supported by the EES for service continuity.
    svcContSuppExt1:
      type: array
      items:
```

```
    $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EASBundleInfo'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Represents the information related to the EES ability to handle bundled EAS coordinated
    ACRs.
    This attribute may be present only when the "svcContSupp" attribute is also present.
    When this attribute is present, it indicates that the EES (identified by the "eesId"
    attribute) is able to handle bundled EAS coordinated ACRs and contains the information
    of the EAS bundle(s) for which the EES is able to handle bundled EAS coordinated ACRs.
  eecRegConf:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Set to true if the EEC is required to register to the EES to use edge service.
      Set to false if the EEC is not required to register to use edge services.
  ueServingSat:
    $ref: 'TS29558_UeServingSat.yaml#/components/schemas/UeServSatInfo'
  easLoadInfoList:
    type: object
    additionalProperties:
      $ref: 'TS29558_LoadInfo.yaml#/components/schemas/LoadInfo'
    minProperties: 1
    description: >
      Represents the load information for each EAS identified by the "easIds" attribute.
      The key of the map shall be set to the identifier of the EAS (among the ones provided
      within the "easIds" attribute) for which the load info provided within the map value
      corresponds.
  required:
    - eesId
    - endPt
    - eecRegConf

EESRegistrationPatch:
  type: object
  description: Represents partial update request of individual EES registration information.
  properties:
    eesProf:
      $ref: 'TS29558_EESProfile.yaml#/components/schemas/EESProfile'
    expTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTimeRm'

ServiceArea:
  type: object
  description: Represents a service area information of the EdgeApp entity.
  properties:
    topServAr:
      $ref: 'TS29558_TopologicalServiceArea.yaml#/components/schemas/TopologicalServiceArea'
    geoServAr:
      $ref: 'TS29558_GeographicalServiceArea.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalServiceArea'

TopologicalServiceArea:
  type: object
  description: Represents topological service area information.
  properties:
    ecgis:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'
      minItems: 1
      description: A list of E-UTRA cell identities.
    ncgis:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
      minItems: 1
      description: A list of NR cell identities.
    tais:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'
      minItems: 1
      description: A list of tracking area identities.
    plmnIds:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
      minItems: 1
      description: A list of serving network identities.
```

```
GeographicalServiceArea:
  type: object
  description: Represents geographical service area information.
  properties:
    geoArs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
      minItems: 1
      description: A list of geographic area information.
    civicAdrs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CivicAddress'
      minItems: 1
      description: A list of civic address information.

EASInstantiationInfo:
  type: object
  description: Represents the EAS instantiation information.
  properties:
    easId:
      type: string
      description: Identifier of the EAS.
    status:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/InstantiationStatus'
    instCrit:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/InstantiationCriteria'
  required:
    - easId
    - status

InstantiationCriteria:
  type: object
  description: Represents the instantiation criteria for an EAS.
  properties:
    instantiationTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    instWindows:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
      minItems: 1
      description: A list time windows at which the EAS is instantiated.
    scheds:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CpProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationTime'
      minItems: 1
      description: Represents the EAS instantiation schedule.
  oneOf:
    - required: [instantiationTime]
    - required: [instWindows]
    - required: [scheds]

EDNInfo:
  type: object
  description: Represents EDN related information.
  properties:
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    dnais:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - dnn

LoadInfo:
  type: object
  description: Represents the load information of an EEL entity.
  properties:
    loadLevel:
      type: integer
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 100
    loadWarningStat:
```

type: boolean
description: >
true indicates that load warning is activated.
false indicates that load warning is not activated.
The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted.

UeServSatInfo:

type: object
description: Represents the EDN related information for the satellite.
properties:
 dynServAreaInd:
 type: boolean
 description: >
 Indicates whether the EES service area is mobile or not.
 true indicates that the EES service area is mobile (e.g., case of a MEO or LEO satellite).
 false indicates that the EES service area is not mobile (e.g., case of a GEO satellite).
 The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted.
 satId:
 type: string
 trajId:
 type: string
 ascaInfo:
 \$ref: '#/components/schemas/AppSatCovAvailInfo'
required:
 - satId

AppSatCovAvailInfo:

type: object
description: Represents the Application Satellite Coverage Availability Information data.
properties:
 covAvailInfo:
 \$ref: 'TS29549_SS_ASCAInfoRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/AscaiInfo'
required:
 - covAvailInfo

ACRScenario:

anyOf:
 - type: string
 enum:
 - EEC_INITIATED
 - EEC_EXECUTED_VIA_SOURCE_EES
 - EEC_EXECUTED_VIA_TARGET_EES
 - SOURCE_EAS_DECIDED
 - SOURCE_EES_EXECUTED
 - EEL_MANAGED_ACR
 - type: string
 description: >
 This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
 Represents the ACR scenarios supported by EES.
 Possible values are:
 - EEC_INITIATED: Represents the EEC initiated ACR scenario.
 - EEC_EXECUTED_VIA_SOURCE_EES: Represents the EEC ACR scenario executed via the S-EES.
 - EEC_EXECUTED_VIA_TARGET_EES: Represents the EEC ACR scenario executed via the T-EES.
 - SOURCE_EAS_DECIDED: Represents the EEC ACR scenario where the S-EAS decides to perform ACR.
 - SOURCE_EES_EXECUTED: Represents the EEC ACR scenario where S-EES executes the ACR.
 - EEL_MANAGED_ACR: Represents the EEC ACR scenario where the ACR is managed by the Edge Enabler Layer.

InstantiationStatus:

anyOf:
 - type: string
 enum:
 - INSTANTIATED
 - INSTANTIABLE
 - type: string
 description: >
 This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
 Represents the instantiation status information of an EAS.

Possible values are:

- INSTANTIATED: Indicates that the EAS status is instantiated.
- INSTANTIABLE: Indicates that the EAS status is instantiable but not yet instantiated.

A.12 Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: ECS Target EES Discovery API

description: |

API for Target EES Discovery.

© 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

version: 1.2.0

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0 Enabling Edge Applications;

Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3

url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

security:

- {}

- OAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/eecs-targeteesdiscovery/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: <https://example.com>

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 7.5 of 3GPP TS 29.558.

paths:

/ees-profiles:

get:

summary: Read all the targeted Enabler Server Profiles

operationId: GetEESProfiles

tags:

- EES Profiles (Collection)

description: Retrieve the T-EES information.

parameters:

- name: ees-id

in: query

description: Unique identifier of the source Enabler Server.

required: true

schema:

type: string

- name: eas-id

in: query

description: Unique identifier of the source Application Server.

required: true

schema:

type: string

- name: target-dnai

in: query

description: >

The DNAI information associated with the potential target Enabler Server(s) and/or target Application Server(s).

required: false

schema:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'

- name: cand-dnais-info

in: query

description: >

Contains the candidate DNAI(s) related information.

This query parameter is applicable only for the common EAS case.

When the "EdgeApp_3" feature is supported, this query parameter and the target-dnai

Query parameter are mutually exclusive.

required: false

style: form

explode: false

schema:

type: array

items:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/CandidateDnaisInfo'

minItems: 1

- name: ue-id

in: query

```
description: Identifier of the UE.
required: false
schema:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
- name: ue-location
  in: query
  description: The location information of the UE.
  required: false
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
- name: eec-srv-cont-supp
  in: query
  description: >
    Indicates whether the EEC supports service continuity or not and the related service
    continuity support information.
  required: false
  schema:
    $ref:
'TS29558_Eees_EECContextRelocation.yaml#/components/schemas/EECSrvContinuitySupport'
- name: ac-svc-cont-supp
  in: query
  description: >
    Indicates that the AC supports service continuity and contains the related service
    continuity support information (i.e., supported ACR scenarios).
  required: false
  schema:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACRScenario'
    minItems: 1
- name: bdl-id
  in: query
  description: >
    Contains EAS bundle identifier.
  required: false
  schema:
    type: string
- name: bdl-type
  in: query
  description: >
    Contains EAS bundle type.
  required: false
  schema:
    $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/BdlType'
- name: eas-ids-list
  in: query
  description: >
    Contains the list of the identifier(s) of the EAS(s) associated with the EAS bundle.
  required: false
  style: form
  explode: false
  schema:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    minItems: 1
- name: ens-ind
  in: query
  description: indicates whether edge node sharing is requested.
  required: false
  schema:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Set to true if edge node sharing is requested.
      Set to false if edge node sharing is not requested.
      The default value when omitted is false.
- name: app-grp-id
  in: query
  description: >
    Contains the application group identifier.
  required: false
  schema:
    type: string
- name: supp-feats
  in: query
  description: Contains the list of supported feature(s).
```

```

    required: false
    schema:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  - name: serving-mno-info
    in: query
    description: >
      Contains the serving MNO information, i.e., the MNO that is serving the subscriber.
    required: false
    schema:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
  - name: pred-exp-time
    in: query
    description: >
      Contains the prediction expiration time.
    required: false
    schema:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  - name: tunnel-info
    in: query
    description: >
      Contains the target tunnel information.
    required: false
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      The EDN configuration and the Enabler Server information determined by the ECS.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_ServiceProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ECSServProvResp'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

schemas:
  TunnelInfo:
    description: >
      Represents the tunnel information.
    type: object
    properties:
      servProvId:
        type: string
      endPoint:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TunnelAddress'
    required:
      - servProvId
      - endPoint

```



```

CandidateDnaisInfo:
  description: >
    Represents the candidate DNAI(s) related information.
  type: object
  properties:
    candidateDnais:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
      minItems: 1
    candDnaisPrioInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Indicates whether the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the candidateDnais attribute are
        in descending priority order, i.e., the lower the array index of the candidateDnais
        attribute the higher the priority of the respective DNAI.
        true indicates that the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the candidateDnais attribute
        are in descending priority order.
        false indicates that the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the candidateDnais attribute
        are not in descending priority order.
        The default value is false if this attribute is omitted.
  required:
    - candidateDnais

```

A.13 Eees_ACRParameterInformation API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: EES ACR Parameters Information Service
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    EES ACR Parameters Information Service.
    © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V18.6.0; Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/eees-acr-param/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

```

```

paths:
  /send-acrparamsinfo:
    post:
      summary: Request to send ACR parameters information.
      operationId: Request
      tags:
        - Send ACR Parameter Information
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ACRParamsInfo'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: >
            No Content. The ACR parameter information is successfully received and processed.
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

```

```

'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

```

securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

schemas:
  ACRParamsInfo:
    description: >
      Represents the ACR parameters information.
    type: object
    properties:
      requestorId:
        type: string
      eecId:
        type: string
      acId:
        type: string
      sAsEndPoint:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
      tAsEndPoint:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
      acrParams:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/ACRParameters'
    required:
      - requestorId
      - eecId
      - acId
      - sAsEndPoint
      - tAsEndPoint
      - acrParams

```

A.14 Ecas_SelectedEES API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```

title: Selected EES Service
version: 1.0.0
description: |
  Selected EES Service.
  © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.

```

externalDocs:

```

description: >
  3GPP TS 29.558 V18.6.0; Enabling Edge Applications;

```

Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
 url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/ecas-selected-ees/v1'
- variables:
 - apiRoot:
 - default: https://example.com
 - description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

paths:

```
/declare:
  post:
    summary: Declare the selected EES to the CAS.
    operationId: DeclareSelectedEES
    tags:
      - Declare Selected EES
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SeleESDecInfo'
    responses:
      '204':
        description: >
          No Content. The Seleted EES Declaration request is received
          successfully.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

components:

```
securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}
```

schemas:

```
SeleESDecInfo:
  description: >
    Represents the information elements for the selected EES declaration.
  type: object
  properties:
    ueId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    seleEesId:
```

```

    type: string
  seleEndpoint:
    $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
  easId:
    type: string
  acId:
    type: string
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - ueId
    - seleEesId
    - seleEndpoint
    - easId

```

A.15 Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```

  title: EES Common EAS Announcement Service
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    EES Common EAS Announcement Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

externalDocs:

```

  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0; Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

```

security:

```

  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

servers:

```

  - url: '{apiRoot}/eees-cea/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

```

paths:

```

  /declare:
    post:
      summary: Request to declare common EAS information.
      operationId: Declare
      tags:
        - Declare common EAS Information
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASInfo'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: >
            No Content. The common EAS information is successfully received and no content is
            returned in the response body.
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. The common EAS information is successfully received and common EAS declaration
            related information is returned in the response body.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASInfoDecResp'
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

```

```

'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

```

securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

```

```

schemas:
  CommonEASInfo:
    description: >
      Represents the common EAS information.
    type: object
    properties:
      requestorId:
        type: string
        description: Represents the identifier of the announcing EES sending the request.
      requestorEndPt:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
      easId:
        type: string
        description: Represents the EAS ID of the selected common EAS
      easEndPt:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
      serviceKpisList:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EASServiceKPI'
      ednInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EDNInfo'
      appGrpId:
        type: string
        description: Represents the application group identifier.
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    required:
      - requestorId
      - easId
      - easEndPt
      - appGrpId
  CommonEASInfoDecResp:
    description: >
      Represents the Represents the response to a common EAS information declaration request.
    type: object
    properties:
      grpConnInfo:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GrpConnInfo'
        minItems: 1
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    anyOf:
      - required: [grpConnInfo]

```

```

GrpConnInfo:
  description: >
    Represents the group connection information.
  type: object
  properties:
    ueId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    connInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Represents the common EAS connection indication, i.e., whether or not the UE identified
        by the ueId attribute should connect to the selected common EAS.
        When set to true, it indicates that the UE should connect to the selected common EAS.
        When set to false, it indicates that the UE should not connect to the selected common
        EAS.
  required:
    - ueId
    - connInd

```

A.16 Eecs_EASInfoManagement API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: EAS Information Management
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    EAS Information Management Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0; Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/eecs-eim/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

```

```

paths:
  /bindings:
    get:
      summary: Get EAS information.
      operationId: GetEASInfo
      tags:
        - Get EAS information
      parameters:
        - name: requestor-id
          in: query
          description: Represents the Identifier of the service consumer.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
        - name: app-group-id
          in: query
          description: Represents the Application group identifier.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
        - name: eas-id
          in: query
          description: EAS Identifier.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string

```

```

- name: eas-bdl-id-list
  in: query
  required: false
  schema:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    minItems: 1
- name: eas-bdl-id
  in: query
  required: false
  schema:
    type: string
- name: main-eas-id
  in: query
  required: false
  schema:
    type: string
- name: supp-feats
  in: query
  description: Contains the list of supported feature(s).
  required: false
  schema:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK. Resource representation is returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBindResp'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. There is no Common EAS Binding Information corresponding to the received
      query parameters.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
post:
  summary: Request to store the Common EAS information.
  operationId: StoreEasInfo
  tags:
    - Store EAS Information
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBindReq'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. The Common EAS Binding information is successfully stored.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBindResp'
      headers:

```

```

    Location:
      description: >
        Contains the URI of the created Common EAS Binding information resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    description: >
      Forbidden. There is an existing Common EAS information stored.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsEIMExt'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/bindings/{bindingId}:
  parameters:
    - name: bindingId
      in: path
      description: _Represents the identifier of the Individual Common EAS Binding resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

get:
  summary: Retrieve an Individual Common EAS Binding resource.
  operationId: GetIndCommonEasBinding
  tags:
    - Individual Common EAS Binding (Document)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: The requested Individual Common EAS Binding resource is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBindResp'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```



```
put:
  summary: Update an existing Individual Common EAS Binding resource.
  operationId: UpdateCommonEasBinding
  tags:
    - Individual Common EAS Binding (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBinding'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual Common EAS Binding Instance is successfully updated and a
        representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBinding'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual Common EAS Binding Instance is successfully
        updated and no content is returned in the response body
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:
  summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual Common EAS Binding resource.
  operationId: ModifyIndCommonEasBinding
  tags:
    - Individual Common EAS Binding (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBindingPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual Common EAS Binding resource is successfully modified
        and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBinding'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual Common EAS Binding resource is successfully
        modified and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Delete an existing Individual Common EAS Binding resource.

operationId: DeleteEasInfo

tags:

- Individual Common EAS Binding (Document)

responses:

```

  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual Common EAS Binding resource is successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

```

  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

```

schemas:

```

  CommonEASBindReq:
    description: >
      Represents the information elements for the Common EAS information
    type: object
    properties:
      requestorId:
        type: string
      binding:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBinding'
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    required:
      - requestorId
      - binding

```

CommonEASBindResp:

description: >

```
    Represents the response information elements for the Common EAS information.
  type: object
  properties:
    binding:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBinding'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - binding

CommonEASBinding:
  description: Represents the common EAS Binding information.
  type: object
  properties:
    appGroupId:
      type: string
    easId:
      type: string
    easEndpoints:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
      minItems: 1
    assocEasEndpoints:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
      minItems: 1
    eesEndpoint:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
    ednInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EDNInfo'
    easSvcKpi:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EASServiceKPI'
    commEasBdlInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommEasBdlInfo'
  required:
    - appGroupId
    - easId
    - easEndpoints

CommEasBdlInfo:
  description: Represents the common EAS bundle information.
  type: object
  properties:
    easIdsList:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
    easEndpoints:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Contains the list of the endpoint(s) of the EAS(s) constituting the EAS bundle where the
        common EAS resides.
        The key of the map shall be set to the identifier or the EAS (among the ones provided
        within the "easIdsList" attribute) for which the endpoint information provided in the
        map value is related..
    mainEasId:
      type: string
    bdlId:
      type: string
  required:
    - easIdsList
    - easEndpoints
  not:
    required: [mainEasId, bdlId]

CommonEASBindingPatch:
  description: Represents the requested modification to the common EAS Binding information.
  type: object
  properties:
    easEndpoints:
      type: array
      items:
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
  minItems: 1
  assocEasEndpoints:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
  minItems: 1
  eesEndpoint:
    $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
  ednInfo:
    $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EDNInfo'
  commEasBdlInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommEasBdlInfo'

ProblemDetailsEIMExt:
  description: >
    Extends ProblemDetails to also include existing common EAS binding information for the
    application group.
  allOf:
    - $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommonEASBinding'

```

A.17 Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: EES Application Traffic Influence Service
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    EES Application Traffic Influence Service.
    © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V18.6.0; Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/eees-tie/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

paths:
  /instances:
    post:
      summary: Create application traffic influence trigger from EAS.
      operationId: CreateTrafficInfluInstance
      tags:
        - Traffic Influence (Document)
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppTrafficInfluence'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Create a new individual Application Traffic Influence Instance.
          headers:
            Location:
              description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
              required: true
              schema:
                type: string
          content:

```

```
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppTrafficInfluence'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/instances/{instanceId}:
  parameters:
    - name: instanceId
      in: path
      description: Instance Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Read an Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance.
    operationId: GetIndTraffInfluInstance
    tags:
      - Individual ACR Management Events Subscription (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK. The Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance is returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppTrafficInfluence'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  put:
    summary: Update an Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance.
    operationId: UpdateIndTraffInfluInstance
    tags:
      - Individual Traffic Influence Instance (Document)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
```

```

    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppTrafficInfluence'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        The Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance is successfully modified and the
        representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppTrafficInfluence'
    '204':
      description: No Content.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  patch:
    summary: Modify an Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance.
    operationId: ModifyIndTraffInfluInstance
    tags:
      - Individual Traffic Influence Instance (Document)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/merge-patch+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppTrafficInfluencePatch'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          The Individual Application Traffic Influence Instance is successfully modified and the
          representation of the updated resource is returned in the response.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppTrafficInfluence'
      '204':
        description: No Content.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

```

summary: Delete an Individual Traffic Influence Instance.
operationId: DeleteIndTraffInfluInstance
tags:
  - Individual Traffic Influence Instance (Document)
responses:
  '204':
    description: >
      The Individual Traffic Influence Instance is successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

```

securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

```

schemas:

```

AppTrafficInfluence:
  description: >
    Represents the application traffic influence information.
  type: object
  properties:
    requestorId:
      type: string
      description: Contains the identifier of the service consumer that is sending the request.
    tgtUes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'
      minItems: 1
    addTgtUes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'
      minItems: 1
    deleteTgtUes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'
      minItems: 1
    anyUe:

```

```
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indicates whether the request applies to any UE.
      true indicates that the request applies to any UE.
      False indicates that the request does not apply to any UE.
      The default value when this attribute is omitted is false.
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

AppTrafficInfluencePatch:
  description: >
    Represents the update of application traffic influence information.
  type: object
  properties:
    addTgtUes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'
      minItems: 1
    deleteTgtUes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_ACRManagementEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'
      minItems: 1
    anyUe:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Indicates whether the request applies to any UE.
        true indicates that the request applies to any UE.
        False indicates that the request does not apply to any UE.
```


A.18 Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: ECS Service Provisioning Service
version: 1.1.0
description: |
ECS Service Provisioning Service.
© 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >
3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0; Enabling Edge Applications;
Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/eecs-esp/v1'
variables:
apiRoot:
default: <https://example.com>
description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

paths:

/request:
post:
summary: Enables to request service provisioning information.
operationId: ServProvRetReq
tags:
- Service Provisioning Information Retrieval Request
requestBody:
required: true
content:
application/json:
schema:
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvReq'
responses:
'200':
description: >
OK. The requested service provisioning information shall be returned in the response
body.
content:
application/json:
schema:
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvResp'
'307':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/subscriptions:
  post:
    summary: Request the creation of a Service Provisioning Subscription.
    operationId: CreateServProvSubsc
    tags:
      - Service Provisioning Subscriptions (Collection)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvSubsc'
    responses:
      '201':
        description: >
          Created. The Service Provisioning Subscription is successfully created and a
          representation of the created Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource
          shall be returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvSubsc'
        headers:
          Location:
            description: >
              Contains the URI of the created Individual Service Provisioning Subscription
              resource.
            required: true
            schema:
              type: string
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
    callbacks:
      ServProvNotif:
        '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
          post:
            requestBody:
              required: true
              content:
                application/json:
                  schema:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvNotif'
            responses:
              '204':
                description: >
                  No Content. The Service Provisioning Notification is successfully received and
                  acknowledged.
              '307':
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
              '308':
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
              '400':
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
              '401':
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
              '403':
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

```

```
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

/subscriptions/{subscId}:

parameters:

```
- name: subscId
  in: path
  description: >
    Represents the identifier of the Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource.
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
```

get:

summary: Retrieve an existing Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource.

operationId: GetIndServProvSubsc

tags:

```
- Individual Service Provisioning Subscription (Document)
```

responses:

```
'200':
  description: >
    OK. The requested Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource shall be
    returned.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvSubsc'
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

put:

summary: Request the update of an existing Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource.

operationId: UpdateIndServProvSubsc

tags:

```
- Individual Service Provisioning Subscription (Document)
```

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvSubsc'

responses:

```
'200':
```

```

description: >
  OK. The Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource is successfully updated
  and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvSubsc'
'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource is successfully
    updated and no content is returned in the response body.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:
summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource.

operationId: ModifyIndServProvSubsc

tags:

- Individual Service Provisioning Subscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvSubscPatch'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ServProvSubsc'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'406':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

```
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  delete:
    summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual Service Provisioning Subscription
    resource.
    operationId: DeleteIndServProvSubsc
    tags:
      - Individual Service Provisioning Subscription (Document)
    responses:
      '204':
        description: >
          No Content. The Individual Service Provisioning Subscription resource is successfully
          deleted.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

  schemas:

#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

ServProvReq:
  description: >
    Represents a Service Provisioning information retrieval request.
  type: object
  properties:
    fedInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/FederationInfo'
      minItems: 1
    acProfs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS24558_Eees_EECRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACProfile'
      minItems: 1
    appInfos:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppInfo'
      minItems: 1
    connInfo:
      type: array
      items:
```

```
    $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_ServiceProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ConnectivityInfo'
    minItems: 1
  locInfo:
    $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

ServProvResp:
  description: >
    Represents a Service Provisioning information retrieval response.
  type: object
  properties:
    ednConfigInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_ServiceProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/EDNConfigInfo'
      minItems: 1
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - ednConfigInfo

ServProvSubsc:
  description: >
    Represents a Service Provisioning Subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    fedInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/FederationInfo'
      minItems: 1
    acProfs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_EECRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACProfile'
      minItems: 1
    connInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_ServiceProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ConnectivityInfo'
      minItems: 1
    locInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
    expTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - notifUri

ServProvSubscPatch:
  description: >
    Represents the requested modifications to a Service Provisioning Subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    fedInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/FederationInfo'
      minItems: 1
    acProfs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_EECRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACProfile'
      minItems: 1
    connInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_ServiceProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ConnectivityInfo'
      minItems: 1
    locInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
    expTime:
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

ServProvNotif:
  description: >
    Represents a Service Provisioning Notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    subscId:
      type: string
    ednConfigInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_ServiceProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/EDNConfigInfo'
      minItems: 1
    lifetime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  required:
    - subscId
    - ednConfigInfo

FederationInfo:
  description: >
    Represents federation agreements related information.
  type: object
  properties:
    federationId:
      type: string
  required:
    - federationId

AppInfo:
  description: >
    Represents the application informations.
  type: object
  properties:
    acProf:
      $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_EECRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACProfile'
    appGrpProf:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppGrpProfile'
  required:
    - acProf

AppGrpProfile:
  description: >
    Represents application group profile.
  type: object
  properties:
    appGrpId:
      type: string
    e2eRespTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    easId:
      type: string
    expGeoAreas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
      minItems: 1
    description: A list of geographic area information.
  required:
    - appGrpId
    - easId

```

```
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
```

```
#
```

```
#
```

```
# ENUMERATIONS
```

```
#
```

A.19 Eecs_ECSDiscovery API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
title: ECS ECS Discovery Service
version: 1.1.0
description: |
  API for ECS Discovery
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.
```

```
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0 Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/
```

```
security:
- {}
- OAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

```
servers:
- url: '{apiRoot}/eecs-ecsdisccovery/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 7.5 of 3GPP TS 29.558.
```

```
paths:
  /ecs-info/discover:
    post:
      description: >
        Provides ECS information requested by the service consumer.
      operationId: GetECSDiscInfo
      tags:
        - ECS Information (Collection)
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsInfoDiscoveryReq'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: The requested ECS discovery information was returned successfully.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsInfoDiscoveryResp'
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
      callbacks:
        ECSDiscNotif:
          '{request.body#/notifUri}':
            post:
              requestBody:
                required: true
                content:
```



```

        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsInfoDiscNotif'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: No Content (successful notification).
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

  schemas:
    EcsInfoDiscoveryReq:
      type: object
      description: Represents the ECS Discovery request information.
      properties:
        ecsAddr:
          $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
        acProfs:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS24558_Eees_EECRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/ACProfile'
          minItems: 1
        connInf:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS24558_Eecs_ServiceProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ConnectivityInfo'
          minItems: 1
        ueLoc:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
          minItems: 1
        notifUri:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        duration:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
        appGrpId:
          type: string
      required:
        - ecsAddr

    EcsInfoDiscoveryResp:
      type: object

```

```
description: Represents the ECS Discovrey response.
properties:
  ecsInfo:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsInfo'
    minItems: 1
  required:
    - ecsInfo

EcsInfo:
  type: object
  description: Represents the discovered ECS information.
  properties:
    ecs:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ECSPProfile'
    lifeTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  required:
    - ecs

ECSPProfile:
  type: object
  description: Represents the ECS profile information.
  properties:
    endPt:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eees_EASRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EndPoint'
    ecspId:
      type: string
    splVal:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SpatialValidityCond'
    suppPlmns:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedPlmn'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - endPt

SupportedPlmn:
  type: object
  description: Represents supported PLMN and the related ECSPs information.
  properties:
    plmnId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
    suppEcsp:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedEcsp'
      minItems: 1
    pduConf:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduConfiguration'

SupportedEcsp:
  type: object
  description: Represents the ECSPs information.
  properties:
    ecspId:
      type: string
    easIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - ecspId
    - easIds

PduConfiguration:
  type: object
  description: Represents the PDU configuration information of the ECS.
  properties:
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  required:
    - snssai
```

- dnn

```
EcsInfoDiscNotif:
  type: object
  description: Represents the ECS Discovery notification information.
  properties:
    ecsInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsInfo'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - ecsInfo
```

A.20 Eecs_ACREvents API

openapi: 3.0.0

```
info:
  title: ACR Events Service
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    ACR Events Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
```

```
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.558 V19.5.0; Enabling Edge Applications;
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.558/
```

```
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/eecs-ae/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122
```

```
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

```
paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: Request the creation of an ACR Events Subscription.
      operationId: CreateAcrEventsSubsc
      tags:
        - ACR Events Subscriptions (Collection)
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEventsSubsc'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: >
            Created. The ACR Events Subscription is successfully created and a
            representation of the created Individual ACR Events Subscription resource
            shall be returned.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEventsSubsc'
          headers:
            Location:
              description: >
                Contains the URI of the created Individual ACR Events Subscription
                resource.
              required: true
              schema:
                type: string
        '400':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  AcrEventsNotif:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEventsNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: >
              No Content. The ACR Events Notification is successfully received and
              acknowledged.
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Subscription Id.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual ACR Events Subscription resource.
    operationId: GetIndAcrEventsSubsc
    tags:
      - Individual ACR Events Subscription (Document)
    responses:

```

```

'200':
  description: >
    OK. The requested Individual ACR Events Subscription resource shall be
    returned.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEventsSubsc'
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Request the update of an existing Individual ACR Events Subscription resource.
  operationId: UpdateIndAcrEventsSubsc
  tags:
    - Individual ACR Events Subscription (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEventsSubsc'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual ACR Events Subscription resource is successfully updated
        and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEventsSubsc'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual ACR Events Subscription resource is successfully
        updated and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':

```

```
$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual ACR Events Subscription resource.

operationId: ModifyIndAcrEventsSubsc

tags:

- Individual ACR Events Subscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEventsSubscPatch'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual ACR Events Subscription resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEventsSubsc'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual ACR Events Subscription resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual ACR Events Subscription resource.

operationId: DeleteIndAcrEventsSubsc

tags:

- Individual ACR Events Subscription (Document)

responses:

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual ACR Events Subscription resource is successfully deleted.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

```
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
```

```
schemas:
```

```
#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#
```

```
AcrEventsSubsc:
  description: >
    Represents a ACR Events Subscription Request.
  type: object
  properties:
    requestorId:
      type: string
    events:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEvent'
      minItems: 1
    ednInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EDNInfo'
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    expTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - requestorId
    - events
    - notifUri
```

```
AcrEventsSubscPatch:
  description: >
    Represents the requested modifications to a ACR Events Subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    events:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEvent'
      minItems: 1
    ednInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29558_Eecs_EESRegistration.yaml#/components/schemas/EDNInfo'
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    expTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTimeRm'
```

```
AcrEventsNotif:
  description: >
    Represents a ACR Events Notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    events:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcrEvent'
      minItems: 1
    subscriptionId:
```

```
    type: string
    relocRatio:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    required:
      - subscriptionId
```

```
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
```

```
#
```

```
#
```

```
# ENUMERATIONS
```

```
#
```

```
AcrEvent:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - EDN_OVERLOAD
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration
        and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the ACR event.
    Possible values are:
    - EDN_OVERLOAD: Indicates that ACR event is EDN overload.
```


Annex B (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2021-01	CT3#113e	C3-210300				TS skeleton for Enabling Edge Applications, Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.	0.0.0
2021-01	CT3#113e	C3-210322				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#113e: C3-210182, C3-210301, C3-210321	0.1.0
2021-03	CT3#114e	C3-211508				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#114e: C3-211365, C3-211503, C3-211504, C3-211505, C3-211506, C3-211507	0.2.0
2021-04	CT3#115e	C3-212520				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#115e: C3-212367, C3-212368, C3-212369, C3-212370	0.3.0
2021-05	CT3#116e	C3-213328				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#116e: C3-213324, C3-213325, C3-213326, C3-213327, C3-213547	0.4.0
2021-08	CT3#117e	C3-214571				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#117e: C3-214387, C3-214513, C3-214389, C3-214570, C3-214388, C3-214390, C3-214391, C3-214392	0.5.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212164				Version 1.0.0 created for presentation for information.	1.0.0
2021-10	CT3#118e	C3-215471				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#118e: C3-215236, C3-215338, C3-215339, C3-215340, C3-215341, C3-215342, C3-215377, C3-215378	1.1.0
2021-11	CT3#119e	C3-216515				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#119e: C3-216182, C3-216347, C3-216348, C3-216385, C3-216386, C3-216396	1.2.0
2022-01	CT3#119-Bis-e	C3-220447				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#119-Bis-e: C3-220133, C3-220419, C3-220420, C3-220421, C3-220459, C3-220275, C3-220276	1.3.0
2022-02	CT3#120e	C3-221510				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#120e: C3-221401, C3-221635, C3-221408, C3-221636, C3-221407, C3-221637, C3-221630, C3-221631, C3-221632, C3-221633, C3-221634, C3-221410, C3-221726, C3-221727, C3-221687	1.4.0
2022-04	CT3#121e	C3-222481				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#121e: C3-222136, C3-222137, C3-222139, C3-222141, C3-222143, C3-222362, C3-222363, C3-222364, C3-222409, C3-222410, C3-222411, C3-222449, C3-222508, C3-222576	1.5.0
2022-05	CT3#122e	C3-223504				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#122e: C3-223195, C3-223321, C3-223323, C3-223325, C3-223326, C3-223327, C3-223331, C3-223334, C3-223336, C3-223337, C3-223575, C3-223606, C3-223607, C3-223608, C3-223646, C3-223647, C3-223648, C3-223649, C3-223650, C3-223675, C3-223676, C3-223677, C3-223691, C3-223756, C3-223781, C3-223792, C3-223793, C3-223794	1.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221100				Presentation to TSG CT for approval	2.0.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221100				Approved by TSG CT	17.0.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0001	1	F	Corrections to Eees_EASDiscovery_TeasDiscRequest operation	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0002	1	F	Add failure handling descriptions for EES services	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0003	1	F	Add failure handling descriptions for ECS services	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0004	1	F	Add redirect descriptions for EES services	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0005	1	F	Add redirect descriptions for ECS services	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0006	1	F	Corrections on ACRDataStatus and ACTResultInfo	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0007		F	Corrections on HTTP methods in EES services	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0008		F	Correction on OpenenAPI Eees_EECContextRelocation	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0009		F	Corrections on OpenAPI Eees_EELManagedACR	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222098	0010	1	F	Corrections to EES APIs definition	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222098	0011	1	F	Corrections to Eees_EELManagedACR API definition	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222097	0012		F	Remove unused reference to OMA	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222205	0014	1	F	Correcting the name of the data type related to availability status information	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222206	0015	2	F	Clarifications to the "easId"	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222098	0017	1	F	Corrections to user consent revocation management for the Eees_UELocation API	17.1.0
2022-09	CT#97e	CP-222121	0018		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	17.1.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0020	1	F	Miscellaneous corrections in EES, ECS services	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0021	1	F	Correction in Eees_EECContextRelocation, Eees_EELManagedACR API	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0022	1	F	Correction in Eees_UeIdentifier, Eees_ACRManagementEvent API	17.2.0

2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0023	1	F	Corrections on easId verification in update procedures in EES services	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0027	1	F	Correction on user consent procedure description	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0033	1	F	Editor's note resolution for Eees_UEIdentifier	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0034		F	Essential correction to Application Client Information	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0035		F	Correction on attribute name within EndPoint	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0036		F	Correction on request URI for Eees_EECContextRelocation_Push	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0037	1	F	Corrections on Location information report	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0039	1	F	Corrections on the Notification Destination URI	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0040	1	F	Corrections on the Revocation Notification URI	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0041	1	F	Missing supported features for Eees_UEIdentifier API	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0042	1	F	Corrections for data types of Eees_ACRManagementEvent service	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0043		F	Corrections for data types of Eees_SessionWithQoS service	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223170	0044	1	F	Corrections on presence of the attribute in UserInformation data type	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223188	0050		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	17.2.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223200	0024	1	F	Correction on easId verification in update procedure in ECS service	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223200	0025	1	F	Correction on ACRManagementEvent_Subscribe service operation	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223200	0026	1	F	Corrections on EES UE location information description	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223198	0028		F	Remove duplicated description for EELManagedACR	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223185	0029	1	F	Adding operationId and tags fields	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223185	0030	1	F	Eees_ACRManagementEvent and Eees_ACRStatusUpdate APIs: enumeration definitions	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223185	0031	1	F	Corrections on the description of PUT and PATCH	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223199	0038	1	F	Corrections on the apiNames	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223185	0045	1	F	Add the missing description fields of some attributes in the OpenAPI file	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98e	CP-223190	0051		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.0.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230156	0055	1	B	Updates on location reporting in Eees_UELocation API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230156	0056	1	F	Correction of the description fields in enumerations	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230169	0057	1	B	Seamless service continuity support for transport layer in the EAS	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230138	0060	1	A	Corrections to the EAS Type definition	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230139	0061	1	B	EAS profile update with general context holding time	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230162	0063		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.1.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0064	1	F	Updates to the EAS type for UAS services	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231185	0065	1	B	Completing the support of the seamless transport layer service continuity functionality	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0068	3	B	ACR scenario re-selection after successful ACR	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231310	0069	2	B	ACR Selection event and update ACR start stop event	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0070	1	B	EEC context update with UE mobility requirement	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231237	0071	4	B	Update EES Profile with Instantiable EAS information	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0072	1	B	Completion of the definition of the general context holding time duration	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231321	0073	3	B	Defining the EAS bundle information	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231328	0075	2	B	Enhancements to ACR management events	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0076	1	B	Exposure of EAS service APIs via CAPIF	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0077		B	Support for federation and roaming	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231312	0078	2	B	Updates to Eees_ACRManagementEvent API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0079	1	B	Updates to Eees_SessionWithQoS API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0080		B	Supporting SNPN for the EES Topological Service Area	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231153	0084	1	A	Correction to EndPoint	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231153	0086		A	Correct data type in Eees_EASRegistration API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0088	1	B	Add consumer for Eees_UEIdentifier and support EDGE-10	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0090		F	Corrections on certain terminology	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0091		F	Corrections on supported feature in EDGEAPP APIs	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0093	1	B	Definition of the service description clauses of the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0094	1	B	Definition of the API clauses of the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231144	0095	1	B	Definition of the OpenAPI description of the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231320	0097	1	A	Corrections to the ACT start/stop event related information	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231134	0098	1	D	Clarifications to the EAS ID definition	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231141	0100		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.2.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0101	1	B	Service continuity support related updates Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery_Request service operation	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0102	1	B	Composite EAS support related updates	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0103	1	B	Resolving the SelectedACRScenarios data type Editor's Notes	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0104		B	Supporting the indication of service continuity planning	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0105	1	F	Corrections to the definition of the Eees_ACRParameterInformation API	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0106		F	Instantiable EAS information related updates	18.3.0

2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0107	1	B	Selected EES declaration service descriptions and procedures	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0108	1	B	Selected EES declaration service API Definitions	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232254	0109	2	B	Selected EES declaration service OpenAPI file definitions	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0113	1	B	Update the Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery to support ECI-3	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232253	0114	2	B	Update the Eecs_TargetEESDiscovery API to support ENS	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0115	1	B	Update the Eees_EASDiscovery_TEasDiscRequest to support EAS synchronization	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0116	1	B	Update to ACR parameter information procedure to support ECI-4	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0117	1	B	Update to EEC context relocation to support ECI-4	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232089	0118		B	Common EAS announcement	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232085	0121		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.3.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0089	5	B	Updates to Eees_UeIdentifier API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0122		B	Remove the remaining Editor's Note on EAS bundle requirements	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0123		B	Remove the remaining Editor's Note on the ACRScenario data type	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0124	3	B	Remove the remaining Editor's Notes on the "servContPlanInd" attribute	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0125		B	Remove the remaining Editor's Note on the "acids" attribute	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0126	2	B	Complete the definition of the ACR Selection event	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0127		B	Resolve the remaining Editor's Note on the "teasEndPoint" attribute	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233273	0129	1	A	Corrections to boolean type definitions	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0130	1	B	ACR Management subscription API update	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0132	1	B	ACRManagementEvent - EAS ack and service continuity	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0133	1	B	Updates to Common EAS Announcement service	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0134	1	B	Eees_EASRegistration - EAS sync and Bundle updates	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0136	1	B	Retrieve EES using application group identifier	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233287	0138	1	F	SEALDD feature related updates	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0139	1	B	Corrections and updates to the EAS bundle information	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0140	1	B	Adding EDN information to the EES profile	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0141	1	B	Support indicating the EAS ability of handling bundled EAS ACR	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0142		F	Corrections to the definition of the general context holding time duration	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0143	1	B	Resolve ENs in Eees_ACRManagementEvent API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0144	1	B	Resolve ENs in Eees_SessionWithQoS API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233242	0145	1	B	Update ACR management event notification	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233231	0146		F	Miscellaneous Corrections	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233241	0147	1	B	Instantiation criteria update and add missing abbreviations	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233237	0149		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.4.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0110	5	B	EAS Information Management service descriptions and procedures	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0111	5	B	EAS Information Management service API Definitions	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0112	3	B	EAS Information Management service OpenAPI Definitions	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0150	1	B	Updates to EAS ID in ACR management event notification	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0151	1	B	Resolve EN for interworking with cloud services	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0153	1	B	Complete the definition of the Eees_CommonEASAnnouncement API	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0154		B	Complete the definition of the new ACR Selection event and the updates to the ACT Start/Stop event	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0155	2	B	Updates to the support of the cloud entities and services	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0156	1	B	Application Port ID for Eees_UeIdentifier API	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0157	1	F	Correction for Eees_UeIdentifier API	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0158	1	F	Correction for the typo	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0159	1	B	Trigger parameters for Eees_AppClientInformation API	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0160	4	B	Application traffic influence trigger from EAS	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0161	1	F	Corrections to Eees_UeIdentifier API	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0162	1	F	CAS decided ACR for CESless case	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0163	1	F	AC information exposure updates	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240168	0164	1	F	Miscellaneous alignments	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240197	0166	1	A	Correction to incorrect attribute name capitalization	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240173	0167	1	F	Corrections to ConsentRevoked	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240166	0168		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.5.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241106	0119	7	B	ECS Registration and Deregistration	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241256	0120	10	B	ECS Discovery	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241106	0152	4	B	Definition of Eecs_ECSServiceProvisioning service API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241083	0169		F	Several OpenAPI Corrections	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241084	0170	1	B	Complete the definition of the EAS ID and EAS type to support application layer frameworks deployment	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241083	0171	1	B	Updates to the definition of the IndividualSessionContext data type	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241106	0172		F	Various corrections to the definition of the Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241106	0174	1	F	Update to CES re-used service APIs	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241106	0176	1	B	Updates to EAS Profile	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241106	0178	1	B	Updates to EAS synchronization	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241135	0179	1	A	Correction in Eees_UeLocation API	18.6.0

2024-06	CT#104	CP-241084	0180	1	F	Correction on P and Cardinality column in the Data type	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241084	0182	1	F	Error in redirection handling of UE Identifier request message	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241106	0183	2	F	Various essential corrections	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241084	0184	1	B	Updates error handling in Eees_UeIdentifier API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241106	0185	1	B	Updates to Eees_TrafficInfluenceEAS service	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241106	0186		F	Correction of data type of ProblemDetailsEIMExt	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241086	0188		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.6.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242161	0208	1	F	Various updates and corrections	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242120	0220		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0192	1	B	Updates to the EAS discovery procedures to support edge node sharing	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0193		B	Updates to support the prediction expiration time in ACR scenarios	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0194	1	B	Support service KPIs and EDN information in common EAS announcement procedures	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0195	1	B	Support group connection information synchronization in common EAS announcement procedures	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0196	1	B	Support new service consumers for the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0197	1	B	Support new service consumers for the Eees_EELManagedACR API	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0198	1	B	Support new service consumers for the Eees_ACRStatusUpdate API	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0200	1	B	Support common EAS relocation	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0201	1	B	Support Update operation and common EAS bundle in Eecs_EASInfoManagement Service	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0202	1	B	Support Remove operation in Eecs_EASInfoManagement Service	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0203	1	B	Eecs_ACREvents Service and Procedures	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0204	1	B	Eecs_ACREvents API definitions	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0205	1	B	Eecs_ACREvents OpenAPI definitions	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0206	1	B	Updates to support EAS load information reporting	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0207	1	B	Add EES as consumer for Edge Node Sharing	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0209	1	B	Support of Requestor Identifier for Eees_UeIdentifier API	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242114	0210	1	B	API requester identifier	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242219	0211	2	B	Out of service area ACR management event	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0212	1	B	Provides list of UE IDs in ACR management notification	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0213	1	B	Service continuity for common EAS serving UE(s) of the same application group	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242117	0214	1	B	Update EES as consumer of EES_AppContextRelocation service	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242116	0218	1	B	Eecs_ECServiceProvisioning – Common EAS in partner ECSP	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242113	0221		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.0.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243085	0222		F	Various necessary updates and corrections to EDGEAPP APIs	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0223	1	F	Corrections to the encoding of EAS load level	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0224	2	B	Updates and corrections to the allowed MNO information for an EAS	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0225		F	Eees_ACRStatusUpdate – Minor correction	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0226	1	B	Application group profile – end to end response time	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243109	0228		A	Corrections on the federation agreements related information	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243085	0229	1	F	Corrections on Eecs_ECSDiscovery API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243086	0230	2	F	Corrections on the Eecs_EASInfoManagement API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243085	0231		F	Corrections on the Uri description	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243086	0233	1	F	Corrections to Eees_EECCContextRelocation Service	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243085	0235	1	F	Corrections to EES consumes Eees_AppContextRelocation service	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0236	1	B	Add Application Group Id in the Eees_ACRManagementEvent API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0237	1	B	Updates to the bundle EAS functionality	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0238	1	F	Terminology alignment for bundled EAS coordinated ACRs	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0239	1	F	Event Reporting Information clarification for out of service area event	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243083	0240	1	B	Tunnel information in retrieve T-EES procedure	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243086	0241	1	F	EDGEAPP – Correcting structured data types in query parameters	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0242	1	B	ACR status update – Application group ID	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0243	1	B	ECS service provisioning information – Location clarification	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0245	1	B	Resolve ENs on AppGroupInfo data type	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243281	0246	2	B	Resolve EN on AppGrpProfile data type	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243139	0248	1	B	Support of the EES profile for satellite information	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243126	0251		A	Corrections on the AC Filters	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243109	0253		A	Corrections on the end point	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243109	0255		A	Corrections on the UE Id	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243096	0256		F	Corrections on the status of load warning	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243086	0257	1	F	Corrections on the API names	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243087	0258	1	F	Various corrections on Eees service	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243147	0261		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.1.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250101	0263	1	F	Removal of suppFeat attribute in AcrEventsSubscPatch data type	19.2.0

2025-03	CT#107	CP-250101	0264	1	B	Updates to Eecs_EASInfoManagement API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250085	0265		F	Corrections to LocationSubscription and UeidInfo data types	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250085	0266	1	F	Corrections to TrafficFilterInfo data type	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250085	0267	1	F	Corrections to EcsInfoDiscoveryReq data type	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250101	0268		F	Correct cardinality of the allowedMNOsInfo attribute	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250101	0269	1	B	Eecs_ECSDiscovery – Support of Application group identifier	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250101	0270	1	B	Eees_EASRegistration – Minor updates	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250130	0272		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	0273	1	F	Complete the updates to ensure easy extensibility for the Eees_EASRegistration API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251100	0274		F	Feature description alignment	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251096	0275	1	B	Complete the updates to the EES profile to support satellite information	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	0276	1	F	Correction to the incorrect description of the boolean type for the mandatory attribute	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251100	0277	2	B	Resolving EN for Eees_EASInformationProvisioning Service	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251128	0278	1	B	EAS profile update to support metaverse services requiring multiple devices	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251100	0279	1	B	Define the candidate DNAs related information for the common EAS cases	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251232	0281		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252084	0282	1	B	Complete the definition of the Satellite Coverage Availability information	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252105	0283	1	F	Correction to Eees_EASDiscovery API	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252075	0284	1	F	Corrections to Supported Features	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252114	0285		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253026	0286	1	B	Updates and corrections to the CAPIF related Security clause	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253036	0287		F	Removal of unused references in TS 29.558	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253027	0288	1	F	Corrections to Eees_SessionWithQoS API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253027	0289		F	Corrections to other EES APIs	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253027	0290	1	F	Corrections to ECS APIs	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253065	0291	1	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.5.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260081	0293		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.6.0

History

Version	Date	Status
V19.4.0	January 2026	Publication
V19.5.0	February 2026	Publication
V19.6.0	March 2026	Publication